

# COMPUTER WEEK

\$2.00 A COPY; \$44/YEAR

JUNE 3, 1985

VOL. XIX, NO. 22



**Update**  
DP pros:  
Where to find  
them, how  
to keep them  
**Follows 36**

**Networker**  
Company profile  
of Ungermann-  
Bass/81

**In Depth**  
Executive  
Interview:  
Al Smith  
of Arco  
Follows  
**Update/24**

## Piracy case settled

Defendants admit to unauthorized copying, agree to reimburse vendor

By Peter Bartolotta  
Civ. Inst.

ARLINGTON, Va. — The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. announced here last week an out-of-court cash settlement in which American Brands, Inc. and its subsidiary admitted to unauthorized software duplication by the subsidiary.

A lawsuit filed earlier this year by Adapco, in conjunction with Micropro International Corp. (C.W. Jan. 21), alleged that the Chicago-based subsidiary, Wilson Jones Co., had engaged in the unauthorized reproduction and distribution of three Micropro products — Wordstar, Mailmerge and Spellstar.

A joint statement agreed to by the parties in the litigation announced that "some software products have in the past been improperly duplicated by some [Wilson Jones] personnel, although such duplication was without the knowledge or acquiescence of [American Brands] or its executives."

See SETTLER page 10

## NCR user wins \$5.8 million suit

By Jeffery Beater  
Civ. Inst. Co. Bureau

SAN LUIS OBISPO, Calif. — A Superior Court jury here has awarded \$5.8 million to a Southern California businessman after finding that NCR Corp. had misrepresented the capabilities of a system the vendor sold him in 1977.

The award stems from a six-year lawsuit in which Alex Madonna accused NCR of selling him a system that lacked the appropriate mass storage to meet his construction company's information processing needs.

NCR's attorney, Robert Wendt, accused the jury of "allowing NCR's wealth to bias its verdict" and promised to file a posttrial motion for reversal of the court's decision. If the motion is rejected, the defendant will appeal, he said.

The award is the largest granted in a misrepresentation case involving a computer vendor, exceeding the \$2.6 million NCR paid a California dry cleaner (C.W. Nov. 1, 1982) after being found guilty of willful fraud and misrepresentation.

See MADONNA page 12

## Ramis II enhanced for production applications

By John Deaneau  
Civ. Inst.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In a series of product announcements here, Martin Marietta Data Systems last week enhanced the performance of its Ramis II fourth-generation language in production applications. It also extended the product's reporting capabilities to users of AT&T's Unix System V and IBM Personal Computers.

Martin Marietta also announced products intended to merge Ramis II with the UFO applications development system originated by Oxford Software Corp., which Martin Marietta acquired in January.

The company announced the following:

■ A System Building Executive component for Ramis II. A successor to the Ramis II Executive, SBX was designed to meet the performance requirements of major production applications while maintaining the nonprocedural programming aspects of Ramis II. SBX offers 10 times the performance of the Ramis II Executive, a spokesman said. SBX is a compiled system, said to generate more compact code than Ramis II, which is interpretive.

■ An optional intelligent editor component of SBX, dubbed Smartedit. Smartedit is for use in development and maintenance environments to improve productivity for

applications developers and experienced end-users. With the editor, Ramis II users can develop, modify, test and store Ramis II requests and SBX procedures within the Ramis II environment.

■ A Cobol-based applications development software product, designated Cobol/Extended Environment. Cobol/XE is an Anal Cobol-based CICS applications development system that currently supports Cobol programming in IBM DOS and OS/CICS environments. Support in more operating environments is planned. Cobol/XE, the successor to UFO/Cobol, is said to improve efficiency of programmers writing on-line

See RAMISII page 6

### TOP OF THE NEWS

■ **To appeal or not to appeal?** That was the question for MCI in the wake of a jury's \$36 million award to the company in its antitrust suit against AT&T. Page 2.

■ **Uncertain tariffs and a desire to gain network control** were among the reasons cited by some users for trading in private-line networks. Page 4.

■ **Mounting a challenge.** AT&T has high hopes for taking on IBM in Big Blue's backyard, but users and analysts aren't as optimistic. Page 8.

■ **Kodak unwrapped an AT&T Unix-based electronic publishing system** said to automate all aspects of in-office publishing. Page 16.

■ **Diamond in the rough.** Digital Research's Gem Draw graphics package is being warmly received by early users, who praise its Apple Macintosh-like traits. Page 27.

### FYI

## Users key in on-line debugging

By Charles Schoen  
Civ. Inst. Bureau

NEW YORK — As the complexity of software packages grows, so does the reliance on hot-line troubleshooting. But effective use of hot lines requires well-informed, well-prepared users as well as vendor expertise, according to hot-line managers.

To help handle the growing volume of calls, some software vendors are putting their troubleshooting services on-line, creating data banks of previously solved problems.

At Management Science America, Inc. in Atlanta, where calls come in at a rate of 400 to 500 a day, hot-line troubleshooters do keyword searches for cases similar to the one a caller is describing, said Kenneth M. Schultz, manager of client services. Callinet Software, Inc. enters each of

its calls into an on-line tracking system, which can also be used for keyword searches of previously described problems, said Gary L. Wright, director of corporate technology support for the Westwood, Mass.-based firm.

Martin Marietta Data Systems in Princeton, N.J., is scrutinizing the on-line tracking system at the offices of former Oxford Software Corp., a recent acquisition. Martin Marietta would like to implement a similar system for its 130 calls a day, said Sue Goldberg, manager of technical assistance for Martin Marietta's Ramis II.

There remains, however, no substitute for close, two-way communication, sometimes a difficult thing to achieve over the telephone, according to the hot-line managers.

See PROBLEMS page 14



817-7522  
J. BROWN  
UNIV MICROFILMS INT'L  
SERIALS ACQUISITION  
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

McGraw-Hill

## NEWS

# MCI wins \$38 million, may appeal

By Bryan Whitten  
CW Washington Bureau

CHICAGO — Although dissatisfied with the \$37.8 million in damages awarded it by a jury last week, MCI Telecommunications Corp. is undecided on whether to appeal the award in the retrial of its antitrust suit against AT&T.

Immediately following the verdict last Tuesday, MCI Chairman and Chief Executive Officer William McGowan said his company would appeal. But less than 24 hours later, McGowan was reconsidering that position, hinting that MCI would not want to jeopardize a separate but similar suit against AT&T that will go to trial within a year.

McGowan labeled the \$37.8 million award, to be tripled under federal antitrust law to \$113 million, insufficient to compensate for damages he claimed MCI had suffered. McGowan said the presiding judge had not instructed the jury sufficiently that the proof of six charges of AT&T's antitrust behavior had already been established in a lower court case — a finding upheld by an appeals court.

In the trial that concluded last week, MCI argued unsuccessfully that it had suffered \$5.8 billion in damages, including lost profits from postponing its Execunet business service.

AT&T said it had not decided whether it would appeal but indicated general satisfaction with the outcome. "We are pleased that the jury successfully grappled with the complex issues before it and was able to render a verdict in line with the evidence," the company said in a prepared statement.

The \$113.3 million in trebled damages awarded MCI last week is far less than the \$1.8 billion in damages, after trebling, awarded in 1980 when the case first was tried. MCI charged AT&T denied it the local connections needed to complete its calls. The charge was upheld by the jury in 1980, but the damages were remanded by a federal judge to the lower court for reconsideration.

AT&T now is liable to MCI for 31.5% of any damages amount, while six regional holding companies are responsible for the remaining amount. The seventh regional holding company, U.S. West, independently settled out of court with MCI for some \$63 million in cash and other considerations,

anticipating a higher award from the court in the retrial.

During the trial, presiding U.S. District Judge John F. Grady questioned the tactics of MCI in calculating the total "lost profits" it suffered. MCI did not break out the various components of residential and business service that were affected for the jury to make its own determination of what damages it had suffered.

AT&T argued that, at most, the damages incurred by MCI could not have exceeded \$34 million, a figure the jury appeared to have followed.

The trial on the damages amount covers the period prior to 1978. MCI has filed a second antitrust suit in Washington, D.C., against AT&T alleging similar antitrust behavior for the period after 1978. That suit is scheduled to come to trial sometime next year.

Bert Roberts, president of MCI Telecommunications Corp., MCI's long-distance communications subsidiary, and a key witness in the trial, told *Computerworld* that while the company was surprised at the outcome of the jury's decision, it had not made any strategic plans in anticipation of a larger award.

"We've never run this company on anticipation that a jury would award us a large amount of money," Roberts said. "Obviously, we had asked for a lot more than we got. Based on our judgment, we expected a lot more, we anticipated a lot more and the outcome was certainly not what we expected."

"However, there was one clear issue to come out of the trial," Roberts added. "There was the jury's decision that none of the damages in this trial were related to Execunet [MCI's business service]. Those damages will be tried in the second antitrust trial, and you're going to see some big numbers talked about," Roberts said.

A spokesman for U.S. West, the regional holding company that had previously settled with MCI, said the company was "not at all unhappy" with its out-of-court settlement with MCI. He noted that the settlement also relieves the company of any potential liability that the other six Bell holding companies and AT&T may face as a result of the second round of antitrust charges still to be tried for the period from 1978 to the present.

*"We expected a lot more, we anticipated a lot more and the outcome was certainly not what we expected."*

— Bert Roberts  
MCI Telecommunications Corp.

## NEWS SUMMARY

### UPDATE

CP probe: Finding and keeping them / Follows 36

Tariffs, problems and control are reasons why first users of M/A Com's Integrated Satellite Business Network are trading in their private-line networks/4

Information Builders has unveiled a DEC VAX version of its Focus fourth-generation language/6

Allos Computer Systems has extended its line of supermicros with the Allos 2066, a multiuser, Intel 80286-based system/7

AT&T's entry into the computer arena has not met with the success that many analysts expected/8

President Reagan's tax reform proposal may raise the cost of purchasing or leasing computer hardware/11

Microfilm has incorporated a number of Rbase 4000 users' suggestions into its Rbase 5000 data base management system/13

U.S. Rep. William Hughes is pushing for computer crime legislation to protect private data bases/16

Users' concepts of appropriate decision support systems varied widely at a recent DSS seminar/17

Decision support systems are increasingly being considered as end-user productivity tools/18

### IN DEPTH

Executive interview/Follows Update/24

Image processing/ID/11

Washington Update/18

International Report/22

Calendar/23

### EDITORIAL/24

SOFTWARE & SERVICES/37

MICRO-COMPUTERS/37

COMMUNICATIONS/37

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/37

COMPUTER INDUSTRY/31

# IT'S INEVITABLE. EVERY COMPANY WILL NEED A RELATIONAL DATA BASE TO COMPETE.



*"Miss Elliot, it's inevitable every company will need a relational data base to compete. Can you please find out what a relational data base is?"*

When corporate management needs information, the last thing they want are excuses. Or explanations, no matter how logical they may be.

But what else can you do when the data base you're using doesn't let you get to that information quickly. If you're lucky enough to get to it at all.

The solution, of course, is a relational data base. A data base that lets you give management the information they need, the way they need it, when they need it.

ADR/DATACOM/DB® is the only relational data base management system that lets you give management access to all the company information. Because the data base they use to manage the company is the same exact data base the company uses to operate. And ADR/DATACOM/DB does it without sacrificing performance.

ADR/DATACOM/DB lets managers use relational query languages like ADR/DATAQUERY, decision support systems like ADR/EMPIRE® and, with ADR/PC DATACOM®, even their own personal computers to get the information they need themselves.

And programmers can use powerful productivity tools like ADR/IDEAL, our 4th generation application development system, to create applications quickly and turn data into strategic information.

ADR/DATACOM/DB allows system changes to be made quickly and easily. So it gives your company the flexibility to compete in a changing business world.

And, most important of all, ADR/DATACOM/DB still delivers the performance production demands. In fact, it is the only relational data base management system being used for high volume production applications.

It's inevitable every company will need a relational data base because it removes the barriers that separate management from the information it needs.

And ADR/DATACOM/DB is the relational data base that does it best.

For more information about the inevitable, mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

## ADR WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

Applied Data Research® Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8,  
Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In N.J. 1-201-426-0000

- ☐ Please send me more information about ADR/DATACOM/DB®  
☐ Please send me information about ADR Seminars.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer Equipment \_\_\_\_\_

## NEWS

# Switch to satellite net satisfies users' need for control



## FIRST USER

By Paul Karamoskovi  
CW Staff

Uncertain tariffs, problems stemming from working with a multitude of telephone companies and a desire to control their networks are the principal reasons why the first users of M/A Com, Inc.'s Integrated Satellite Business Network are trading in their private-line networks.

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., based in Bentonville, Ark., and Southland Corp., located in Dallas, started looking for an alternative to their networks a year and a half ago. "When Ku-band transmission became available, satellite transmission became a cost-effective alternative to terrestrial transmission," said Robert L. Martin, vice-president of information systems at Wal-Mart.

The department store chain plans to connect its 750 stores and warehouses located in 20 states with a private, \$16 million digital satellite network. A 9-meter earth station has been installed at Wal-Mart's Bentonville facility. It will be used for voice transmission between company locations and data transmission to and from the company's IBM 3081, 3083 or 4381 mainframes.

Other 1.8- or 2.4-meter stations will be placed at each Wal-Mart distributor or store. "The larger [2.4-meter] earth stations will be positioned where weather may hinder transmission or where stores are located at the edge of a footprint," Martin said. A footprint is the range of a satellite transmission.

The distributors house IBM 3083 or 4380 Series mainframes; each store has one or two IBM Series/1 minicomputers. "Each earth station provides a

bandwidth of up to 128K bit/sec," Martin noted. He estimated that 56K bit/sec. will be used for data transmission, and the remaining bandwidth will be divided into 16K bit/sec. digitized voice trunks for a virtual private network.

The vice-president did not think echo delays inherent in satellite transmission would cause any problems. "There have been advancements in echo cancellation techniques that alleviate the problem of voice delay," Martin said. "However, there is still a slight delay."

The central earth station has been constructed and has been certified by the Federal Communications Commission. M/A Com will supply the earth stations, but Wal-Mart has not chosen a vendor to provide the satellite capacity. "We have narrowed the choice to three vendors," Martin said. "We will choose one by next month."

When the vendor is chosen, Wal-Mart will add two warehouses to the system. Full-scale implementation of the system will begin during the summer. Beginning in the fall, 50 stores per month will be added to the system until 750 locations are on the system in the first quarter of 1987.

### New system, new applications

The new communications system will supply Wal-Mart with new applications. "Currently, we poll our warehouses three times a day," Martin said. "With the satellite network, we will be able to poll them more often. At first, the system will be underused, but we will require a wider bandwidth as we design more interactive applications."

In contrast, Southland initially will limit its satellite network to data transmission. "We are replacing our 100-line multiprod network with a satellite network," said William McLinn, manager of voice and data communications at Southland.

Southland operates more than 7,500 7-Eleven

stores throughout the U.S. and Canada. The chain is managed by approximately 300 district offices equipped with IBM System/36 minicomputers.

At the hub of the satellite network is a 9-meter central earth station located in Dallas. "We tested an M/A Com earth station in January 1984 just to see if the system could transmit data to our Winter Haven, Fla., office," McLinn said.

When the test was successful, the company decided to link, by a satellite system, its district offices' hardware with IBM 3081 and Amdahl Corp. 5860 mainframes in Dallas. The 86 million satellite network will be used for 16 on-line applications, and a million transactions will be processed each day.

Southland, like Wal-Mart, has built its central station, has had it certified by the FCC and is negotiating with satellite vendors. The company will start adding offices to the network during the summer and plans to have it fully operational by June 1986.

### May transfer voices not to satellite

When the data system is completed, Southland may transfer its voice network to the satellite system. "We have to test the voice capability to see if our users would be happy with the slight delay that accompanies satellite voice transmission," McLinn noted. "If the delay is minimal, we may add voice capability for all our district offices' earth stations. In the long term, we may place some earth stations at our stores and tie them into the network."

Video transmission may also be added. "We may want to transmit speeches from the president of the company to our district offices," McLinn said.

Even without the voice and video capabilities, the manager estimated that the satellite system would pay for itself in five years.

## CICS-JUGGLER

The Multi-Session Manager for CICS

**“The ability to easily view a multitude of menus allows faster access time. This saves a considerable amount of money spent for overtime hours since work can be accomplished during regular hours.”**

- Expands any physical terminal into 2 to 9 logical terminals
- Requires no hardware or software changes
- No loss in response time
- Operates with single key stroke
- Affordably priced

Assistant Purchasing Agent  
Quaker State Oil Company

**FREE TRIAL AVAILABLE**

**SOFTOUCH SYSTEMS, inc.**

405 632-4745



Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications, Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 980, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1985 by CW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilms Int. Periodical Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

**PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS:** permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$5.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permissions to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol: ©

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shinn, CW Communications, Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 980, Framingham, Mass. 01701. (617) 876-4841, ext. 633-00 or 818, \$2.00 a copy U.S. — \$4 a year, Canada, Central & So. America — \$11.00 a year; Europe — \$105 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (no subscription service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.



POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Framingham, MA 01906-0016.



# WHO DUNIT

## Sortland Yard warns against "Raffles-type sort programs."

Call (201) 568-9700.

Ask for  
Inspector  
SyncSort!

**syncsort**  
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

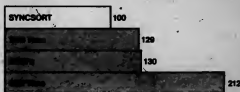
In an extraordinary move, Sortland Yard today warned data processors throughout the world to be on guard against what it termed "gentleman-bandit sort programs."

The warning was issued by one of the Yard's best known figures, Inspector SyncSort, who has sometimes been called "a legend in his own CPU time."

The inspector said, "One of the difficulties in apprehending these chaps is that they look so eminently respectable. They're members of a fine old hardware family. They've been to the right schools. And they invariably carry out their burglaries while wearing a dinner jacket from Savile Row."

**EXPERT COMPUTER CRACKERS.** "But once the party is underway," the inspector said, "these chaps head straight for the place where the family jewels are kept. They can crack open a computer and make off with a king's ransom in computer resources before you can say 'Hound of the Baskervilles!'"

To indicate "the true cost of this sort of misbehavior," the inspector released the following crime statistics:



DFSORT, Release 7.0

**SOMETIMES TAKE HOSTAGES.** The inspector noted that these black-sheep programs often "take a dreadful toll" of programmers. "They are often tied up for days on end and forced to perform unnecessary coding, compiling and debugging. And they are heartlessly deprived of the labor-saving features that are taken for granted in most parts of the civilized sorting world."

Among these the inspector listed:

- SORTWRITER
- MULTIPLE OUTPUT
- RECORD EDITING
- FAST FILE COPY
- MAXSORT

**TELEPHONE BEST DEFENSE.** The inspector urged data processors to call the Yard immediately if they suspect their center is infested by a Raffles-type sort program. "The number is (201) 568-9700. We'll send over one of our highly trained sort detectives to track the culprit down."

Questioned as to what would be done with sort programs caught burglarizing computer centers, the inspector replied, "They will be given a just and speedy trial. If found guilty, they will immediately be transported to Iran!"

## NEWS

# Information Builders unveils VAX version of Focus

By John DeLotto  
CW Staff

NEW ORLEANS — Information Builders, Inc. last week introduced a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS version of Focus, its widely installed fourth-generation language.

Unveiled at the Decpro '85 conference here, the VAX version of Focus makes the product available for mainframes, microcomputers and microcomputers. Focus also runs on IBM mainframes and Personal Computers. A spokesman said Focus applications and data are portable across these environments, and users can access and transfer data between computers using the Focus language.

The spokesman said the VAX version of Focus runs under DEC's VMS 4.0 operating system and is scheduled for general shipment in the fall. Focus for the VAX features the following: a report writer; data management and applications development tools; a screen manager; an editor; screen painter; the company's Talk facilities, Financial Modeling Language (FML) and Focallc spreadsheet;

sheet; and graphics and statistics capabilities.

The report writer allows reports and ad hoc information requests to be formulated using the Focus nonprocedural language, which features sort, calculation and formatting capabilities as well as on-line error correction and Help facilities. The report writer can process Focus data bases, any DEC RMS files or RDB data bases and other third-party files.

Focus's data management capabilities are based on a shared-relational data model, the spokesman said, with all transaction processing accomplished through English statements. For applications development, Focus allows users to write programs, design screens and perform validations and table look-ups through English statements.

The Fidel screen manager facilitates the development of data entry and display screens, and the editor and screen painter facility — dubbed Ted — was designed to accommodate development of I/O screens and transaction processing logic.

The Talk facilities include programs for data

base creation — Filetalk; data modification — Automod; and reporting — Tabtalk. The FML was designed to handle the creation, calculation and presentation of financially oriented data. Focallc is a 1,000-by-1,000-matrix electronic spreadsheet with facilities for automatic data import, spreadsheet population and consolidation and cross-machine model transfer.

Using the nonprocedural language, the graphics tools allow for the creation of connected point plots, histograms, bar and pie charts and scatter diagrams. Statistics facilities provide a set of functions and analysis, including cross-tabs, time-series and regression analysis.

The spokesman said the VAX version of Focus is priced on a sliding scale from the Microvax I to the VAX 8600 and Vaxclusters. The one-time license fee for the Microvax I is \$6,000 and \$82,000 for the VAX 8600. Monthly license prices start at \$650 for the VAX-11/730.

Information Builders is located at 1250 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

## RAMIS from page 1

transaction processing applications.

■ UPO/Ramix II Pathway, a further effort to integrate Ramix II with UPO. The product allows UPO users to generate reports from Vscan files maintained by UPO using Ramix II's fourth-generation syntax.

■ Versions of the Ramix II report writers for IBM PC-DOS and Unix System V environments, dubbed PC/Reporter and Unix/Reporter. PC/Reporter allows personal computer users with any sequential or comma-delimited ASCII files to generate reports using Ramix II's syntax. The product runs on any IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT or AT equipped with two floppy disks and at least 512K bytes of memory. Unix/Reporter allows generation of reports from Unix flat files running on any micro, supermini or mainframe. ■

■ Enhancements to the Ramlink micro-mainframe "link" product, which so far has only been employed in production quantities. The enhancements include support for Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.'s Irma and Forte Data Systems' Forte communications boards. The Ramlink enhancements are scheduled for availability this month as part of Ramix Release 85.2.

Martin Marietta also announced that an updated Data Base Manager (DBM) for Ramix II, which will allow for concurrent updating of the data base, is scheduled for fourth-quarter

delivery. The company admitted that technical problems have pushed back delivery to that date.

SBX reportedly is a full-function programming language that provides structured programming facilities and supports screen- or line-oriented communications with terminal users. Marketing Vice-President Frank Fish said SBX was designed to improve the response time and reliability of interpretive languages such as Ramix II, which he said are not adequate for all users. Scheduled for availability this month, SBX will be provided for no charge if all part of the Ramix II maintenance program. Migration to SBX from Ramix II Executive is not required, but migration aids are available.

Smartedit features include the use of templates to provide a structured outline of frequently used statements, full screen editing, a split screen, on-line Help and operation on procedures from Ramix II SBX libraries or on CMS and TSO system files. Scheduled for availability this month, Smartedit costs from \$2,250 to \$4,500.

Cobol/XE allows any Cobol programmer to write on-line programs under CICS or CMS, as if they were batch programs. In addition to CICS/VS, Cobol/XE allows programmers to develop CICS applications under VM/CMS. With the product's screen painting facility, programmers can design screen layouts on a 3270 or Personal Computer XT/370 screen

without writing code. Prices for Cobol/XE, which runs on IBM mainframes, are \$16,000 for the VM/CMS version, \$24,000 for the DB/CICS version and \$30,000 for the OS/CICS version. The product is available now.

UPO/Ramix II Pathway is a free component to users with both Ramix II and UPO. Deliveries of Pathway are scheduled for this month.

Ramix II Release 85.2 will also extend Ramlink support to CICS under DOS/VSE, CICS, MVS and Martin Marietta's Atlas under DOS/VSE.

Ramlink also allows for bidirectional transfer of data from Ramix II data bases, Vscan and Incan files, Software AG's Adabas, Incom Systems, Inc.'s Total, IBM's DB2 and DL/I data bases and Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS.

Both PC/Reporter and Unix/Reporter are reportedly scheduled for third-quarter availability. On single-user machines, PC/Reporter costs \$700, while the Unix/Reporter costs \$900.

More information is available from Martin Marietta, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Now for CAD/CAM users.

## This modem will pay for itself in four months.

(Based on our new low price of \$995.)

The incredible AJ 4448—now with error-free asynchronous transmissions—will send you data over 1-wire dial-up lines at 4800 bps full duplex.

It's the high speed full-duplex 4800 bps dial-up. The low cost advantages to leased lines. Operates in synchronous or asynchronous modes.

### Big savings, fast payback.

If your company's current 1200 bps full duplex data transmission is around \$1 hour per week, an AJ 4448 could pay for itself with connect time savings in about three months. And that's just the beginning.

AJ 4448-ADC automatically detects errors and retransmits data for synchronous applications requiring total accuracy. Write or call for our free cost savings chart and our new catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Organization \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Anderson Jacobson, Inc.,  
331 Chertoff Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Region  
offices: Palo Alto, NJ 201/794-8710; San Jose, CA  
408/245-9338.

ANDERSON JACOBSON

## OpLine

### Provide 24 hour CICS access

CICS Dynamic File Allocation is a must for effective CICS scheduling. It is the gateway to non-stop, round-the-clock CICS systems. It eliminates batch update constraints. It guarantees bullet proof systems. It allows you and your batch jobs to add and remove CICS files at will, without disrupting your user community. Site license \$4,000.

### Read JES Reports from CICS

Give your CICS terminals and PCs access to JES reports. Let and users (1) browse time critical reports, (2) control report distribution, and (3) schedule and submit their own jobs. The CICS Queue Command Facility (COCF) is an efficient, cost effective tool for processing and controlling JES II reports. Site license \$3,000.

NETEL

Netel International, Inc.  
P.O. Box 16636 • Dallas, TX 75216  
214 394-3646 • Telex 80-4294



## NEWS

# AT&T challenge to IBM: Much talk, little action

By Paul Karasikowski  
Chicago

## King Kong vs. Godzilla.

It was generally felt last year that the data processing world would be rocked by a battle royal between IBM (King Kong) and AT&T (Godzilla). Freed from its regulatory chains Jan. 1, 1984, AT&T has possessed the financial and technical muscle needed to loosen IBM's stranglehold on the computer industry.

Since that date, AT&T has introduced three computer lines: a 3B line of multiuser Unix sys-

tems at Dataquest, Inc., a market research firm in San Jose, Calif. "The only business sector that has made volume purchases of AT&T products is [that of] the former Bell operating companies. Because of AT&T's assets and the technical achievements at Bell Laboratories, many people expected AT&T to quickly sell a lot of computers."

"Expectations were also great in the early-1970s when [Exxon Corp.] with a lot of cash, entered the high-tech field," she added. "Yet Exxon never sold many systems." Exxon recently abandoned its computer sales and sold its office automation line to Harris Corp. (CW, March 4).

"AT&T will need a lot of time before it learns how to sell computer equipment," Peterson explained. "The company has already learned that selling computers in a competitive environment is much different [from] operating a monopoly."

Industry observers explained that a primary difference is marketing. In the face of little or no de facto competition, there is no pressing need to market a product intensely. When there is stiff competition, marketing often determines a product's success or failure.

AT&T's products have been technically sound, but the company has not formulated a coherent marketing plan, according to Richard Rose, director of industry services at the Gartner Group, Inc., a market research firm in Stamford, Conn. The communications giant appears to be marketing its products as competitors to IBM products.

"AT&T is not competing with companies like Digital Equipment Corp.," maintained James Sullivan, senior analyst at Yates Ventures, Inc., a Los Angeles, Calif., market research firm. "DEC is too small. AT&T has the resources to compete with IBM. The communications company is used to being No. 1 and is striving to be No. 1 in the computer industry."

AT&T's success hinges on MIS managers' acceptance of its products. A sampling of MIS managers by *Computerworld* found few interested in AT&T's systems.

"AT&T's reputation works in a negative way,"

explained Steven Radice, director of information services at the Florida Federal Savings and Loan Association in St. Petersburg, Fla.

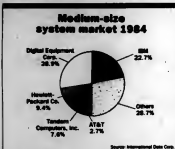
"When I think of AT&T, I think of a complex bureaucracy that is new in the computer field," Radice noted. "IBM is also a bureaucracy, but I know how to work with it. There is no reason for our company to be interested in AT&T products."

To garner interest, analysts suggested that AT&T must market its principal offering, Unix, and primary strength, an ability to integrate voice and data.

Often, product awareness does not translate into product sales. Although MIS managers were quite aware of Unix, few had considered purchasing it.

"I see no reason to move to Unix and be in the forefront of technology," Radice noted. "With our current investment in MVS training and software, Unix would have to offer us significant benefits for us to ever consider purchasing it."

Rather than substantial benefits, Unix offers a number of problems, according to some. "Unix



tems in March 1984; the AT&T 6300, an IBM Personal Computer-compatible microcomputer, in June 1984; and the Unix PC in March 1985.

To date, no AT&T computer product line has challenged the market leaders. As a result, a number of predictions have been tempered, and some computer industry interpreters are beginning to doubt that the communications giant will ever pose a Godzilla-like challenge to the industry's King Kong.

"Certainly, AT&T's performance thus far has been disappointing," observed Gwen Peterson, director of business computer system industry ser-

## Personal computer sales (units)

Product	1984	1985
IBM Personal Computer	890,000	1,060,000*
Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh	275,000	430,000
AT&T 6300	33,000	70,000
AT&T Unix PC	—	18,000

\* Includes estimated IBM PC

Source: Information

does not have file-locking and security features found in other operating systems," Dataquest's Peterson explained.

Some of these deficiencies were overcome on the version that runs on the Unix PC. However, there is some question concerning how compatible

See AT&T page 9

## LEASE • PURCHASE • SELL IBM SYSTEMS

- Purchase-Lease Back
- Upgrade Flexibility
- Customized Leasing
- All models & peripherals

CALL US TODAY

612/936-0226

WINTHROP  
RESOURCES CORPORATION

Computer Sales and Leasing Division

\*IBM, SUN, DEC, & VAX are trademarks of their respective companies.

## An ideal AT&T?

Let's wake up tomorrow morning and your life has changed. You are in charge of AT&T's Information Systems Division. Your job is to turn the communications company into a major player in the computer industry. What would you do?

Richard Ross, director of industry services at the Gartner Group, Inc., a market research firm in Stamford, Conn., had three suggestions. First, he would cut AT&T's work force by 25%. Then, he would remove all features so the company would truly become a low-cost provider.

"Also, I would dump out of the desktop market for the short term," he said. "AT&T is just not ready to really compete in this market. It should concentrate on the communications and network management markets, because that is familiar with AT&T would then be able to sell that software to enter the desktop market."

Gwen Peterson, director of business computer system industry services at Dataquest, Inc., in San Jose, Calif., market research firm, suggested a directly opposite tactic. "First, AT&T has to be successful in the desktop market," she said. "The corporation should concentrate on departmental microcomputers, systems that tie into a private branch exchange or other communications systems. That way — integrating voice and data — is where its advantage lies."

James Sullivan, senior analyst at Yates Ventures, Inc., a Los Angeles, Calif., market research firm, would round out AT&T's product line. He recommended a microcomputer that runs AT&T Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system. "To an extent, the AT&T 6300 offers Unix and MS-DOS capabilities, but it's not full-fledged," he stated. Other recommended products include a mainframe that runs Unix and a 6800-type machine with a \$2,000 to \$4,000 price tag.

— Paul Karasikowski



## NEWS

## SETTLE

from page 1

David Sturtevant, communications director for Adapco, a trade association representing 750 firms engaged in software and services, said the settlement was not forced by financial constraints and that Adapco had been willing to press the issue through a trial. However, legal communications provided to *Computerworld* indicated that Adapco had established a \$10,000 budget for the case and was actively seeking a settlement.

Sturtevant declined to say how the alleged copying was discovered, but it was learned that Adapco had obtained internal Wilson/Jones documents.

As part of the settlement, according to the statement, "American Brands and Wilson Jones share fully Adapco's and Micropro's conviction that software products should not be duplicated improperly, and they have agreed that appropriate procedures will be instituted to [ensure] against such improper duplication."

Adapco spokesman Sturtevant said Wilson Jones agreed to pay a cash settlement to Micropro, but he declined to specify the amount.

The suit, filed in Federal District Court in Chicago, had asked for dam-

## Kodak Unix-based publishing system out

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Eastman Kodak Co. announced an AT&T Unix-based electronic publishing system — the company's first thrust into the office publishing market — and the development of an image management system.

The Kodak Ektaprint Electronic Publishing System (Keeps) is said to automate the composing, printing and publishing of near-typeset-quality documents that merge text, business graphics and images.

The most basic Keeps configuration includes a Sun Microsystems, Inc. stand-alone graphics workstation, 42M bytes of storage on a Winchester-type 514-in. hard disk and a Canon, Inc. LBP-CX laser printer.

The system runs under the University of California at Berkeley Version 4.2 of the Unix operating system, the vendor said.

Options include a Sun Microsystems text controller for word processing, which can support up to eight Expert Systems, Inc. on-line Asclii text entry terminals; an Imagex, Inc. graphics scanner; a file server node; a 1,200 bit/sec. telephone data modem and a printer that interfaces directly with the text cluster computers or individual graphics workstations to provide ready access to proofs.

The system can allow file transfers from a customer's existing 7-bit Asclii word processing system or per-

sonal computer into the Keeps system, the vendor said. Users may change the type or size of fonts or other typographical elements as well as the size, proportion and position of graphics. Users may also preview how these changes will affect the document and how the document will look when printed out.

Software includes Interleaf, Inc.'s Workstation Publishing System for composition, Marc Software's Word-marc word processing package and Kodak's proprietary software for linking the products and programs, the vendor said.

The system, the base configuration of which costs \$60,000, is geared

See NEWS page 11

## 77

*A spokesman for American Brands, Inc. said steps will be taken to ensure its operations have 'a much higher level of awareness' about software protection issues.*

ages of \$225,000 and the return of any profits earned as a result of the alleged copying.

Bob Bahreyer, spokesman for American Brands, a Fortune 100 conglomerate with revenue of \$7 billion, said steps will be taken to ensure its operations have "a much higher level of awareness" about software protection issues. He said he was not aware of any disciplinary action taken as a result of the lawsuit.

Although the statement did not say whether or not Wilson Jones management was aware of the practice, Bahreyer said that "at senior levels nobody knew of it, and nobody agreed with it." Wilson Jones sells office equipment and supplies and at one time operated a business computer division that held membership in Adapco from April 1983 to February 1984.

The suit was a dramatic highlight to a broader education campaign designed to make companies and institutions aware of the illegality and penalties of unauthorized software duplication. Adapco has mailed out materials and offered advice on how companies and others can institute anti-piracy policies.

Since the campaign was announced in January, Sturtevant said, Adapco has received 4,700 responses to its mailings, and more than 100 companies have provided Adapco with copies of anti-piracy policies that have been developed or implemented.

## For fast relief



Most computer tapes are a pain.

Because they're abrasive. They're rough on tape drive read/write heads. Pass after pass, they wear them down.

And tough on you because of the problems that result from worn heads. Like erratic signal levels. Dropouts. And, worst of all, data loss.

How do you relieve those headaches? By making sure they don't happen in the first place.

By asking for the edge. The Memorex edge.

Memorex has the edge on the competition because our computer tape is the least abrasive available. We take the pains to make it right. Our proprietary "thin coating" oxide formulation is so carefully pre-mixed, dispersed and surfaced that it's uniform to ten-millionths of an inch. So there's little to bump your head.

That coating edge also makes possible the highest output at high recording densities. So your data is safe, even in extreme situations.

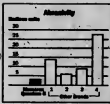


Figure: Memorex computer tapes are obtained by testing with a standard abrasive wheel. The higher the number of particles removed, the more abrasive the tape.

## NEWS

# Reagan tax reform proposal could raise hardware costs

By Mitha Bhatta  
Of Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — President Reagan last week unveiled a major tax reform proposal that would slightly increase the cost of purchasing or leasing computer hardware, because the proposal would repeal the 10% investment tax credit for equipment.

James F. Denton, executive director of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA) here, confirmed that third-party lessors are likely to pass the increased cost from the loss of the tax credit along to customers. Likewise, users with tax liabilities who purchase hardware will lose that credit, thus increasing the after-tax cost of the computer by 10%, he said.

Explaining the tax reform proposal, Reagan said, "We are determined to cut back on special preferences that have too long favored some in-

dustries at the expense of others. We would repeal the investment tax credit and reform the depreciation system. Incentives for research and experimentation, however, would be preserved."

Reagan administration officials said repeal of the tax credit is needed to eliminate the investment bias in favor of equipment that qualifies for the credit and to eliminate the complex rules that define what is and what is not eligible for the credit.

Besides repeal of the investment tax credit, key provisions of the proposal include the following:

- The top corporate income tax rate would be reduced from 46% to 33%.

- The existing 28% tax credit for increased investments in research and development would be extended for an additional three years (until Dec. 31, 1988) and would be revised to target research that is likely to result in technological innovation.

- The maximum effective rate of taxation on capital gains would be 17.5%, compared with 30% under existing law.

- The accelerated depreciation system enacted in 1981 would be replaced with a Capital Cost Recovery System (CCRS) that is indexed for inflation. Computers, depreciated in five years under existing law, would be placed in Class 3 of CCRS, which provides cost recovery in five years at a rate of 44% in the first year and 44% of the remainder in each subsequent year.

The good news, CDLA's Denton said, is that the Reagan administration not only abandoned its previous plan to increase the depreciation of computers from five years to eight years, but it also revised the depreciation system so that roughly 70% of the investment can be depreciated in the first three years (assuming a 5% inflation rate).

See REP0005 page 12

## of head aches.



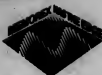
Plus, we house every roll of our tape on our SuperReel® II. With its unique I-beam construction and ultrasonically welded J flanges, SuperReel II is 90% stronger than conventional reels. So your tape—and your data—has an extra edge of safety during handling and operation.

A lot of work. But well worth it for a tape that's tested and to end, track by track. And warranted for 25 years. All of which will come as a great relief to you. And your heads.

For more information

on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including flexible discs, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.

**MEMOREX**



Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation. © 1985 Memorex Corporation. All rights reserved.

## KODAK from page 10

to office or in-plant environments within Fortune 500 companies, the vendor said. It will be marketed initially in Kodak's regional marketing centers, including New York; Washington, D.C.; Chicago; Houston; and Los Angeles and will be available nationwide in 1988, a spokesman said.

The Keeps system that is being marketed at this time includes Version 1 of the company's software. The system that will be available by the end of the year reportedly will include Version 3 of the software, which will add functions such as graphics scanning, scanned image editing and multiresolution capabilities.

Kodak also announced its Kodak Image Management System

99

*The Kims system — which will cost in the neighborhood of \$450,000 — will be targeted at businesses with large DP and document record-keeping requirements.*

(Kims) that is under development. The system is said to convert passive, microimage files into active records that users can associate as required. The Kims system — which will cost in the neighborhood of \$450,000 — will be targeted at businesses with large data processing and document record-keeping requirements, like insurance and engineering firms, financial institutions and government agencies.

The system, which will be based on one of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX series machines under DEC's VMS operating system, is part of a joint development effort between Kodak and DEC, a DEC spokesman said. In its final form, the system's components will be networked on a Decnet-style local-area network and will be able to access data from IBM mainframes, a Kodak spokesman added. The system's outboarder machine is said to store 250 microfilm cartridges, or 304 million pages of microfilm.

More information is available from Eastman Kodak, Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

## NEWS

**MADONNA** from page 1

In its May 30 verdict, the jury agreed with Madonna's charge that NCR configured his Model 400 business system with a cassette tape unit that the vendor knew was insufficient in both capacity and access speed.

But in the same verdict, the jury also rejected Madonna's complaint against Lincoln Marini and Associates, Inc., a Fresno, Calif.-based program developer that was named as NCR's codependent in the suit. When the plaintiff filed his legal action in May 1979, he accused Lincoln Marini of breaching his contractual obligations to tailor NCR's Construction Management System (CMS) package to Madonna's individual specifications.

The jury, however, absolved Lin-

coln Marini of any negligence in the case and blamed Madonna's own mismanagement for the programmer's failure to rewrite CMS' four application modules effectively, according to Wendt.

The jurors also accepted NCR's contention that the vendor "had, in fact, performed its contract with Madonna," Wendt said.

But in an accompanying decision that the defense lawyer labeled "inconsistent," the jury found the systems maker guilty of intentionally oversteering the 400's technical capabilities, particularly those of its cassette unit.

"[NCR] didn't know or care whether the system was going to work for Madonna's construction company," according to the plaintiff's attorney, Marty Tangeman. "[NCR] decided a [cassette-equipped 400] was the right

machine for my client because [it] had a software package for it, and [it] didn't have a package for any other machine. So [NCR] went ahead and sold it to him."

To support his charge, Tangeman cited NCR's alleged failure to analyze Madonna's systems requirements. "According to trial testimony, the first thing a vendor does before it configures a customer's machine is perform a systems analysis and survey the user's needs," he said. "Nothing of that sort was ever done in this case by NCR."

Evidence of NCR's alleged disregard for systems requirements is also present in the company's own internal sales documents, which suggest that cassette-based 400s are aimed at much smaller users than Madonna's firm, Tangeman said in court papers.

Such revelations apparently

played a key role in convincing the jury that NCR had intentionally misrepresented the 400's capacity. Under California law, any business that knowingly sells customers about its products or services becomes liable for punitive damages, which in NCR's case totaled \$5.2 million.

In his complaint, Madonna portrayed his cassette-based 400 as a system so ill suited to its intended application that it reportedly prevented him from producing any job-cost reports for all of 1978. "For a construction company, job-costing reports are an essential management tool," Tangeman explained. "They're the only way a contractor can tell where he's having problems with a construction project and what he should do to correct them."

Even after 1978, when the reports finally became available, the system's storage capacity remained so restricted that it was unable to hold all the job-cost information Madonna needed to run his business effectively, Tangeman said.

Between 1978 and 1982, the absence of reliable job-cost data reportedly cost Madonna's once-profitable firm with \$7 million in losses, the defendant claimed.

**Half a million in damages**

Although Madonna sought restitution for the full amount, "the jury could pinpoint only half a million dollars in direct damages," said Tom Beisman, a Los Angeles-based consultant who closely followed the case.

Even so, NCR attorney Wendt termed the judgment "a clear example of a jury gone amok. We feel this type of punitive damage is becoming all too common in California and is beginning to hurt the business community."

Wendt also blamed Madonna's claimed business losses on the user's own mismanagement, rather than on the purported shortcomings in NCR's system, and disputed allegations that the 400's cassette module was too small for the construction company's volume.

**REFORM** from page 11

Several of the provisions are more favorable to high-technology industries than the proposal made by the U.S. Department of the Treasury last year. For example, the Treasury Department plan would have taxed all capital gains as ordinary income, indexed for inflation, but that proposal was strongly opposed by venture capitalists and electronics firms.

William G. Moore Jr., chairman of the American Electronic Association, said the group will work aggressively for passage of the legislation and was particularly pleased by the capital gain tax cut and the R&D tax credit provisions.

Charlotte LeGates, spokeswoman for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema), said Cbema members had mixed reactions to the Reagan plan. On one hand, she said, they endorse the general concept of tax reform to reduce their high effective tax rates and support retention of the R&D tax credit. On the other hand, she said, they are very troubled by a complex provision that provides for the transition from the existing depreciation schedules to the new CERS, which, she said, may increase taxes for the computer industry.

# SYSTEM 2000 DBMS

The Only Full-Function  
DBMS for Your  
Information Center  
from the Leader  
in Information  
Center Software

SAS Institute Inc.  
First-year Price: \$12,000  
Call today for a free trial.



SAS Institute Inc.  
SAS Circle, Box 8000  
Cary, NC 27511-8000  
Telephone (919) 467-8000 X280



## NEWS

# Microrim implements user suggestions in Rbase upgrade



## FIRST USER

By Paul Karamanovitch  
CI

The early users of Microrim, Inc.'s Rbase 5000, a data-base management package that runs on the IBM Personal Computer, feel like proud parents. The users had worked extensively with Rbase 4000 and helped to conceive the new package.

"It didn't take me long to get Rbase 5000 up and running," noted Catherine Curtis, vice-president of research at Inesquith Corp., a consulting and software firm in Orange, Calif. "I had sent Microrim a number of recommendations, and I wanted to see if they had been incorporated into the new product."

Curtis and other early users, all of whom received complimentary copies of the package, reported that most of their recommendations had been included in the new product. The package kept basic Rbase 4000 commands and functions but added a number of features.

Some new features centered on Rbase 5000's integrated report writing

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. "We have written a number of applications to schedule training time, track ammunition and automate other administrative functions."

Seattle's Harris wrote applications to track health organization clients, consultant services used by various departments and the status of a number of city contracts.

Inesquith's Curtis claimed that Rbase 5000 features enhanced applications development capabilities.

"After you have written a program, you can designate certain portions of the code as a user cannot alter them," she said. "A user can still customize the program, but he won't be able to change portions of the code that

shouldn't be changed. This feature is a valuable tool for an MIS manager who wants to retain some control over an application."

In addition to being a powerful tool for applications developers, early users said the package was simple enough for novices. Rbase 5000 features Application Express, which generates an application from a user's menu-driven input. "Novices seem to be comfortable with words like Select, as Rbase's command language is much clearer than that of other data base packages," Seattle's Harris said.

The users had worked with other data base management packages before deciding to use Rbase. "I worked

with (Ashdon-Tate's) Dbase II and found that it was unreliable," Curtis said. "There were a lot of bugs in the product." Harris added, "It would take 30 minutes for Dbase II to run an application that would run in a few minutes with Rbase."

Since many of their suggestions had already been incorporated into Rbase 5000, users cited few needed enhancements. "It would be helpful if Microrim's Clout (a natural language interface) was more closely integrated with Rbase 5000," Curtis concluded. "If it were, a developer could write applications that work with an English interface. Now, Clout can only be used to query a data base."

## WHITESMITHS, LTD. 370 COMPILER

NOW YOU CAN RUN BOTH  
C AND PASCAL ON IBM MAINFRAMES

### FEATURES:

- Full implementation of the C programming language for the IBM 370/43XX/30XX
- Supports full ISO Level 0 Pascal, extended to support separate compilation
- Uses standard IBM tools to facilitate debugging in the standard IBM save area layout
- Compatible with the full range of Whitesmiths' compilers (PDP-11, VAX, 68000, 8080, and 8086)
- Provides optional cross support for MS/PC-DOS, CPM-86, CPM/68k, and CPM-80
- Runs under all versions of OS (VM, MVS, SVS, MVT, and MFT)
- Includes unlimited use of libraries in binary form
- Runs interactively under TSO and CMS
- Direct EBCDIC support

CALL WHITESMITHS NOW AT (800) 225-1030

MASS. RESIDENTS CALL (617) 369-8499

WHITESMITHS, LTD.  
97 LOWELL ROAD  
CONCORD, MA 01742  
TELEX 750246



INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia, New Zealand, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Broadway 2018, N.S.W., 0709 4414948, Postcode 2018, Australia; Canada, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Canada; France, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, France; Germany, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Germany; Japan, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Japan; Italy, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Italy; Spain, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Spain; Sweden, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Sweden; Switzerland, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Switzerland; Taiwan, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Taiwan; Thailand, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, Thailand; United Kingdom, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, United Kingdom; USA, Ltd. 101 Broadway Ave., Postcode 2018, USA.

**99**

*'A user can still customize the program, but he won't be able to change portions of the code that shouldn't be changed.'*

— Catherine Curtis  
Inesquith Corp., Inc.

or, which sold separately with Rbase 4000.

"With Rbase 4000, a user could only access one field in a report through a Lookup function," Curtis said. "With 5000, a user can access two or more fields and can combine a number of fields in a report."

Tom Mahon, industrial engineer at Construction Engineering Research Laboratories Corp. in Champaign, Ill., added that he is now better able to qualify data. For example, he can specify records with dates after January 1, 1985. "We can work with up to 10 qualifiers," he said. "Frequently, we use six or seven qualifiers."

John Harris, senior systems analyst at the personal computer support center for the city of Seattle, remarked that the report writer now supports subtotals and has made it easy for a user to set page formats.

Other enhancements consist of the package's ability to work with numbers. "There are extensive breaking and subtotal functions that allow you to develop accounting applications," Curtis claimed. "I would never use Rbase 4000 for an accounting application."

The experienced users have worked with Rbase 5000 to develop stand-alone applications for both themselves and end users. "We have 750 rifle range training facilities," noted Mahon whose company furnishes consulting services for the

## NEWS

# Life on the hot line provides long-distance debugging

## Most problems solved in 15 to 20 minutes

By Charles Robinson  
Of New York Bureau

### The phone rings.

"Hello, John? That bug was supposed to have been cleaned up in that version. Let me check engineering."

It rings again, almost immediately. "What version are you using, 53.1? Uh-huh. That's a known thing. There's a way to turn that off."

So goes another day in the life of hot-line specialist Patricia O'Brien, one of 13 technical assistants at the Princeton, N.J., offices of Martin

Marietta Data Systems. O'Brien answers hot-line calls on Martin Marietta's Ramiis II, a data base management system, report generator and fourth-generation language package. As a specialist on how the software interfaces with IBM's IMS product, she gets some of the toughest calls.

"Sometimes, people are upset when they call, but most are pretty reasonable," O'Brien said in a recent interview at her office. In fact, once, when she resolved a particularly nettlesome problem, the caller sent her a bunch of roses.

Another Martin Marietta technical assistant, Irving R. Kantor, appeared unflappable as he listened for several minutes to a caller's problem.

"Define" is already active because you activated it before you went through the files," he advised the caller.

Most calls are handled on the spot in a 15- or 20-minute consultation. A few, said Sue Goldberg, the Martin Marietta hot-line manager, can take most of an afternoon.

The hot-line technical assistants have a full library of reference manuals to back up their hunches on what may be wrong in a user's environment, and they frequently refer to the monthly engineering bulletins that are sent out to users advising them of special conditions and potential bugs.

### Quick response helps

But there is no substitute for the knowledge in their heads or at their fingertips. It is the immediacy of their responses that helps convince callers that there is help at the other end of the hot line, Goldberg said.

Goldberg, 40, is a six-year veteran of manning hot lines, and when the traffic is heavy at Martin Marietta, she sits aside whatever she is doing and picks up the phone herself.

After identifying one caller's problem, she counseled, "I don't think we can zap it [do a quick change to the program code over the phone]. That's the problem that's been in the system for many releases."

A concern Goldberg shares with other hot-line managers is that "it's

tough to talk to people only when they have a problem," she said.

"You can't expect a person to answer a phone eight hours a day. You lose empathy because you're not talking face to face," said Kenneth M. Schultz, manager of client services at Management Science America, Inc. in Atlanta.

Once Goldberg recalled, she believed she was not making any headway on solving a problem with a caller and asked if she could talk to his systems programmer. "I am the systems programmer," he told her.

Such incidents underline the difficulty of long-distance dealings and "make you feel about this talk," Goldberg said, indicating a small amount with her hand.

On the other hand, some callers whom she has helped before, knowing her phone number for goodieies, include a one-pound bag of M&M's when they send her a program dump.

In looking for people to staff the Martin Marietta hot line, Goldberg said, she looks for complementary personalities, and users frequently deal with the technical assistant of their choice.

Some assistants come out of other support roles in the firm, and some have programming backgrounds. But if an applicant tells Goldberg he loves to sit at a terminal and write code, "you know you've got the wrong person," she said. "You must be able to listen to people."

## Get up to speed quickly on Lotus—including macros.

Arthur Young's extensive instruction of video, desktop and reference guide brings you up to speed quickly.

### The Lotus proficiency course.

Learns how to set up Lotus spreadsheets; enter, save and retrieve data; correct mistakes; use formulas and math functions; create graphs; print, and set up and query a database. Courses for VisiCalc and MultiPlan are available, too.

### The Lotus Macros and Functions for Advanced Users course.

Learns how to set up and use Lotus programming macros; create graphs and perform advanced math functions (sine, cos, exp, payment, etc.); perform file operations, worksheet status commands and database functions.

### Free trial offer.

Send no money now. Take advantage.

- 1. Yes, I want Arthur Young's Self-Training Interactive Video and Computer Based Training Program for my spreadsheet. I am sending in money now. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I will receive course materials within 30 days of receipt and you'll refund my money. Offer ends Aug. 31, 1985. Please send me the following:
  - 1. Lotus 1-2-3 Self-Training Proficiency Course (if you decide to purchase)
  - 1. Lotus Macro and Functions for Advanced Users Course (800 if you decide to purchase)
  - 2. Both Lotus Courses (Proficiency & Advanced Users) if purchased together - a \$80 savings
  - 1. MultiPlan Self-Training Course (800)
  - 1. VisiCalc Self-Training Course (800)
  - 1. Symposium Self-Training Course (800)
- 2. Additional Reference Guides and Desktop are \$75 per set (this available on the Advanced Lotus course)
- 3. \* A cassette version is an additional \$25.
- 4. If at the end of 30 days, you decide to keep your Arthur Young course and wish to order additional materials, it is a 50% discount on quantities of 5 or more. Course materials must be shipped separate from this order.
- 5. Shipping and handling charge: \$25.00 per order.

For credit cards only, your charge must be on a company purchase order number or equivalent. That bill will be charged if you return the product after 30 days or choose to pay by check.

### Now available: Symphony training.

Learns how to create windows, graphs and databases; build spreadsheets; and create and edit documents.

Other training options available: MultiPlan dBASE III dBASE III dBase to DOS

Take of this special offer by returning the coupon or calling today. Offer ends August 31, 1985.

1-800-543-3450.  
In Mass. call: (617) 647-9395.

**Arthur Young**

A MEMBER OF ARTHUR YOUNG INTERNATIONAL

1. VISA 2. MasterCard 3. Exp. 4. Discover

Card # Exp

On Payment Order #

Company name

VISA MC VISA MC VISA MC

Send me information about these video courses:

1. Symphony 2. MultiPlan 3. VisiCalc 4. dBase III 5. dBase to DOS

Name

Title

Address

City

State

Zip

Company/Dept.

Signature

Please send me more detailed information about:

MultiPlan or Lotus 1-2-3 Education Courses

Learning Lotus 1-2-3 Beginner edition

Arthur Young Training Systems

To save time, call 1-800-543-3450.

In Mass. (617) 647-9395.

Circle 418 for CDS offer.

Or send coupon to Arthur Young,

700 First St., Boston, MA 02109.

## PROBLEMS from page 1

"We asked one caller to copy the database he was using and send it to us. He went straight to the Xerox machine and copied it," Schultz said.

Troubleshooting is so much identifying the problem as it is finding the fix, Wright said. "It's kind of a mutual problem. We are probing for information that the client may not feel is useful, but we have to put the pieces of the puzzle together," he said.

Frequently, the caller thinks he has encountered a bug in the soft-

ware, and all three managers acknowledged that no major software package goes out bug-free. But "almost every environment is unique in some sense. The hardware or disk

driver will be different," Wright said. Changes in the operating system, releases of the software or flaws in the way the package is installed can all lead to unexpected

kinks, he said.

Although problems vary with the product, the three managers agreed to a large extent on the things a caller should be prepared to tell a hot-line troubleshooter. These include the following:

- 1. What release of the product is being used? An eight-year-old package like Martin Marietta's Ramiis II, with a fourth-generation language, data base management system and other components, has averaged two releases a year. Such has its modifications and infonuclears, and these are logged in bulletins and reference manuals, Goldberg said.

2. What operating system is it running under? What version of the operating system and compiler is being used? Complicated software packages can have different idiosyncrasies under different operating systems, Schultz said.

3. If you are seeing an error message, what is it? What is the exact wording? What is its number? Is it a message from the program or from the operating system?

4. What part of the package are you using? A frequent cause of a program not doing what it is expected to do is the user following directions for one component while working in another.

5. How much memory are you using? If you are running a big application program, has it worked before? "Something that works with 10,000 records may not work with 100,000," Goldberg said.

6. Even after these questions have been answered, it can still be difficult to isolate the problem. In that case, all three vendors either ask to log on to the user's system through their own terminals and modems or try to simulate the problem on their own systems.

At MSA, troubleshooters can duplicate problems under two different operating systems running on an IBM 3081 or 3085 mainframe, Schultz said.

A last resort is to ask the user to dump the program to the printer and send a printout to the troubleshooter.

# Private-sector computer crime bill faces fire at hearing

By William Bette  
OF Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Rep. William J. Hughes (D-N.J.), chairman of the U.S. House Subcommittee on Crime, is moving ahead with new computer crime legislation covering the private sector. But at a recent hearing, he faced criticism from the U.S. Department of Justice about specific provisions of his bill.

Taking the first step in the legislative process, Hughes chaired a May 23 hearing on his bill (H.R. 1001), which would create felony and misdemeanor offenses for computer crimes that produce illegal gains of \$5,000 or more in one year and that affect interstate commerce.

Hughes said the U.S. government and the private sector have a dual responsibility in the area of computer crime. "Industry has to develop 'locks' to protect the intangible property in computer systems, and, when a federal interest is involved, the federal government has to provide the laws to prosecute those who break these locks and enter the systems," he said.

Hughes said the bill would restore provisions stripped from his comprehensive computer crime bill last year. In the closing days of the 1984 session, Congress enacted the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act to cover U.S. government computers and certain financial data bases (CW, Oct. 16).

At the hearing, Deputy Assistant Attorney General John C. Keeney said the Justice Department supports the goal but not the specific language of the Hughes bill. For example, Keeney said, the \$5,000 financial gain requirement would hamper federal prosecutors because the amount of any financial gain may be difficult to prove.

Hughes responded that the \$5,000 threshold was used to trigger federal jurisdiction, leaving lesser crimes to state and local authorities. Hughes said he would "take a second look" at the financial threshold.

Keeney urged that the computer

fraud offense be rewritten so that it tracks the well-established mail fraud and wire fraud statutes and not require prosecutors to prove the defendant lacked authorization or that the offense affected interstate commerce.

In a more conciliatory tone, Keeney said these and other suggested changes were technical modifications intended to make computer crimes easier to prosecute.

A representative of the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapeo)

generally supported the Hughes bill but opposed the \$5,000 threshold.

"While we understand the reasons for the dollar threshold, such a stated limitation may send the wrong message to 'hackers' and truly professional criminals... [by] implying that low-dollar computer crimes are tolerable," testified Adapeo member P. Michael Neget, government affairs counsel for Electronic Data Systems Corp. and representative of Adapeo

Hughes

at the hearing. George M. Minot, senior vice-pres-

ident of CompuServe, Inc., testified on behalf of the Vintec Industries Association that the Hughes bill should be broadened to include such acts as password theft and attempted computer crimes.

Representatives of the American Civil Liberties Union and the American Society of Newspaper Editors expressed concern that the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1984 may inhibit government whistle-blowers from disclosing computer-stored information about fraud and abuse in federal programs. The law makes it illegal to gain unauthorized access to information stored in a government computer and then disclose the information.

**T**hey're keeping RCA Cylis a secret because they don't want their competition to hear about our value-added data communications network. They know that control of fast, accurate data communications is vital to keeping ahead of the pack. And they're delegating the details to us because we assure them better control.

We achieve this control by keeping ahead of the latest technology changes, and maintaining a close relationship with all major carriers. At our central switching facility, back-up equipment assures maximum uptime. And, our Customer Resource Teams stand ready around the clock to address customer

needs quickly, before valuable time and data are lost.

The RCA Cylis on-line network offers satellite-based, end-to-end management of your synchronous data communications. Plus, a continuing array of new services, including dial-in asynchronous, to make sure your network is no less than top notch. The result is single-vendor simplicity with no capital investment, available throughout the U.S. and Canada.

To find out more about why RCA Cylis is the best kept secret in data communications, send the coupon or call, 904-761-1177. Before your competition hears about us.

Please send me your free booklet, "The Best Kept Secret in Data Communications."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Network capacity used (including host/dial) ☐ IBM 3270 ☐ Asynchronous ☐ Asynchronous ☐ Asynchronous

How many of your sites are 300+ units have your host computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Type of facility: ☐ Store ☐ Retail

**RCA** Data Communications Network

Dept. ENR, 10000 N. 15th Street, Tampa, FL 33613

CWR

**Why key DP/MIS managers  
are keeping RCA Cylis a secret.**



## Meet to examine optical memory

TOKYO — Alan E. Bell, optical media researcher at the IBM Research Laboratory in San Jose, Calif., will be the keynote speaker at "The First International Conference in Japan on Optical Memory Technology," on Oct. 2-4 at the Kaidenren Kaikan here.

Bell's address on "The Status of Reversible Optical Storage" will discuss both magneto-optic and phase-change technologies.

Servicemen speakers from around the world will discuss various aspects of optical memory technology. The conference is geared to technical, marketing and planning people in vendor and end-user organizations.

The conference fees are \$715-95 before Sept. 1 and \$795 after that date. The bound copy of the proceedings of the conference will cost \$285.

More information is available from Technology Opportunity Conference, P.O. Box 16617, San Francisco, Calif. 94114.

## NEWS



WASHINGTON UPDATES  
CW Washington Bureau

## Board charges Treasury with failure to seek bids

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A federal appeals board recently ruled that the U.S. Department of the Treasury violated federal law last year when it tried to buy a \$4.3 million package of IBM hardware without seeking competitive bids.

The ruling was issued by the General Services Administration's (GSA) Board of Contract Appeals, which settles disputes concerning government contracts.

In December the Treasury Department's Financial Management Service sought to buy an IBM 3061 main-

frame, 16 IBM 3880 disk drives and eight IBM 3480 tape drives from the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (Freddie Mac), a government-chartered corporation. Treasury Department officials classified Freddie Mac as a federal agency, and thus could acquire the used hardware as an inter-agency transfer without seeking other bids.

André Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., which sought to sell its plug-compatible hardware to the Treasury Department, protested the arrangement on grounds that federal procurement regulations require "maximum competition."

In a May 16 decision by the appeals board, Administrative Law Judge Cyrus E. Phillips IV said Freddie Mac is not a federal agency, and thus the Treasury Department should have sought more bids. Phillips also reversed GSA's authorization for the Treasury Department to purchase a computer.

## Congress lifts daily log rule for home micro tax write-offs

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Congress recently enacted legislation repealing the strict record-keeping requirements for making business tax deductions for home computers, a provision enacted last year.

In the Tax Reform Act of 1984, Congress required daily logs to show that a microcomputer is used for business purposes more than 50% of the time in order to qualify for business depreciation and tax-credit benefits (CW, July 2). But legislators and their constituents considered the log-keeping rules for computers and those for automobiles burdensome.

The repeal legislation deletes the word "contemporaneous" from the record-keeping rules and reverts back to pre-1984 tax law. However, beginning in 1986, taxpayers must have "adequate records or sufficient evidence corroborating their own statements" to substantiate deductions or credits, according to the legislative report.

## Bulletin board holds status of licenses to U.S. exporters

WASHINGTON, D.C. — U.S. exporters who need to check the status of the Pentagon's review of their export license applications can obtain that information via an electronic bulletin board, officials said recently.

The Export License Status Adviser (ELSA) contains dual-use export license applications that the Department of Defense has received since April 18, as well as general comments about export licensing matters. The department reviews certain high-technology exports destined for Soviet bloc countries.

ELSA is updated daily and requires first-time callers to assign themselves a password that will be required for all later system uses.

## NBS invites applications for robotics research grants

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The National Bureau of Standards' (NBS) Center for Manufacturing Engineering recently invited researchers to apply for financial grants for research on robotics and factory communications systems.

NBS officials said grants can be awarded for research in real-time control of robots and workstations, sensory systems, factory floor communications networks, distributed data management on the factory floor, robot metrology, robot vision and sensory modeling, application of expert systems and artificial intelligence to automated manufacturing systems, software engineering tools and quality control issues.

More information can be obtained from Philip Nanetta, Automated Manufacturing Engineering Facility, Room B-12, Metrology Building, NBS, Gaithersburg, Md. 20899.

## Bomb blast at Berkeley injures student; suspects, motive lacking

BERKELEY, Calif. — Investigators say they have no leads, suspects or possible motives for a booby trap bomb explosion in a University of California computer terminal room here May 18.

The explosion, the second such incident in three years in the same building, seriously injured the University of California electrical engineering graduate student who accidentally set off. John Hauser, 36, of Richmond, Calif., suffered the loss of three fingers and sustained potentially permanent damage to his right eye when he ignited the bomb by opening the plastic box that housed it. He remains hospitalized in good condition.

"We think this was intended to maim or kill somebody, but other than that, we have no motive," said Sgt. Calvin Handy of the University of California at Berkeley Police Department. The campus police department, a fully authorized municipal force, is working with the San Francisco office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on the case.

The bomb exploded in a room that housed four terminals linked with one of the Electrical Engineering and Computer Science Department's Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/750 minicomputers. Hauser had been working on an IBM Personal Computer for approximately four hours when he decided to open the package at about 1:30 p.m., according to Ruth Toby, the academic department's office manager.

The bomb was contained in a 3-by-6-in. plastic box with a three-ring binder attached to it by a rubber band. Toby said the box had been in the room for several days, and a maintenance employee, assuming it belonged to a student, had placed it on a table next to the IBM micro.

Electrical engineering Prof. Diogenes J. Angelinos suffered less serious hand injuries July 2, 1982, when a bomb exploded in a lounge area on a different floor of the same building that was the site of the most recent incident. Police are investigating a possible connection between the two events.

## Get up to \$1000 Trade-in



Your old protocol converter could be worth up to a \$1000 trade-in now...

## The New PCI Series 200

Featuring...

- Auto Callback Security
- True File Transfer
- Selective Screen Update
- Faster Response Time
- IBM PC To Host Communications



(Trade-in offer ends June 30)  
CALL US TODAY

800-345-8278  
After 5 PM. Cal... (215) 485-8186



## VTAM

NETSPY™ is a Network Performance Monitor that runs under MVS and VTAM version 2; it allows users to monitor all or selected VTAM applications.

NETSPY provides response time and traffic statistics per application and per terminal. It provides three levels of response time: last, worst and average. For applications using the SNA defines response mode protocol, such as most TP subsystems including TSO and IDMS, NETSPY provides the network delays necessary for each transaction.

NETSPY displays its monitoring of response times and traffic statistics from a NCCF/3270 screen or a TSO command processor. NETSPY makes no modifications to either the MVS or VTAM code nor is it release dependent.

In less than one hour, you can install and start using NETSPY on a FREE 30-day trial. Call (312) 325-4400.

*Chicago Soft*

728 N. LaSalle, Suite 2  
Chicago, IL 60610



## NEWS

# DSS playing larger part in end-user productivity

By William Hoffmeyer  
City Hall

WASHINGTON, D.C. — While they continue to play an important role in developing business modeling applications, decision support systems (DSS) today are increasingly being considered as end-user productivity tools, attendees at a recent seminar here were told.

"DSS is a critical subset of end-user computing," John Wark, director of systems software for Walker Interactive Products, Inc. said at a Digital Consulting Association

seminar on DSS. Wark, who conducted the seminar, defined DSS as "interactive systems that allow non-computer professionals to solve unstructured problems." Those problems, he said, can exist anywhere in the corporate structure, permitting DSS to be used in a variety of areas, including inventory control, production scheduling, tax planning, payroll analysis or production planning.

"DSS is no longer a modeling domain reserved for a set of specialists," Wark said.

"Everybody realizes there is a need to implement effectiveness in decision making." That effectiveness will come when the end user works with DSS applications through the support of the information center, Wark said.

## Aiding the decision maker

Today's DSS are aimed at aiding, not replacing, the decision maker, Wark said. "We can't identify the decisions we are trying to make without [the help of] humans," he said. DSS today must be easy to use, incorporate modeling analysis and take advantage of query and retrieval tools such as fourth-generation languages.

"Whether it is the marketing manager or the chairman of the board, there is a large need to meet the day-to-day needs of organizations," Wark said. Information reporting functions are essential for those day-to-day operations, according to Wark.

Programmer-oriented, high-level languages and structured methods for developing applications will help but will not eliminate the problem of applications backlog and high end-user demand.

DSS technologies today incorporate data retrieval functions, data base management, analytical tools, forecast modeling, reporting and graphics functions, according to Wark. "The thrust in the marketplace is integrated

technologies," he said.

Vendors that once supplied strictly modeling tools are being forced to provide data management capabilities in their products, while data management products are having modeling added as a capability, Wark explained.

Communication functions, or the ability of the program to convey results to the user, are crucial for DSS programs, he said. "The communication aspect of DSS is often overlooked. If you can't effectively communicate the [program] results, you are going to find it very difficult to get [managers] to support the decision."

More important, Wark

said, are the "people issues" involved with DSS implementation.

Implementing DSS means a new relationship between data processing and the end user, who can now do modeling without the help of MIS. It also means potential conflicts among end users who are accustomed to informal information sharing.

Approaching the user with a service-oriented attitude is the best method for calming some hostilities, according to Wark. Relationships between working groups must also be formalized, he explained. Workers must get out of their areas to discuss their working relationships, he said.



## SPOOL TO 328X (Also 3262 and ASCII Printers)

VSI and MVS	BTAM and VTAM Support
JES, JES2, and JES3	Full FCB and UCS Support
Local and Remote Printers	No System Mode Required
Control Printer Activity from ANY VTAM terminal using SPP-like Panels	Multiple Printers Run in a Single Address Space
	Support For SCS Devices
	DAF Accounting Records

Shares Printers With Other Applications

Workflows  
Support

**IONE**  
Software Corp.

Free Trial

1725 S. Bruchard, Anaheim, CA 92804  
(714) 981-0400 Telex 181982

## BECOME A VSAM EXPERT.

SysEd's new 5-day VSAM course will make you a VSAM expert. You'll not only learn how VSAM works, but how to make it work well, and what to do if things go wrong. Even if you're already using VSAM, you'll gain a better understanding of its capabilities and flexibility... the how to select among the options VSAM offers for configuring data sets, both batch and on-line.

Our hands-on case study instruction begins the very first day. You'll write and test three real-life programs and use Access Method Services on our own 4341/II computer. There are eight 3270 terminals dedicated to the class. You'll receive individual attention from our experienced teachers, and you'll want to bring your actual programming and debugging problems to class.

SysEd's VSAM course contains the most up-to-the-minute information available anywhere, including the latest features and capabilities of VSAM, and is in line with state-of-the-art hardware.

SysEd courses are held weekly and on weekends at our training centers in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. On-site courses at your own computer installation are also available. Classes are limited. For early enrollment or more information call Dave Shapiro (609) 461-4141.

**SYS-ED**

25 West 25th St. 4th Fl. New York, NY 10011

## DP facilities listing out

NEW YORK — Computer Management Research, Inc. has announced the release of its "Mid-Atlantic States Directory of Computer Installations," which lists information about data processing departments in Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland, the District of Columbia, West Virginia and Delaware.

The 320-page directory includes company, division, address, type of industry, main telephone number, key data processing personnel, type of hardware, type of applications running, future purchasing plans and number of data processing employees at more than 16,000 installations. The manual contains 133 cross-references.

The book costs \$295. Another directory, announced in January, lists New York, New Jersey and Connecticut installations and costs \$370.

Computer Management Research is located at 24 20 Waterford Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10010.

## SYSTEMS 85

Computer and Communication  
9th International Trade Fair and  
International User Congress  
International Trade Fair of the EDP and  
Software Industry (more than 1000 companies)  
International Seminars for EDP Application

Munich

28 October - 1 November



Information: Christl G. Holman Associates, 5 Maple Court,  
Plainfield, New Jersey 07048, Tel. (201) 985-7070,  
Telex 710-735-0880 (Goodman jay).

When can you find  
a powerful  
data processing system  
that integrates voice,  
uses multiple operating systems,  
and delivers voice and data  
at 2.56 Mbs to the desk  
over twisted pair  
telephone wire?

# Northern Telecom invites you

The Meridian DV-1 DataVoice System.  
A direct result of our commitment to OPEN World  
and the simultaneous integration of data,  
voice, text and graphics.





# to meet on the Meridian.

# Meridian

Meridian is a complete, integrated system designed to meet the needs of today's business. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs.

Meridian M4000 is a complete, integrated system designed to meet the needs of today's business. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs.

Meridian M4000 is a complete, integrated system designed to meet the needs of today's business. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs.

Meridian M4000 is a complete, integrated system designed to meet the needs of today's business. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs. It's a system that can handle all your business communications needs.

**When there's business to be done,  
business meets on the Meridian.**

**nt** northern  
telecom

## NEWS



INTERNATIONAL  
NEWS SERVICE  
CWI International  
News Network

## AUSTRALIA

**SYDNEY** — IBM raised more questions about its strategy for dealing with AT&T's Unix than it answered at the recent Unix-world Expo '85 conference

held here recently. Lief-Erik Kristiansen, a project leader for IBM's EX/870 version of Unix, confirmed IBM's support of AT&T's System V, Release 1 of Unix.

Kristiansen also noted that EX/870 was not a replacement for any existing IBM operating systems but rather an option that enables the vendor to offer IBM products to the growing Unix user community. Conference attendees were left confused by IBM's seemingly indepen-

dent foray into the Unix arena.

## CHINA

**BEIJING** — Tianjin Computer Corp. announced that it will begin mass-producing 16-bit microcomputers here under the terms of a recently signed agreement between General Robotics Corp. and the Coordinating Committee for International Security Export Control in Paris.

## JAPAN

**TOKYO** — Toshiba Ltd. has acquired 50% of Ing. C. Olivetti & Co.'s subsidiary here. The terms of the agreement cover different areas of cooperation, including the availability of Toshiba products for sale by Olivetti Co. of Japan's worldwide organization.

Under the agreement, Toshiba will help Olivetti sell its product line in Japan.

Meanwhile, Ing. C. Olivetti has purchased 48% of Start Computer Center GmbH of Munich, West Germany. Olivetti's interest in the computer retailer is said to be part of its strategy to become active in the retail terms of distribution. The Italian company has already invested in other computer store franchises in the U.S., the UK and Italy.

**TOKYO** — NEC Corp. has introduced an Intel Corp. 80286-based machine here, signaling the beginning of what is expected to be a wave of IBM Personal Computer AT clones here. The PC 96XA machine is part of the vendor's PC 9600 series and works with both CP/M 3.1 and MS-DOS 3.1. NEC claimed NEC's PC 96XA has a screen resolution of 1,1130 by 780 pixels and a standard main memory of 256K bytes, expandable to 768K bytes. The system uses 514-in. floppy disks with 1M-byte capacity. The NEC machine is reportedly IBM Personal Computer XT compatible.

**TOKYO** — Fujitsu Ltd. has announced an expert software system called Eshell, which runs on its Facom M series of mainframes, S-9000 series of superminicomputers and Alpha and Lisp processors. Eshell is said to be a simplified program language for users unfamiliar with artificial intelligence or inference systems.

**TOKYO** — Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) will reportedly form an industry information center to develop protocol standards for microcomputer communications. MITI is presently recommending the business protocol standard, which is based on layers of the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect model. At the same time, however, Japan's Ministry of Post and Telecommunications here has embraced a different protocol.

## WEST GERMANY

**HAMBURG** — A shortage of qualified personnel is the most pressing problem for DP managers here.

According to Heinz Breichner of the consulting firm SCB GmbH, which conducted a poll on the subject, this situation will not improve in the foreseeable future. Finding experienced analysts and DP managers presents the biggest problem, Breichner said, and most companies (68%) wind up promoting people to these slots from within the organization. The policy is 80% of West German DP departments is to encourage continued education and training for their employees.

## UNIX SYSTEM V. SOFTWARE THAT STANDS UP

High-quality application software written for UNIX System V is available now. And new business programs are constantly being developed.

That means increased market opportunities for VAXs and SPVs. And one reason you can be certain their investment in a UNIX System V-based computing system is a smart, sound one.

## Quantity and quality

The market for products that are based on UNIX System V has grown significantly over the last few years. There are now hundreds of packages written for UNIX System V. And this growth will continue.

Quality applications—general business packages and development tools—are now available for the AT&T UNIX PC. And AT&T is pointing together even more hardware, industry-specific software

to run on AT&T 3B2 and 3B6 Computers.

With so many packages available, VAXs can offer more turn-key systems based on UNIX System V to an ever-growing customer base. SPVs can sell software to new customers. And software can be used in a UNIX System environment in a variety of quality applications.

Business programs based on UNIX System V are good sources for a company's business computing needs. Many business vendors like IBM, Alpha, Microsoft, PDP-11 and Sperry are using AT&T in offering products based on UNIX System V.

And now introduced the System V Interface Definition. Software without under the Interface Definition can run on current and future releases of AT&T's

UNIX System V as well as various System V derivatives offered by other vendors. So there will be an open, larger, more competitive marketplace for software that stands up.

On computer users, UNIX System V Software Center is a collection of packages that make it easy to learn V. For information on UNIX System V, call 1-800-541-4373. And for more information on AT&T's UNIX System V products, call 1-800-541-4373. And for more information on AT&T's UNIX System V products, call 1-800-541-4373.

System vendors like UNIX System V include applications, such as UNIX System V Software Center—\$150.00 plus tax. Call 1-800-541-4373 and ask for Operator 200.

UNIX System V PowerPC. Copyright © 1985.



The right choice.

## NEWS

## CALENDAR

## WEEK OF JUNE 30

**JULY 2-6, SINGAPORE**  
— Computa '86: Fourth International Exhibition on Computer and Information Processing Technology for Asia. Contact: ITF PTE Ltd., Suite 12-08, One Maritime Square, World Trade Center, Singapore 0400.

**JULY 3-7, PARSIPPANY, N.J.** — CICS Command-Level. Contact: Chubb Institute, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

**JULY 5-6, NEW YORK** — IBM Recovery and Restart. Contact: Syntex, Inc., 36 W. 56th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

## WEEK OF JULY 7

**JULY 8, PARSIPPANY, N.J.** — Introduction to the Personal Computer and Personal Computer Software for General Business Audiences. Contact: Chubb Institute, P.O. Box 342, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

**JULY 8-9, BOSTON** — Successful Teleconferencing Systems. Contact: Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

**JULY 8-9, WASHINGTON, D.C.** — International Arms and Technology Transfer. Contact: Technology Marketing Society of America Seminars, c/o Technology Training Corp., Department IATF, P.O. Box 3808, Torrance, Calif. 90510.

**JULY 8-10, PARSIPPANY, N.J.** — Job Control Language. Contact: Chubb Institute, P.O. Box 342, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

**JULY 8-10, BALTIMORE** — CICS Command-Level Programming. Contact: Goal Systems International, Inc., 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

**JULY 8-19, CHICAGO** — Pick Operating System Workshops and Seminars. Contact: Jonathan E. Stak, JES & Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 19274, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

**JULY 9-10, SAN FRANCISCO** — Data Communications II: Digital Communications Systems. Contact: Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

**JULY 9-10, PARSIPPANY, N.J.** — Introduction to DOS for General Business Audiences. Contact: Chubb Institute, P.O. Box 342, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

**JULY 9-11, SAN FRANCISCO** — Telecommunications Management. Contact: Business Communications

Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

**JULY 10-12, SAN FRANCISCO** — Local Area Networks for the IBM World. Contact: Communications Solutions, Inc., 953 S. Berlingo-Sunnyvale Road, San Jose, Calif. 95129.

**JULY 10-13, LAS VEGAS** — The 80th Annual Convention and Trade Show of the National Office Machine Dealers Association (NOMDA). Contact: Matt Kaufman, NOMDA, 810 Lively

Blvd., Wood Dale, Ill. 60811.

**JULY 11-13, TAIPEI, TAIWAN** — Asia-Pacific Regional Information and Micrographic Management Congress. Contact: International Information Management Congress, P.O. Box 34404, Bethesda, Md. 20817.

**JULY 11-12, DOOR COUNTY, WIS.** — First Annual Midwest Summer Computer Conference. Contact: Technology Consulting Corp., P.O. Box 43, Stetler Bay, Wis. 54224.

## Directories List 32,000 D P Users

Each directory of computer installations lists 14,000 computer users covering the NY Metro Area (NY, NJ & CT), and the Mid-Atlantic States (PA, VA, MD, DC, WV & DE). Each site includes a profile of the hardware installed, software installed, (languages, databases, etc.), consultants used, future

plans, applications and DP executives' names, titles, and phone numbers. An index provides quick access to 133 cross references by hardware, software and industry. Prior: NY-4570 and MA-4295. Call (212) 463-5606. Computer Management-Research, Inc. 20 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10019.

## Do you know who's accessing your CICS system?



ALERTICS' customers can rest easy. They know that ALERTICS is not only easy to use, but is also a comprehensive CICS security system.

With ALERTICS such authorized user is only permitted to access the transactions, programs, files, and fields within maps that were defined for that user. Terminal security is also

available for each of these access levels.

ALERTICS customers also love its modular design. They can turn on as much or as little security as they want. This makes it easy for them to "phase in" ALERTICS's security.

But what really makes ALERTICS great is that it's completely manu-

driven. ALERTICS customers do not have to learn a rules language. They simply fill in the blanks of the security screens.

So if you're uncertain about the security of your CICS system, call us today at 800-848-4444 to find out more about ALERTICS. And start resting easy!

THE  
COMPANY  
TO WATCH



Goal  
Systems  
Software Solutions

Goal Systems International Inc.  
Goal Systems Building  
5455 N. High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1199



# INVEST IN THE BEST

THE #1 RATED COMPUTER NEWS PAPER  
**COMPUTERWORLD**

~~\$44.00~~

**\$34<sup>00</sup>**

As a weekly newspaper, **COMPUTERWORLD** gives you thorough and timely coverage of news and ideas to computer users. Unlike monthlies, **COMPUTERWORLD** covers hundreds of relevant news items each week. But beyond the "news" you get much more: weekly "in-Depth" articles, monthly "Special Reports" on selected topics, special focus issues and more.

With this order form, you pay only \$34.00, the special professional rate (just \$26 a week). That's a \$10.00 savings off the annual rate. So invest in the best, subscribe today.

Complete this form and mail in the postage-paid envelope or use your charge card and call, toll-free, 1-800-544-3712.

COMPUTERWORLD

**Special Professional Rate—  
Only \$34.00 Save \$10.00**

**(MC Only)–List four digits above your name**

**Expiration**

<b>Middle Initial</b>	<b>Surname</b>
-----------------------	----------------

Year										
Title										
Company										
Name										
Address										
City					State			Zip		

Address shown is: ☐ Business ☐ Home  
☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from Computerworld

**YOU MUST ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS  
TO QUALIFY FOR THE PROFESSIONAL RATE**

**WINDMILL WALKER (John Lee)**

- 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)  
11 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate  
12 Medicine/Law/Education  
13 Wholesale/Retail Trade  
14 Business Service (except DP)  
15 Government—State/Federal/Local  
16 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation  
17 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining  
18 Other (specify \_\_\_\_\_)

**Winters.**

- Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-related Systems or Peripherals
- Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning, Consulting
- Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
- Other Vendor

1. **COMPANY NAME** \_\_\_\_\_

- 11 President/Chief Officer/General Manager
- 12 Vice President/VP
- 13 Executive/Controller/Financial Officer
- 20 Director/Manager/Supervisor/DPMG Services
- 30 Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Administrative Services
- 31 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- 32 Manager/Supervisor/Programming/Programmer/Network Analyst
- 33 ON/VP Director/Manager/Supervisor
- 34 Data Comm./Network Systems Mgmt
- 35 Information Mgmt/Systems Mgmt
- 36 Sales/Rep./Sales/Marketing Mgmt
- 37 Consulting Mgmt
- 70 Medical/Legal/Accounting Mgmt
- 80 Educator/Instructor/Trainer/Student
- 90 Other

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as user, vendor or consultant:

- A. Mainframes/Superseries
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Office Automation Systems

# COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY  
\* CIRCULATION DEPT., BOX 1010, SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19380-0100

**Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.**

## VIEWPOINT

## Micro saturation heightens need for control



THE DATA CENTER  
John P. Murray

With the relative low cost and simplicity of microcomputers, people outside the information processing department are virtually stampeding to use them. Clients are able to do a great deal of their work independently when they want it and are often hampered with the concept of being freed from what they consider the unnecessary constraints and restrictions placed upon them by information processing. "Do your own thing without the annoyance of information processing red tape" is the current cry in many client departments.

The preceding paragraph is by no means new. We are all aware of the benefits and aspects of the micro culture. The benefits inherent in this growth, to clients as well as to information processing, are considerable. However, another aspect of this situation should make those of us with experience pause, and that aspect is control.

I recall a presentation made by an MIS manager to a group of senior executives on the status of various development projects. As the manager began to discuss a proposed accounts receivable package

installation whose completion was estimated at eight new months, a newly hired executive interrupted the presentation. "I don't know anything about data processing," he said, "but I'm certain I could get an outside consultant and install that system in one month or less." Such assertions are irritating but, at least in the above context, harmless. Although these clients may believe they can do a better job, they are usually not in a position to act. Such situations are common; it is easy to criticize knowing that you won't be asked to show results.

However, a somewhat different case can arise when micros are the arena. Many clients are currently euphoric with being released from the shackles of MIS. Early and rather simplistic success encourages these people to strike out for more dramatic results. The plea becomes, "Let's put it in the personal computer." Doing so may be a great idea, but the problem involved with such installation is done correctly and that adequate control, including documentation, is also installed and maintained.

#### Poorly written micro programs let them

Ill-conceived and carelessly written programs without adequate controls are potentially just as lethal on a micro as they are on a mainframe. In fact, the programs may be more serious, if only because they are brought into production more quickly and may find their way into the mainstream of the organization sooner than more conventional systems.

Many have learned that strong, effective controls must be established and enforced throughout the information processing function. This is necessary to build a strong environment and maintain a consistently high level of accuracy and service. Of course, in some installations this concern with control has never been implemented, and the lack of that concern is evident. These installations have high levels of errors, most of the work is carried

on in a panic mode, and the accuracy of much of the input data, and therefore the information produced, is suspect. The cause — or at least a significant contribution to the cause — of such results can be traced to a lack of fundamental control.

It makes no difference how fast work can be produced or how easily answers may be obtained. The serious problem is that often times, because the work was produced on a micro, it is automatically considered valid. The feeling is that because "old Charley" did the work himself (and who knows more about that area than old Charley) it must be correct. The possibility that a micro may have made invalid assumptions, used bad data or made errors in the program are ignored.

#### Micro control a difficult task

Any attempt to provide and enforce some type of control and structure on micro users presents a difficult task, and, worse, it may even seem impossible task. But some effort should be devoted at least to raise the issue and attempt to get senior management to consider the organization's needs in this area. The politics of this issue can be significant, yet someone needs to point out the value of adequate controls and the need for a reasonable level of constraint.

The consequences of everyone being able to "go their own way," use the data they want and disregard or change data that they think should be altered or not included because of some personal bias or because they desire to achieve a given result will become apparent someday. It is hoped the realization doesn't occur because of some incident that creates serious and far-reaching consequences for the entire organization.

The information processing department should work with micro users to help them expand their capabilities and to assure senior management that there is at least an awareness of the necessity for reasonable controls and that people are adequately concerned about the issue.

Murray is director of management information services for Regency Corp., Madison, Wis., and author of *Management Information Systems: A Corporate Resource*, published by Dow Jones-Irwin.

## Basic design-phase flaws hinder system development



MANAGER'S  
PLAY TIME  
By Sandra

When mainframe software systems are constructed, an overall design phase usually provides detailed design and programming. In the microprocessor world, we still seem to believe that our systems are so small and simple that overall design is not necessary.

However, with today's microcomputers and their communications capabilities, a micro-based system can be as complicated as a mainframe system. Still, management often refuses to see the need for qualified system design. Consequently, few people develop the necessary skills.

I manage a group that has taken over a distributed real-time banking system based on micros. We are responsible for the continuing installation of new nodes in the network for maintenance and further development. New functions are added when banking regulations change and as user needs warrant.

The old system was an on-line, day-entry application with a table showing what fields were to be entered as part of each transaction. There were a limited number of transactions types, each with an entry in the table. For each field, a validation routine was specified. It would, for example, validate the check digit of an account number or see if a date field contained the proper banking day.

The new application uses the data base interactively. If, for example, a check is received, the balance of the account is compared before the transaction can continue. The transaction is executed in a branch office computer, but the balance record resides at a regional center, so the validation routine exchanges messages with the regional center computer. The data is used for further validation and finally updated and sent back to the regional center.

Thus the validation routines are no longer independent but tied together by an intricate set of variables, and when a certain condition is detected in one validation, a flag is set and then tested in other validation routines. One validation routine may be used for similar fields in different transactions. The actions vary slightly, so the routines contain direct tests on the transaction code.

From the old application we have inherited a main loop that interprets the field table and handles one field at a time for the current transaction type. In our application, this procedure depends rather heavily on the transaction type and can involve voucher printing, passbook printing and updating of certain accounts. This is controlled by means of a set of special-action flags defined for each transaction type and also via direct tests of transaction code.

To further complicate the new application, two types of terminals have been introduced: teller terminals, which handle a set of pure financial transactions, and administrative terminals used exclusively for another set, including opening of new accounts. The financial transactions have positive transaction codes and the administrative ones have negative codes.

The system is working well but is barely maintainable. We can still introduce a new transaction type or modify an old one, but other changes are extremely complicated. On a transaction receives cash and documents and credits the total to a checking account. At one point we were asked to make a similar transaction available at the administrative terminal. It took months to find all the tests that had to be changed in a

down different validation routines and in the main loop.

The direct cost in man months is not the greatest problem. Because each major change affects so many modules, we can handle only one or two in parallel. Otherwise the programmers would interfere with each other's changes. Furthermore, while a new release with a major change is being prepared, we have to issue sub-releases with minor changes and error corrections, which also have to be included in the major releases. All of this severely restricts the possibility for us to develop the system further.

Our application has outgrown the simple table model on which it was based. Probably the behavior of each transaction should have been modeled as a subprogram, which in turn would call subroutines for the common field types.

Design work is creative and is therefore difficult to plan and manage. People in the fast-moving world of micros do not want to spend the necessary time on the intellectual design effort. Ironically, the lack of basic system design in our case turned out to be the most important money issue in the long run. Maybe the system will have to be prematurely abandoned when vital modifications can no longer be made at reasonable speed and cost.

Sandra is in charge of a distributed systems project at Philips Data Systems in Monterey, Mexico.

# ONE THING VT200 IMITATORS CAN'T BEGIN TO IMITATE.

In a world full of imitations, it's an easy mistake to assume all display terminals that look like VT200s are performing like VT200s. All the work that we have done in reliability, display quality, and user display features.

The VT200 family is a rugged, reliable, and easy-to-use terminal that can be used in a wide range of applications.

For more information, call 1-800-541-7200 or write to: Digital Equipment Corporation, 300 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

more testing, inspection. To keep you consistently productive, we've done the hard work.

That's what really separates us as an industry standard from the rest.

And why many professional feature people are turning again to products with the Digital logo.

**VT200**

Consistent quality that's the Digital advantage. And a commitment to service that's the Digital way.

in front of display terminals day in and day out. They've discovered the shortcomings, the tedious details and the subtle fit problems that can end up robbing you of productivity.

As a result, some of the VT200s' basic features are ergonomically designed. The angle of the screen, the shape of each key. The design of the keypad.

These are the things that become noticeable after hours of prolonged use. And that's why the difference between terminals that are good and terminals that are great is the productivity and ergonomics of the terminal.

That's the Digital advantage.

Form, design and the resulting ease of use were two of the reasons it won the International Design Award, in both 1983 and 1984.

## THE DIGITAL LOGO MEANS LONG TERM COMPATIBILITY.

Whether you're looking for a terminal for your VAX™ DECsystem or PDP-11™ based system, the VT200 has a rather obvious advantage over any other terminal you might consider.

That's the cost. As well as the other peripherals you'll be using.

# digital



So it only makes sense that our video terminals are substantially more compatible up and down the Digital family line. Each new generation, for example, brings with it all the important elements from previous generations. Which is why you'll find some of our customers using 10-year-old VTS2™ terminals with brand new VAX systems. The simple fact is, Digital has always been committed to protecting your investment with every move you make.

In addition, our breadth of product lines means Digital can provide you with a total solution. Hardware, software and peripherals. And while single sourcing standard and in stock, it certainly adds the extraordinary measure of convenience, compatibility and reliability. Particularly when the single source is Digital.

## WE'VE SURVIVED

When asked to single out the strongest feature of Digital's video terminals, many users point to the most visible asset of all. Durability.

Over the years, we've heard some pretty gruesome stories about the ordeal our terminals have endured. Like coffee that was spilled on keyboards. Or cables that were inadvertently ripped from their ports. They've even survived fire. While it's unreasonable to expect even the toughest video display to come through every major trauma unscathed, it's comforting to know your terminal has a reputation for survival.

It's equally comforting to know you've got a support team behind you every step of the way. And you haven't met the best in

the business by users. They're there for everything. Not just the repairs, but system design, training, updates, education and seminars. All to make sure you get the absolute maximum from your video terminals. Today, tomorrow, and years down the road.

## THE BEST ENGINEERING IS A PLAN.

The VT220,™ VT240,™ and VT41,™ like every Digital hardware and software product, are engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy from desktop to data center.

For a detailed brochure or



more information, as well as the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 702. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

**THE BEST ENGINEERING IS A PLAN.**



# WHAT WE BELIEVE:

Financial management software  
can be powerful, new integrated online  
solutions that make your financial  
people more efficient, more productive,  
and more satisfied.

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.  
POWERFUL, NEW INTEGRATED ONLINE  
SOLUTIONS THAT MAKE YOUR FINANCIAL  
PEOPLE MORE EFFICIENT, MORE PRODUCTIVE,  
AND MORE SATISFIED.**



**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**

# SOFTWARE & SERVICES

## 'Not for sale' tool meets Xerox's needs

By John Beaumont

St. SEGUNDO, Calif. — An internally developed system used to track customer service problems at Software AG has become the software of choice for Xerox Corp.'s printing services division — even though it was not a marketed product.

The Xerox printing division implemented Software AG's On-Line Customer Support System (OLCSS) in April after deciding to purchase Software AG's Address data base management system, Natural fourth-generation programming language and On-File-to-File processing facilities. It was during the DMS selection process

that the printing division personnel learned of Software AG's in-house application, which the Boston, Va.-based firm then customized for Xerox's use. The OLCSS currently helps Xerox manage several thousand field engineers and laser printer customers.

Xerox's decision to modernize its internal customer tracking system was based on upper management's commitment to improve customer service, according to Ken David-Adeloye, a Xerox customer support consultant who shepherded the OLCSS project. Xerox maintained the internal system of tracking customer service problems based on data supplied by field service en-

gineers and not directly from customers. David-Adeloye said. But "the corporate commitment was that we would speak to customers directly," he said.

After deciding he needed an integrated system to manage information, David-Adeloye concluded a DMS was a must. "Being somewhat naive, I took a wide view of things," he said. He looked at more than 100 DMS products, eventually narrowing them to 35, including systems from Calient Software, Inc., Applied Data Research, Inc., Cincom Systems, Inc. and Information Builders, Inc. From his background as a systems programmer with

See ENR00081 page 29

■ Dialogic Systems upgraded three products for its Dialogic/One mainframe application development system/30

■ Plesco Computers offered an enhanced version of AT&T's Unit System V for its line of supermicrocomputers/31

■ Release 2.0 of its VM/Secure IBM VM-based security software is out from VM Software/31

■ Apollo Computer announced the Domain/Dialogic system to aid in the development of custom, menu-driven graphics interfaces/30

## LU6.2: Behind the hype



Mercifully, a natural immune reaction protects users from becoming infected by the hype that pervades the software world. Common sense and skepticism rush to dispatch the industry-generated adjectives and hyperbole that

threaten to overwhelm users. If terms like "state of the art," "leading edge," "artificial intelligence based" and "revolutionary" were to vanish overnight from product literature and advertising, a collective sigh of relief would be exhaled by users and observers everywhere. Most people have adopted a cautious, wait-and-see attitude toward new products and technologies. Software package A

See ENR00081 page 34

## Execucom packages bow

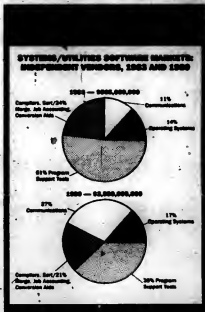
AUSTIN, Texas — Execucom Systems Corp., developer of the Interactive Financial Planning System (IFPS) decision support system (DSS), has introduced a presentation graphics package and a version of IFPS for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

According to a spokesman, the Independent graphics system, which runs on processors ranging

from mainframes to microcomputers, and the Midnight Macintosh version of IFPS will be unveiled for the first time during Execucom's June users group meeting. The products are scheduled for shipment during June and July.

Improvements run on IBM mainframes and Personal Computers, including the Personal Com-

See ENR00081 page 31



## TPX Increases Productivity for Terminal/Network Users

Terminal Productivity Executive (TPX) supports concurrent access to unlimited application sessions in MVS and MVS/XTA environments—at the touch of a finger.

- **Session Switching**—allows users to easily switch in and out of any number of online applications
- **Help Desk Assistance**—users can send their screen to another terminal for help in troubleshooting
- **Automated Conversation Language (ACL)**—allows preprogrammed conversations to take place between the terminal and any application, such as logon/logout



DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC.  
Two Allegheny Center  
Pittsburgh, PA 15212  
(412) 321-2600 inside PA  
0800 323-2600

## SOFTWARE &amp; SERVICES

## Dialogic Systems adds application development tools

**NEW YORK** — Dialogic Systems Corp. has announced three products in the Dialogic/One application development system for IBM MVS/TSO/ISPF environments, including a remote-connect version that enhances the productivity of remotely located programmers.

Also announced were the Dialogic Cobol Editor for the editing and maintenance of Cobol programs and the Dialogic VTS/MA program for facilitating multiple concurrent TSO/COR/IMS sessions for programmers in IBM shops.

Dialogic/One is composed of the Dialogic/10 Midframe Computer and associated software. The Midframe incorporates parallel Motorola, Inc.

68010 and 68000 microprocessors and a 400M-byte disk drive. The hardware is used to off-load the host and speed response time for applications developers. The announcements enhance existing features of the Dialogic/One Cobol applications development system.

According to a spokesman, the Dialogic/One remote-connect version works by off-loading interactive tasks onto a separate machine. The Dialogic Midframe is placed between the mainframe and IBM 3270 terminal cluster controllers. The ability of programmers to access data directly from the Midframe results in consistent subsecond response time.

Two models of the remote-connect

version are scheduled for availability in the fourth quarter. Model 4 can handle up to 9,500 transactions per hour with 64 active users, while the Model 6 handles up to 14,400 transactions per hour with 96 active users. Prices range from \$198,000 to \$300,000.

The Dialogic Cobol Editor is said to reduce the number of mainframe compilations required. The product features many characteristics of a Cobol compiler, including dynamic syntax checking and a dynamic cross-reference facility. It also features a zoom capability and enhanced window manipulation. It is priced at \$7,000 and is available now.

The Dialogic Virtual Terminal Ses-

sion/Multiple Access (VTS/MA) is a window to the IBM MVS operating system that supports concurrent Dialogic activities. In addition to its editing capabilities, the programmer can execute TSO, IMS or CICS programs, commands or computer-intensive applications on the host.

The Dialogic VTS/MA is said to extend the programmer's Dialogic session, releasing the terminal for other tasks while concurrently processing submitted work on the host. The VTS/MA program is a field-upgradable option, scheduled to be available in the third quarter for \$10,500. Dialogic Systems is located at 1335 Bordeaux Drive, Bayside, Calif. 94026.

## Sterling Software produces the best DASD Management System in the world

### ... and we can prove it.

DMSOS™ the DASD Management System from Sterling Software Marketing, has consistently been rated highest for overall user satisfaction in leading independent surveys. DMSOS users—worldwide—trust our product to manage approximately 489,935 volumes of data a day.

15,309,000,000 bytes of data daily... That's a lot of user confidence, and here it is.

**DMSOS — The First \$35 Million Seller in DASD Management**  
In 1984, DMSOS became the first system software package for data management to top a total \$25 million in sales.

1,000 users give their reasons for choosing DMSOS:

- Easy to install — Easy to use
- Keep more data on-line, using less space
- On-line reporting for fast decisions
- Dramatically reduces backup and recovery time
- Supports all standard data set organizations
- Fast data accessibility, regardless of medium
- Adaptability to new hardware/software systems
- Automates migration to 3380's
- Reduces personnel costs

#### We Listen To Our Users

When DMSOS users tell us about their data management needs, we listen — and respond with enhancements that fit those requirements. When you call for technical assistance, implementation advice — or any question at all — you are talking to a key member of the DMSOS development team.

No matter what hardware or software changes occur in your operating environment, DMSOS keeps pace... continuing to evolve... always state of the art.

#### Let Us Prove It To You...

With A **FREE 30-Day Evaluation** Sterling Software Marketing offers a free DMSOS evaluation. We'll show you why we are the proven leader... no matter what is to come, and everything to gain is DASD space.

For your **FREE DMSOS** evaluation call today 800-424-8512. In California, Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada call collect 916-635-5535.

**STERLING SOFTWARE MARKETING**  
1820 White Rock Road, Suite 100  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95740-4005

DMSOS is a trademark of Sterling Software Marketing, Inc.

## IBM-compatible communications software debuts

**CUPERTINO, Calif.** — Motorola/Four-Phase Systems, Inc. has introduced micro-to-mainframe communications software that allows DMS Personal Computers and terminals with asynchronous communications capabilities to communicate with IBM mainframes through Motorola/Four-Phase's Series 4000 and 5000 minicomputers.

With MFE-Control, a Motorola/Four-Phase mini can function as a personal computer controller node. MFE-Control supports up to 16 micros or a combination of micros and asynchronous terminals that can be located remotely or locally.

MFE-Control allows personal computers to access the Series 4000 or 5000 via asynchronous protocols and exit the system through Motorola/Four-Phase protocols. By using MFE-Control as a micro-to-mainframe link, information can be downloaded from the miniframe and used on the micro.

MFE-Control costs \$2,000. Network site licensing costs \$40,000.

Motorola/Four-Phase Systems is located at 10700 N. DeAnza Blvd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

## Instar creates escrow group

**MALDEN, Mass.** — Instar, Inc. has announced the formation of the Software Escrow Security Division to act as an escrow agent in administering software licensing agreements between developers and users.

Software Escrow Security will control access to source material as well as monitor update releases. Source codes will be stored in climate-controlled vaults at a data security facility in the East. All users pay an initial \$300 for the service, which costs \$500 per product source code stored per year on average.

Instar's Software Escrow Security Division can be reached at P.O. Box 6, 49 Clinton St., Malden, Mass. 02148.

## SOFTWARE &amp; SERVICES

## Plexus offers supermicros Unix System 5 enhancement

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Plexus Computers, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of AT&T's Unix System 5, Release 5, for its line of supermicrocomputers.

Unix 5 enhances the company's Spyl and offers a cost-effective technique that permits programs to be written in assembly to take advantage of the hardware. The technique reportedly reduces disk usage while providing more and larger programs to reside in memory at one time.

Unix 5 also offers a virtual protection machine feature that is said to permit the downloading and updat-

ing of files to IBM and compatible mainframes.

Unix 5 has been estimated to include the Performance Operating System, which is said to provide library-based networking among Plexus machines.

User reportedly can transport object code from Spyl to Unix 5 without modification.

Unix 5 costs \$5,500 for a 16-user system and \$3,500 for a 32-user system.

More information on Unix 5.2 is available from Plexus Computers, located at 2025 N. First St., San Jose, Calif. 95134.

## EKEUCOM

Two page 20

puter AT and XT, and microcomputers from Digital Equipment Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc.

The product is said to generate a variety of graphics formats, including charts, diagrams and text images. It features a graphics editor and can be used with digitizers to create and modify images, the vendor said.

Representative, a high-resolution system, can be used to create slides, hard-copy plots and transparencies using a variety of output devices. It interfaces directly to Hewlett-Packard's HP-70/Personal, the IBM Personal Computer version of WPS. The micro version is priced at \$600, the mini version at \$20,500 and the mainframe version at \$40,500.

The Manhattan Machine version of WPS is said to provide modeling,

data management, goal-seeking and "what-if" capabilities and graphics and reporting tools. It uses Manhattan business such as icons, windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes and the mouse interface, the vendor said.

Manhattan reportedly can perform automatic solution of simultaneous equations, logical combination of models and data by variable name and structural, statistical and mathematical functions and subroutines. It is said to provide a full screen editor for creating and modifying models and data and an editor for entering, editing and calculating data.

Manhattan requires a Manhattan 611K bytes of random-access memory and a second disk drive. It costs \$600.

Execucom Systems is located at 2415 Per West Blvd., Austin, Texas 78751.

## Availability of IBM IPDT announced

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has announced the availability of its Integrated Processing of Data and Text (IPDT) package. The package runs in IBM MVS and DOS/VSE environments.

IPDT allows IBM CICS users to access services provided by IBM's Distributed Office Support System and Personal Services/270 software, according to IBM. IPDT also reportedly can be used to create standard letters and forms and to convert documents from stored and keyed text.

IPDT for MVS (CICS/VSE) is scheduled to begin shipping immediately. Shipments of IPDT for MVS (MVS/VSE) are scheduled to begin in September 1985.

The one-time charge for IPDT for MVS is \$4,500 and for DOS/VSE is \$4,500.

IBM is located at 1120 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

## VMSecure gets system upgrade

VIENNA, Va. — VM Software, Inc. has announced Release 2.0 of its VMSecure security system for IBM mainframes running under the VM operating system.

VMSecure 2.0 includes enhancements to its resource access control, user directory and disk space management capabilities. Users reportedly can now establish rules to indicate their virtual machines and sub-disks can be accessed by other users, while group managers can establish rules for individual identifications.

Other enhancements include a display of the date, time and terminal address of the last terminal session; a command-level report that lists attempts to log on, link, ending speed and tag; and a report of activity in the virtual machine.

VMSecure 2.0 costs \$14,000.

VM Software is located at Suite 305, 3070 Chain Bridge Road, Vienna, Va. 22180.

**EKEUCOM**

Send me a 1985 Computer Catalog  
to find out what EKEUCOM can do for me. I am interested in:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# This can be the year

## **The 6000 Series is the one-system solution that connects end-users, MIS and the mainframe data base.**

We call our solution "connectivity." Through our sophisticated IBM communications software, the multi-user, multi-tasking 6000 Series computer system acts as a node. It connects your end-users, your MIS department and the mainframe data base.

*Leading edge systems from leading edge silicon.* The 6000 Series gives you several big advantages. First, we make the MC68000 microprocessor family—the best UNIX® engine around. Then we vertically integrate the 68000 family into the system. But we don't box

you in. The architecture is open, so you can add capability as you need it. And, since the 6000



# you make contact.

Series is UNIX-based, you have access to hundreds of software applications.

*Software that end-users want and developers need.* The 6000 Series comes standard with all the software necessary to get started—spreadsheet, word processor, DBMS, data entry and communications. There's even software for information interchange.

And, to create your own software solutions, we can

provide the development tools you need.

Finally, we provide the kind of full service and support that only a Fortune 100 company can offer. Our Customer Support Operation is staffed with more than 1,400 specialists in 175 cities across the country. We're ready 24-hours a day, seven days a week.

*We're the contact you need.* Prove it to yourself. For a limited time, we'll loan you a 6000 so you can make the

contacts you need. Call us at 1-800-528-6050, ext. 1599, to see if you qualify. Or write us at Four Phase Systems, 10700 North De Anza Blvd., M/S 51-3E7, Dept. T, Cupertino, CA 95014.

From silicon to systems, we're the one solution.



**MOTOROLA**  
Information Systems

Motorola and © are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Four Phase is a registered trademark of Four Phase Systems, Inc. Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

## SOFTWARE &amp; SERVICES

**SNA** from page 29

may actually represent a significant technological improvement over existing products. But users, analysts and consultants are likely simply to act politely and suspend judgment until first-hand observations and experience supply them with the information needed to form an intelligent opinion.

No one wants to err on the side of overcommitment today. Even if the technology is highly advanced, the reaction of the marketplace may still be hesitant in nature. One tends to become jaded by the rapid pace of technology.

So when one encounters a consensus that a certain technology is truly revolutionary, one ought to sit up and take notice. Such is the case with IBM's 1983 Systems Network

Architecture (SNA) enhancement called Logical Unit Type 6.3 (LUT6.3) or Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC, May 27).

Never mind that you don't understand the workings of SNA. Like the fabled cosmic formula for Coca-Cola, probably only a handful of people really know what all the layers, Logical and Physical Units and protocols of SNA mean. If you were one of these people, you would likely be in a different profession — and probably a more lucrative one at that.

The gist of what anyone needs to know to understand the significance of LUT6.3 can be summed up in just a couple of sentences. According to Robert Sandstrom, manager of communications systems architecture within IBM's SNA Group in Raleigh,

N.C., two software systems that support the LUT6.3 protocol would be able to communicate as equals — that is, send and receive data on a peer-to-peer basis — within a network regardless of the type of host systems supporting them. When fully implemented, the hardware would become transparent to the communicating applications.

Ignoring the sophisticated technology at work and the expertise involved in bringing that technology to the fore, it is as simple as that. Now consider for a moment what that means. Processors of all shapes and sizes could conceivably be linked via software. Need some midrange general ledger data to slip into your micro spreadsheet? No problem. Just issue the proper data base call and there it is.

The minis program would, naturally, be an equal footing with the mainframe or minicomputer application and would be able to send or receive information as required. In the current SNA setup, one machine is forced to play a secondary role to another, the primary processor, which controls all network communications from above.

Not surprisingly, your minis system has gone into high gear and is rapidly beginning to hear all the objections and disbeliefs it can muster. Simple software-to-software communications? Sure, you have heard similar claims in the past.

LUT6.3 conditioned technology advances. But without exception, more, say, lysh, vendors had even IBM itself said LUT6.3 represents one of the most important technological advances to come about in years. When asked whether LUT6.3 would revolutionize intermachine communications, Sandstrom — who, you must remember, works for a company with a reputation for being tight-lipped second only to that of certain monastic groups — replied, "Yes, definitely."

That is quite an endorsement coming from an organization that crafts its statements of direction carefully enough to make the directives of the College of Cardinals look slipshod.

What does LUT6.3 mean for you today? Probably not a great deal. The protocol is only supported by a minority of IBM's products. IBM's Personal Computer offerings supporting LUT6.3 are particularly weak. You will not be using Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 to tap directly into IBM's SNA tomorrow.

But the wheels are in motion. IBM, by its own admission, is carefully assessing which of its systems will be first to support the protocol, and other vendors are moving to embrace the real opportunity LUT6.3 represents. This is not to say you should pack your minis system into a drawer. But don't be too quick to pass this technology off as just some more hype.

**IBM**

**“ZIP+4 codes  
will save  
Household  
Finance  
\$36,000 a year.”**

MAIL THIS COUPON TO SEE HOW YOUR COMPANY CAN SAVE, TOO.

ADDRESSING TOMORROW TODAY.

© 1985 IBM



# Could This Be The End Of Hand-Me-Down Software?

Think of how applications software has always been built. And enhanced.

A quick fix on a piece of general ledger software... another loop on the accounts payable package... a hasty patch to the payroll program and presto: Announcement to the world: a "revolutionary new generation of software designed to address today's information needs."

Not only is it not true. It doesn't work anymore. And you deserve something better. Something more than a hand-me-down, patched-up solution.

Which is what Software International, the company whose first general ledger package started the applications software business, is suggesting right now.

The time has come to put aside expedient answers. To dismiss short-lived whistles and bells. And to begin building and delivering software that makes real sense both from the data processing and end-user points of view. Software, built cleanly, intelligently, that gives you increasing value over the long term.

We detail our thoughts in a 35-page white paper entitled "Setting Standards in Mainframe Applications Software." We'll send you a copy at no cost.

The paper focuses on fifteen topics we believe to be critical to the long-term success of applications software installations. It looks at the coming generation

of "intelligent" software architecture and what that will mean for you.

Our paper covers software installation, service and support. In short, what you should expect—even demand—from your software vendor.

Whether you are developing your own software or evaluating a package, you'll want to read this timely report.

It'll shed fresh light on some old ideas.

For a copy call 1-800-343-4133, in Massachusetts 1-800-322-0491, or clip the coupon below.

Software International Corporation  
One Tech Drive  
Andover, MA 01860-3491

Dear Sir: Please send me  
a copy of "Setting Standards in  
Mainframe Applications  
Software."

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_



**SOFTWARE  
INTERNATIONAL**

Software Thinking That's Impossible To Ignore.



June 3, 1985

DP Pros: Where to find them  
How to keep them

books of the Department  
of the Interior  
and the Department of  
the Interior  
and the Department of  
the Interior

SECURITY

# TeleVideo corrects the VT220 key mistakes.

The new TeleVideo® 922 shares but one feature with the VT220®: DEC® compatibility. The similarity ends there.

**1.** Take our keyboard, for example. The RETURN key is within direct, easy reach. But VT220 users must stretch over an additional key to hit RETURN. Or have the hands of a concert pianist.



Here's ours.



Where's the VT220 ESCAPE key?

That's a true accounting keypad, complete with a Clear Entry, Double Zero and a TAB key. Not merely the numeric keys you get with the VT220.



TeleVideo 922

DEC VT220

**2.** Our ESCAPE key is located above the TAB key, right where you'd expect to find it.

Theirs isn't. In fact, you have to go hunt for the VT220 ESCAPE key half-way across the row of function keys.

**3.** Take a look below at the 922 keyboard.

**4.** Our SHIFT key is exactly where it should be, so it does exactly what it should do—shift. Their SHIFT key is shoved over by the (<) key to create lots of (<) on the CRT. Of course with a little practice, you could relearn their keyboard. But why, now that you've seen our 922?



922 Display Screen.



VT220 Display Screen.

**5.** And after we built a better keyboard, we built a better terminal. With exceptional reliability. Quality. Advanced ergonomics. Everything you'd expect from the industry ANSI leader.

The new 922 is available now and priced to move now. And it's backed by a worldwide sales and support network.

**6.** Here are 5 more advantages to the 922.

	TeleVideo 922	DEC VT220
Programmable Function Keys	15 (30 with shift)	15 (shifted only)
True Accounting Keypad	YES	NO
Plug-in Graphics Upgrade Option	YES	NO
Full Tilt & Swivel	YES	NO
Enhanced ANSI Mode	YES	NO

800-538-8725.  
In California, call 408-745-7760.

## The TeleVideo 922

© TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

# "Now \$799"

# Update

Choose a job you love, and you will never have to work a day in your life.

— Confucius

**F**or DP and MIS professionals, the heat is on. Once an obscure, misunderstood function within the organization, "computer central" is now the focus of unblinking attention. As Fortune 1,000 firms turn the care and feeding of their precious information resources over to MIS, the DP and MIS executive is earning recognition and respect. Coupled with the fact that companies have come to realize that a quality DP worker is hard to find, this profession has prospered under the time-honored traditions of supply and demand.

Though colleges and computer training institutes continue to pour forth eager graduates and despite an industrywide slump among computer vendors, a great demand remains for high-quality, experienced DP professionals (see chart Update/4).

The issues surrounding the recruitment and motivation of quality employees are by no means restricted to DP and MIS. Volumes have been written on both hiring and management techniques in the general business setting. However, finding and keeping DP personnel does have its own special set of problems.

Companies, for example, are often restricted in their search for people by the specific hardware and software expertise they might be seeking and face the question of whether to choose machine experience or the overall quality of a candidate. Universities may produce excellent computer science graduates, but today's market often calls for a more well-rounded business education to complement the technical education.

The continuing shortage of manpower has put the seasoned DP worker in the driver's seat, and job-hopping and increased salary and benefit demands have often resulted. Since DP is a young profession populated by an inordinately large number of young people, there is a dearth of stability in the DP environment. Women have found their own set of problems surviving in the DP world (see story Update/11) and training DP and MIS managers requires special, far-sighted planning (see story Update/17).

In addition, as end-user computing becomes a de facto part of corporate life, DP and MIS professionals often need to acquire people skills to enhance their technical skills, a process often easier to talk about than implement. Also, studies have shown that social needs of DP professionals differ from the needs of other workers, often leading to conflict in the choice of career growth. For example, technical people in many cases simply do not make good managers and have no desire to be managers. Where, then, should they turn for advancement?

Though salary is an obvious motivator, technical people are generally more concerned with the technology and the task at hand. Their loyalty is often aimed at the profession instead of the organization, and companies face the prospect of losing good people if they cannot keep up to date with leading-edge technology.

Confronted with inflated DP turnover, organizations must find innova-

## Finding and keeping DP/MIS professionals

By Glenn Rifkin  
Update Editor

No single method has emerged as a sure way for recruiters to find the personnel they need. . . . And in an environment in which demand outweighs supply, employers find themselves in a tenuous position requiring creative, strategic thinking.

tive ways to intertwining the DP staff further into corporate culture. Rather than have technical personnel feel isolated and unrecognized — viewed merely as an add-on service organization — companies must bring DP into the mainstream and clearly relate it to the corporate business.

Though the issues are complex, answers are being found.

### Recruiting and hiring

"Plastics," advised the obnoxious family friend to a reluctant Benjamin in the 1967 film *The Graduate*. That, in a word, he insisted, was the future.

Were the same scene shot today, the advice might be "CISC" or "Unix" or "decision support." And the family friend would instead be the DP recruiter in critical need of staff. Ben would ignore this new advice as he did the old. But DP managers are hoping that other graduates will respond to the opportunities that await them in information systems.

Finding quality DP personnel is a real-world problem without easy, calculated solutions. Because of continuing shortages in a long list of DP and MIS occupations, recruiting and hiring quality candidates requires long-term planning and a commitment of resources. This must often be combined with nontraditional methods that buck practices on which personnel departments have relied for decades.

**E**nter-level workers are in constant demand. Even more prized by recruiters — and harder to find — are seasoned middle-level programmers, systems analysts, data base managers and operations personnel. "The schools are turning out a lot of computer science majors, so there are many good entry-level people," said Jane Hardy, a personnel specialist for the Gillette Co. in Boston. "And I'm always hearing about people at the DP manager level. What I'm missing are the ones in between, people with three to five years' experience who are doing well and making moves within their own company."

To that end, companies have turned toward such recruiting tools as executive search firms, job fairs and open houses, as well as intensified in-house training programs for employees from other disciplines looking to switch into DP. Though the "help wanted" sections of national publications continue to swell with calls for DP professionals of every

See HIRE UPDATE/4

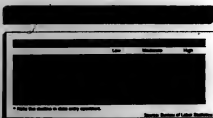


### Index

The life of a headhunter by Glenn Rifkin	6
Women in DP by Connie Winkler	11
Training the manager by Frank J. Stanley	17
The turnover problem by John Murray	20

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY KAREN WATSON

## Update



\* Note the dollar in this salary survey.

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

## HIRE from UPDATE/3

discipline, personnel experts and DP managers are less inclined to rely on such advertising. Arthur Simonian, director of information systems for Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Group in East Hartford, Conn., said, "We don't believe this is the way to get high-quality people in this business."

No single method has

emerged as a sure way for recruiters to find the personnel they need. Organizations have implemented an array of hiring strategies that fill specific needs.

The search for a top-level MIS manager, for example, will take on a vastly different appearance from the search for a dozen entry-level programmers. And in an environment in which demand outweighs supply, em-

ployers find themselves in a tenuous position requiring creative, strategic thinking.

## On campus

College students are as aware of trends in the "help wanted" pages as anyone, which helps explain the rush for computer science degrees on the nation's campuses. At MIT, in fact, the computer science department is overstocked, according to Robert K. Weatherall, director of career services and preprofessional advising.

"It's becoming more and more obvious that data is playing an immensely influential role in organizations," Weatherall said. "Students here are looking for creative opportunities to shape the way a corporation works. They want to have an impact. They look at someone like John Beed [the new chairman of Citicorp, who rose through the MIS ranks, and dream of similar paths."

Despite the plethora of data institutes and six-month crash courses in programming, recruiters remain committed to college graduates as the No. 1 source of entry-level help.

Pratt & Whitney's Simonian pointed out that the supply lines of recruits "are critical to us." In that vein, his group has worked with personnel to package a "first class" recruiting program that blankets 80 colleges in the Northeast and several others around the rest of the country. "Our predominant hiring source is the college campus," he said.

According to Simonian, the key to success in college recruiting has been the practice of assigning DP staff members and managers to visit campuses themselves, either with a personnel representative or alone. These DP-to-college relationships, he said, are not simply one-time visits for formal, ongoing communications.

"In this way we keep the school abreast of the kind of work we are doing, which in many cases is leading edge or very advanced work. The students are very interested in that," Simonian said.

Though he was hesitant to single out any particular university as a resource, Simonian pointed out that geographical location is a key factor.

"Georgia Tech may be a wonderful school but not for recruiting in the Northeast," he said. In fact, Pratt & Whitney recently opened a plant in Columbus, Ga., and for two years beforehand, company recruiters visited campuses in Georgia and Florida sowing the seeds for future hiring.

"Finding the right people is tough," Simonian admit-

## Could you be earning more?

COMPUTER  
SALARY  
SURVEY

## New, free 1985 Survey shows sharp increases in salaries for computer professionals

With a strong economy, salaries for many computer professionals have soared since 1984—in some cases as much as 22%.

## Our most comprehensive Survey! Ever!

The new 1985 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide is based on contacts with more than 48,000 information processing and computer professionals and 35,000 firms that hire them. Included is a report of salaries at sixty-three different positions and experience levels. So matter if you're in programming, systems analysis, design, software, communications, operations, sales, marketing or management.

you'll learn whether or not your salary is keeping pace with your peers—and what you can expect to earn as you advance.

In addition, the new Survey includes a number of comprehensive charts, exhibits and graphs which are designed to help you get a thorough understanding of emerging career trends and what you could do to capitalize on them.

## Free to computer professionals

The new 32-page Survey is free. Since 1966, we have distributed more than five hundred thousand Surveys to people who not only want success, but are determined to realize their latest career potential.

You owe it to yourself—especially if most of your career lies ahead—to contact us today.

## Call today

To get your free copy, call the Source Ecp office nearest you. Or if you prefer, write our headquarters office, which is listed below. Either way, we'll mail a copy to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

## Write: Source Ecp

Department C38  
P.O. Box 7700  
Mountain View, CA 94039

(When writing, please indicate your title.)

## Call today

Alabama 205/333-4246

Alaska 907/456-4110

Arizona 602/776-0275

Arkansas 501/776-0275

California 415/948-4110

Colorado 303/734-5200

Connecticut 203/734-5200

Delaware 302/734-5200

District of Columbia 202/734-5200

Florida 305/734-5200

Georgia 404/734-5200

Hawaii 808/734-5200

Idaho 208/734-5200

Illinois 312/734-5200

Indiana 317/734-5200

Iowa 319/734-5200

Kansas 913/734-5200

Kentucky 502/734-5200

Louisiana 504/734-5200

Maine 603/734-5200

Maryland 301/734-5200

Massachusetts 617/734-5200

Michigan 313/734-5200

Minnesota 612/734-5200

Mississippi 601/734-5200

Missouri 314/734-5200

Montana 406/734-5200

Nebraska 402/734-5200

Nevada 702/734-5200

New Hampshire 603/734-5200

New Jersey 201/734-5200

New Mexico 505/734-5200

New York 212/734-5200

North Carolina 704/734-5200

North Dakota 701/734-5200

Ohio 614/734-5200

Oklahoma 405/734-5200

Oregon 503/734-5200

Pennsylvania 215/734-5200

Rhode Island 401/734-5200

South Carolina 803/734-5200

South Dakota 605/734-5200

Tennessee 615/734-5200

Texas 214/734-5200

Utah 801/734-5200

Vermont 802/734-5200

Virginia 703/734-5200

Washington 206/734-5200

West Virginia 606/734-5200

Wisconsin 414/734-5200

Wyoming 307/734-5200

Yukon 907/734-5200

Alaska 907/456-4110

Arizona 602/776-0275

Arkansas 501/776-0275

California 415/948-4110

Colorado 303/734-5200

Connecticut 203/734-5200

Delaware 302/734-5200

District of Columbia 202/734-5200

Florida 305/734-5200

Georgia 404/734-5200

Hawaii 808/734-5200

Idaho 208/734-5200

Illinois 312/734-5200

Indiana 317/734-5200

Iowa 319/734-5200

Kansas 913/734-5200

Kentucky 502/734-5200

Louisiana 504/734-5200

Maine 603/734-5200

Maryland 301/734-5200

Massachusetts 617/734-5200

Michigan 313/734-5200

Minnesota 612/734-5200

Mississippi 601/734-5200

Missouri 314/734-5200

Montana 406/734-5200

Nebraska 402/734-5200

Nevada 702/734-5200

New Hampshire 603/734-5200

New Jersey 201/734-5200

New Mexico 505/734-5200

New York 212/734-5200

North Carolina 704/734-5200

North Dakota 701/734-5200

Ohio 614/734-5200

Oklahoma 405/734-5200

Oregon 503/734-5200

Pennsylvania 215/734-5200

Rhode Island 401/734-5200

South Carolina 803/734-5200

South Dakota 605/734-5200

Tennessee 615/734-5200

Texas 214/734-5200

Utah 801/734-5200

Vermont 802/734-5200

Virginia 703/734-5200

Washington 206/734-5200

West Virginia 606/734-5200

Wisconsin 414/734-5200

Wyoming 307/734-5200

Yukon 907/734-5200

Alaska 907/456-4110

Arizona 602/776-0275

Arkansas 501/776-0275

California 415/948-4110

Colorado 303/734-5200

Connecticut 203/734-5200

Delaware 302/734-5200

District of Columbia 202/734-5200

Florida 305/734-5200

Georgia 404/734-5200

Hawaii 808/734-5200

Idaho 208/734-5200

Illinois 312/734-5200

Indiana 317/734-5200

Iowa 319/734-5200

Kansas 913/734-5200

Kentucky 502/734-5200

Louisiana 504/734-5200

Maine 603/734-5200

Maryland 301/734-5200

Massachusetts 617/734-5200

Michigan 313/734-5200

Minnesota 612/734-5200

Mississippi 601/734-5200

Missouri 314/734-5200

Montana 406/734-5200

Nebraska 402/734-5200

Source Ecp

Source Ecp

Source Ecp

Source Ecp

Source Ecp

Source Ecp

Source Ecp

# Update

ted. "Given the fact that we have a well-organized program, we do it successfully. Without it, recruiting would be very difficult."

Ironically, as the computer science and electrical engineering departments have filled to overflowing, the profile for success in DP and MIS has shifted. According to Michael Lawson, director of the master's program in MIS at Boston University's School of Management, "In talking with business leaders and other academics, there seemed to be an increasing need for people who had both the technical information systems skills and managerial skills."

In the past two or three years, universities have begun to respond to this need by offering increased numbers of MIS courses within MBA programs. IBM, in fact, acknowledged this need by recently awarding \$27 million in cash and equipment to 13 universities in order to help improve graduate instruction and research in MIS.

At Boston University, Lawson has taken it one step further and set up a graduate degree program specifically for MIS. Just finishing its second full year, the program has been enthusiastically received both by corporations, which have readily hired its graduates, and students, who recognize "a large and improving career path."

The one-year program provides technical information geared specifically to solving managerial problems. Students are required to form four-person work teams, which are assigned to Boston-area companies for seven-month internships. These students work on an information systems project set up by the company. "They are part of a real systems problem," Lawson said. "It gives them the flavor of how a corporation really behaves."

As the Boston University program grows, demand for graduates increases. Lawson has spotted no particular regional trends in recruiting; students are finding positions across the country and even internationally. He has discovered that corporate recruiters are looking for a mixed bag of talent.

"One of the problems is that everyone has a different notion of what MIS means to them," he explained. "Many recruiters, when they say 'information systems,' are really looking for programmers."

While admitting that there is a continuing high demand for programmers, Lawson described his program as addressing the next level: systems analysts or people who can analyze a business problem and work with both functional managers and technical managers to build a workable system.

"One of the big frustrations out there is that the technology environment is changing so rapidly



that it is very difficult to get a handle on things. There are fewer and fewer people who know what is really going on," Lawson said. "The other major frustration is the need to integrate the systems people with the rest of the organization. MIS is becoming an integral part of all functions of a business. For a group that has traditionally operated in a stand-alone environment, it can be a difficult transition."

It is clear that the profile for graduates has changed dramatically. Companies are opting for a more diverse educational background than computer science and in many cases would prefer accounting, finance or engineering majors with some computer experience over the pure computer science major. "The bottom line we look for is high quality," Simonsen said. "If a student is a liberal arts major but can display high quality, we'll take him."

## Computer training institutes

The television and radio airwaves are choked with ads for local six- to 12-month courses that "could quite possibly change your life." Programming courses, in fact, have produced a flood of entry-level people who have found placement in large DP shops.

Though this type of program generally has acquired a good reputation with the industry, the drawback for many of the students is that they graduate from these institutes without college degrees and immediately face a dead-end career path. Without a college degree, growth beyond entry level is extremely limited.

Some institutes have addressed this problem by requiring college degrees before acceptance. The Cambridge Institute for Computer Programming (CICP), an intensive six-month program in Boston, is geared specifically to professionals seeking career changes. CICP supplies graduates to many Boston-area companies, such as Prime Computer, Inc.; Callnet Software, Inc.; Flexity Management and Research Corp.; John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co.; and New England Mutual Life Insurance Co. According to Ted Schell, vice-president of placement for CICP, 80% of the current class will find employment within 90 days of graduation.

"Our students tend to be more mature, in their late 20s or early 30s, and want a career change into DP," Schell said. "Once they get into a company, they often will continue their education, perhaps going for an

MBA with the company's support." As Schell pointed out, the requirements for programmers simply have changed in the past five years. Back then, he explained, "there was such a demand that 'anyone who could spell the word 'programmer' got hired.'" Today, there is a need for programmers with greater verbal and communications skills. The former teachers and liberal arts majors going through the training programs bring together the two needed disciplines.

The need for programmers remains strong, especially on the East and West coasts, Schell said. Hardware ultimately dictates the market. For example, there is now a significant shortage of qualified IBM System/36 programmers, he said.

Though CICP graduates averaged starting salaries of just below \$20,000 (compared with the low \$30,000 range for college graduates with advanced degrees in MIS), must start in the mid-30s and have wide open paths for growth, Schell pointed out.

"The short programs have been excellent for us," said Tim Billingsley, an employment interviewer with John Hancock. "The graduates are better trained than in universities. Our ideal candidate is someone with a college degree and a certificate from one of these programs. We just hired 20 people from CICP."

For some corporations, especially computer hardware and software makers, it has been expedient to forego searching for the perfect candidate and bring in generic computer science graduates for intensive in-house training programs. Doing so has a tendency, recruiters agreed, to produce increased loyalty to the organization as well as to create the model employee — one who



"OK, we want a four-year no-cut with a \$250,000 signing bonus and a Trans Am fully loaded."

was trained and molded not only in the particular job's function but in the corporate culture as well.

In-house training has its drawbacks, however. Though training can be costly, a more crucial issue is time. It takes months for extensive or even basic training, and that can create problems for a DP department that needed help yesterday. In addition, the question of who does the training and how much input that person or group has in the hiring must be answered.

According to a recent Auerbach Publishers, Inc. report by Bruce Winrow on entry-level hiring, if an organization has a formal in-house training department, that department "must establish its role in the hiring process, and senior management must demonstrate its support of that role." Without input in the hiring process, the training department may face a no-win situation.

"Even when the training department must train less-than-ideal candidates, the trainers are held responsible for the new employee's performance. If the training department is judged by the performance

See JUNE UPDATE/5

## Update



For Software Professionals Job Link

# SOFTFAIR<sup>®</sup>

85

SoftFair is different—specifically designed to help you search in new career directions. For the broadest possible view of your local software marketplace, SoftFair brings together technical managers and personnel representatives from 50 or more of each area's most desirable employers. No need for inconvenient phone calls or lengthy cover letters or work-time absences. Just join us at the site nearest you and see what your experience has earned you at SoftFair.

SoftFair will be held on these days (Monday & Tuesday)  
from 4 PM to 5 PM at each location (except Washington)  
which will be one day only.  
Monday from 11:00 AM to 5:30 PM:

Washington, DC  
June 3  
Washington DC  
Crown Plaza

Bushong, MA  
June 17 & 18  
Sheraton Inn &  
Conference Center

Dallas, TX  
June 3 & 4  
Crown Plaza

New York City  
June 24 & 25  
Rosenvelt Co.  
Madison Avenue

Exciting career opportunities are available for experienced software professionals in a variety of Software Engineering, Scientific and Business Applications areas related to development, support, implementation, training, quality assurance, technical writing, sales, marketing and management.

A minimum of two years' on-the-job experience is required.

If you can't attend SoftFair, send a resume indicating the location in which you are interested for distribution to attending companies. Software Career Link, Dept. CW226, 47 South Bedford Street, Suite 405W, Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 229-5813.

SoftFair 85 is sponsored by Software Career Link serving equal opportunity employers.

## HIRE from UPDATE/5

manage of its trainees, the training manager should have some control over the quality of the candidates," Winrow said.

Despite the drawbacks, recruiting inexperienced entry-level people continues to offer a positive alternative for many organizations.

Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) in Atlanta, a leading software manufacturer, has been staffing its pool of software developers since 1979 with recent college graduates who are then entered into an intensive six-month training program. This year, according to Ken Millen, MSA's vice-president of personnel, the company has hired 150 students from 50 campuses to enter the program. MSA has hired more than 350 software developers in this fashion — about one-third of its employees — and the turnover rate among these employees is half of the company rate.

"We feel that these will be the key people in the company in five to seven years," Millen said. "It's an investment in the future."

At the Bank of America in San Francisco, the DP department, which numbers between 5,000 and 8,000 people, averages 400 openings during any given week, according to Gary Damiano, se-

nior staffing specialist. Though many of those positions are for traditional Cobol programmers, the bank needs professionals with experience in the high-volume transaction utility called airlines control package/transaction processing function (ACP/TPF).

That technology, which



until recently was relegated to the airline, hotel and car rental industries, is spreading to banks and financial services organizations, creating a huge demand for skilled people. Unfortunately, there are only about 3,000 technicians in the world with ACP/TPF expertise, Damiano said, and those who know it are demanding high salaries. To solve this problem, Bank of America is recruiting and training recent graduates in-house.

"It just makes sense to grow our own," Damiano said.



# Update

The rapidly changing demands of high technology often do not afford corporations the time or luxury of bringing in and training needed DP personnel. According to Billingsley, the competitive nature of the business forces companies to forego in-house training for every position.

"Many companies have to stay at the leading edge, and they are willing to pay for it," he stated.

Finding experienced DP personnel with specific knowledge of particular systems is difficult and frustrating. Corporations have turned to executive search

to get the hard-core DP person to think about the people part of it — to hire someone with close enough skills who could adapt quickly."

Among the methods for finding potential experienced hires is the job fair or open house. Companies like Bank of America, with its 400 openings, find it both practical and expedient to hold open houses for prospective employees.

"We used to go strictly through agencies and advertising, but we're changing that," said Bank of America's Damiano. "We spent \$2.5 million last year on agency fees, and we're not going to do that again. We can hold two open houses per year for \$40,000 each and end up with 20 to 30 hires per open house."

For an organization with a large number of open positions,

an open house provides an excellent setting to watch prospective candidates with the perfect job.

"We have 20 different units within the bank looking for different technologies," Damiano said. "The open house allows the candidate to come in and talk to the hiring managers. We do resume tracking and retrieval on all candidates to make sure that they are exposed to all the

positions in which they might fit."

For companies with smaller scale needs than Bank of America, professional job fairs, in which dozens of local organizations set up booths, are increasingly popular.

According to David M. Callahan, head of Software Co. See **NINE UPDATE/10**



Lewson

firms, in-house promotion and referrals and job fairs to enhance newspaper and radio advertising.

According to Christine Suarez, a consultant programmer in Boulder, Colo., companies looking for the "perfect fit" of hardware or software experience are often forced to "bite the bullet and wait." In the Boulder area, she pointed out, there has been a recent and unusual glut of DP professionals because of layoffs at major employers like Storage Technology Corp.

"DP opportunities in Colorado have shifted," Suarez said. "They used to be dynamic, but there hasn't been any new development in the last couple of years."

The result, she said, is that companies are willing to wait and look longer for specific talents.

"Someone might have a good knowledge of the VS operating system but won't know CICS," she explained. "It's hard to find someone who has both, and it's tough

## COME TO A DECISION NOW. FOR IMPROVED S/34/36/38 WORK STATION PRODUCTIVITY.

It's time to stop talking about more work per dollar and do something about it. By installing cost-effective Decision Data work stations for your IBM System/34/36/38 right now.

Decision Data has developed a whole family of economical work stations with improvements that increase productivity and add operator comfort. Models with glare-free green or amber screens that tilt or swivel for easier viewing and reduced fatigue. Palm rests to keep hands from getting tired. And other details that have been thought through for convenience, such as highly visible status indicators, and as obvious as it may seem, an on/off switch that's placed up front for easy access.

In short, Decision Data gives you more of the features, comforts and capabilities you need, at prices that are more attractive, backed by nationwide and worldwide service that makes you feel more comfortable.

It's easy to understand why Decision Data makes and sells more peripherals compatible with the most popular IBM business-computer

systems than any other company. Including the CWS, a display work station that also operates as a compatible Personal Computer, plus the rest of our family of printers and other productive peripherals.

But they can't do you any good until you install them. It's your decision. The sooner the better.



Box 52061, 400 Horsham Road, Horsham, PA 19044

- ☐ Send me more about the work stations with more features, functions and comforts
- ☐ For fast action, I'll phone (800) 525-6729. In PA, (215) 797-3522

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## DECIDEDLY BETTER

### DL1 SYSTEMS PRO

Like successful Western MY retailer w/IBM DOS/VSE data currently seeks a DL1 analyst to manage installation of on-line sys. Position rpts to Mktg Dir. 8 hrs leadership salary reason. Excellent career oppy. in estab business \$36,000.

**ROBERT MOSE**  
OF BUFFALO, N.Y.

400 Main Street  
1315 Liberty Building  
Buffalo, NY 14202  
(716) 842-0001  
Personal Agency

## Update

## Finders, keepers

Though their disciplines are quite different, Robert Half and John Diebold have a few things in common. They both have, for example, several decades of experience in their respective fields, and each is sought after by the powerful and influential for advice and consultation.

In fact, both men have founded and fostered highly successful busi-

nesses that have become known and respected in this country and around the world. Though each has stepped back of late to package his insight in book form, both Half and Diebold continue to have a global perspective on their areas of expertise.

Half began his recruitment business with one office in New York in 1948. A certified public accountant,

he saw early on the value of a professional recruiting firm that specialized in accounting. As his business thrived, he started to franchise offices and began to recruit heavily in the DP field. Today, as president of Robert Half International, Inc., he oversees 80 offices worldwide. He is the author of the best-selling book *The Robert Half Way to Get Hired in Today's Job Market* and the just-released *Robert Half On Hiring*.

Diebold is an internationally acknowledged leader in the fields of management and technology. He is also chairman and founder of the Diebold Group, Inc., a consulting firm

that he established in 1964. Diebold gained international recognition with the publication of his book *Automation* in 1962 when he was just 26. For more than 30 years he has consulted with both industry and world leaders on computers and automation. Diebold's *Making the Future Work* was recently published by Simon & Schuster.

Computerworld Update Editor Glenn Rifkin met with Half at his Palm Beach, Fla., home to gain insight into ways to find quality DP and MIS professionals and with Diebold in his New York office on ways to keep them.

## INTERVIEWS

**W**hat are some of the issues involved in DP hiring as opposed to general business hiring?

Half: DP is different. It has to do with the fact that DP is a young profession compared with law, accounting, medicine or engineering. And since the profession is very young, it employs mostly young people. Older people didn't get the basic training in school, so it's harder for the industry to absorb older people. However, the fact that there is a youth generation in DP lends itself to very high turnover. The young are more impetuous, quicker to make a change.

If DP shops are looking for stability, they should try to train older people, and they would not get that rapid turnover. Raise the age level, do something about it. Every time you walk into the DP department, you see a different face. It's very disturbing, very hard to get anything done.

**How do you get the older people?**  
Half: The same way you get the younger people. It's a little harder, but they'll want the jobs more. You may have to do training, but you have to do training anyway. You can't get a programmer who can fit into an operation right out of a programming school. Most of the schools aren't all that good, so it's up to the company to train the individual.

If you get a person, say 40 or 50 years old, and train him or her, you've got someone who is more likely to stay. I'm not suggesting you don't hire younger people, but you need that balance. The balance doesn't exist [in DP]. It exists in all other professions but not in DP to a great extent.

**Do you have a profile of the perfect DP employee?**

Half: No, because it wouldn't do us any good. The perfect person for you would be completely different than for the company across the street. What does a profile mean? Nothing. What does a company want? Whatever they want, they're right. If we think they are wrong, we'll tell them. But they may be right, and we could be wrong.

**Who does the hiring in DP?**

Half: In hiring, in almost all cases—95% to 100%—personnel does not do the hiring. They do the selecting.

The DP manager does the hiring. And the person doing the hiring often absolutely wings it. They have no particular knowledge of personnel problems. They may not even be acquainted with the laws of the land having to do with [hiring] discrimination.

**The DP candidate may not have a flamboyant personality, and the interview may not reveal anything other than that the person is technically competent. Is that enough?**  
Half: I developed a form called *litre*. You rate the person's education, experience and other factors according to a predetermined standard. I rate innate ability and willingness to do the job as more important than

hiring is winging it, and he is often wrong. And the main reason is that he is hiring someone too strong who immediately becomes unhappy.

**Where are the best places to find good DP people—adventurous computer schools, other DP shops?**  
Half: It depends on what we are looking for. All those places can be the best. If you are looking for a beginner, you should look in the environments you mentioned. If you are looking for heavy experience, it's got to come out of installations just like yours. There's not much point in hiring people to do DP at a higher level who don't know the first thing about your languages or your equipment.

**the ways to look for people?**

Half: We try to highlight the similarities between systems that the company has and systems the candidate has worked on. We also point out that when the candidate got his last job, he had the same problem and was able to make an adjustment. That would be evidence. Hiring in DP is tough. I would not want to be a DP manager and show up every week saying "Who is gone today?"

**W**hen someone with three to five years experience is seeking a job change, what are the key issues?

Half: I still believe that money is the most important factor. If you asked, a candidate wouldn't put money first because it's not the nice thing to say.

But I believe money is the greatest motivator. And a company can probably save money by paying slightly more than market rates. They'll save money because they'll have less turnover. That automatically takes care of it.

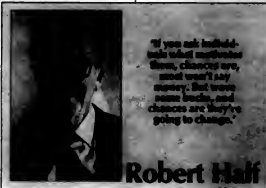
Benefits help lock employees in as well—good corporate benefits, profit sharing, pension plans, good insurance. If somebody says "Charlie's wife is in the hospital, but it's not covered by our plan," that upsets people.

**At higher levels of DP management, is money also the chief motivator?**

Half: That's still my belief, in spite of what the studies show. When someone is on an interview show, and is asked "Why did you write the book?" do you ever hear anyone say "money"? They write it for some other reason. It's the same way if you ask individuals what motivates them the most. Chances are, most say money first. It's not the right thing to do. But want some bucks in front of them, and chances are they're going to change.

**What is your outlook in this area over the next five to 10 years?**

Half: At time goes on, you will see more stability in DP. If the turnover rate is 40%, it will drop to 20%. It will be more normal. There has to be a settling-down period. If nothing else, the young will be getting older; their mentality will change. They will be more willing to stay put. That may be the single biggest change we'll see in time.



*"If you ask individuals about methods, then, chances are, money won't say money. But when some bucks and chances are they're going to change."*

**Robert Half**

anything else.

What I've done is given tremendous weight to those two factors, so that if a person rates well on education and experience but on willingness and innate ability rates poorly, he probably won't get the job.

**That's a tough thing to catch in a short interview.**

Half: Very tough. But that's the way, when you can do it, that you get really good people.

**You feel that the person doing the hiring in DP is not qualified to handle that choice?**

Half: He or she is full of prejudices—not race, religion or color—but other things, like size or height or a personality trait—flamboyant, conservative. And that same person on the top of that pyramid doing the

**Is that a major criterion for searchers—that people know the hardware or software they have?**  
Half: Yes, but they have to understand that there is some hardware and software closely enough related.

If you get too specific, you are dealing with such a narrow market that the probability of getting the right person is remote. Hopefully, you'll find if you had an IBM installation that certain Burroughs Corp. equipment might be close enough that the person working on Burroughs [machines] might move right in without too much training. Better to get the good person and train a little than just get someone who will be here today and gone tomorrow.

**How do you counsel companies in**

# Update

**I**n your latest book, you mentioned that the systems that American businesses will need to select, develop and motivate managers are going to demand some rethinking. What do you mean by that and how will it impact DP and MIS shops?

**Diebold:** If you want to make an unduly simplistic but nonetheless realistic characterization of American personnel policies, it would be fair to say that they are essentially average work. It is a kind of homogenization. The problem with that is that it doesn't allow for the exceptional. And as you get into a world in which the differences can be enormous in terms of the value of an exceptional person as opposed to somebody who is simply good, you get into discrepancy problems. [These problems] are very tough to solve under our existing personnel philosophies.

In the computer field, talent is viewed as capital but is not recognized by the accountants and personnel policies. This view tends to catapult people out of large organizations into start-ups and small organizations where there is a big premium put on talent.

**Do you have any suggestions about how to deal with this?**

**Diebold:** One approach is to try to provide more freedom for particularly gifted people. One could put in some exceptional rewards and allow for flexibility. The technology itself offers some solution in a sense that individuals can live in a rural community if they want and have a much better chance of participating in a variety of businesses than was true a decade ago. I think that will be more true as we move ahead. But it is a difficult problem to solve.

As information technology changes the terms of competition in more and more industries, one of the problems that we are being asked to focus on is: How does one bring together the knowledge of information technology, computers and communications and use them most effectively? How do you bring that together with an understanding of the markets and of the business itself? If the technology allows you to have a completely different approach to what you sell, then you can't reasonably expect that that's going to be achieved by people who are oriented primarily toward a staff support function.

**Yet data processing people tend to be more loyal to their profession than they are to the firm in which they are working because, in many cases, they are so isolated from the business itself.**

**Diebold:** The premium now is much more on people who genuinely understand the nature of the industry they are in and how the industry will change.

As an organization as a whole, not just as an MIS organization, you need to find ways of getting much more of an entrepreneurial view of the business in the direction of the MIS department.

**Isn't that somewhat idealistic,**

**though, when you are talking about the programming and entry-level operators? How can one reasonably hope to get those people more involved in business when the nature of the job doesn't lend itself to that at all?**

**Diebold:** It is a question of the direction of it. The need to be innovative and creative and to carry on with this much broader global perspective that's now required still does not get rid of the routine jobs that they have come to do very well. So the way the MIS department measures itself has got to change because it is too easy to say that we are doing a job better than we did before in the traditional terms and not in the new terms.

**What are the key factors in motivating data processing people?**

**Diebold:** One of the key things is to allow them to see that the work they do is actually being used and is helping to change things. One of the more effective means of motivating good people is to give them the opportunity to see that they are actually playing an important role in the organization. All too frequently there is not enough done in high management in terms of letting people really understand how important their role is.

It was clear from the responses to a survey we did a couple of years ago that it was not money that was the prime motivator at all. It was the sense of doing a responsible job, of being rewarded for assuming greater responsibility. There is much more focus on someone getting a richer life out of their work. Companies that put good human resource policies in place earlier on in the tight labor market are at an advantage now. And others that treated DP and MIS people as simply expense items must opt to change their work style and culture.

**So recognition is really the key factor.**

**Diebold:** Recognition, responsibility and the opportunity for creativity.

**Are companies starting to realize this?**

**Diebold:** Yes. For example, Travel-

er's Insurance Co. now has 8,000 personal computers, and they are increasing that number at a very high rate.

Everybody in the traditional part of the organization is aware that the MIS activity is a major factor in changing their competitiveness. That provides good psychic income to the MIS organization.

**What about the opportunities outside of DP and MIS that were traditionally off limits?**

**Diebold:** You see that the user departments have a lot of action going on and have a lot of need for MIS skill, some of which is being provided by training themselves, but some of which is being provided by sup-

The rules are really very far down.

**To what do you attribute that?**

**Diebold:** It's due to the fact that it's no longer a new industry. For a long time the computer field was really a very new industry growing at an explosive rate, and you had very few people who knew about it. It is very hard to imagine someone graduating from business school today without having a full understanding of computers. A typical business school graduate is likely to be a well-qualified user at this stage, as you have an enormous increase in supply. The supply of people who are computer literate is 30-odd million people. A few years ago, it was less than three million.

**And yet, I am still hearing people reporting great shortages in DP talent.**

**Diebold:** I am not saying that it has gone away completely. But it is very different type of problem.

**What are the figures on turnover?**

**Diebold:** In the '81 through '83 time frame, we were looking at a 15% to 20% attrition rate. In major metropolitan areas it was much higher. Now it is down to around 5%.

What that means is that, roughly every 18 months to two years, you could expect half the people in the department to be new. And now we look at that happening say, every five years. So, a lot of the people you have working for you now will still be with you in the future.

The climate, though, has changed, in the sense that more and more people are coming into the market. The number of new openings is less, so the opportunity for each job seeker to find something new has decreased, and there is, I think, a growing prejudice against job-hoppers in the field. Our clients in general have become a lot more selective about who they hire.

**D**P professionals have been typenot as lone wolf types with low social interaction. How will this person have to adapt to fit into the organizations of the future?

**Diebold:** For exceptionally gifted people, there is a very real premium on creativity, and organizations are willing to tolerate a considerable amount of eccentricity for that. On the other hand, all the forces are moving toward a person having much more of an understanding of the human being in business.

Also, the mainstreaming of computer knowledge in society now is clearly going to change that perspective. There is a much larger pool of people who are going into computers. They are not the same self-selective bunch who, by temperament, like working alone.

For awhile, a lot of the more entrepreneurial and outgoing sorts really ended up going into more entrepreneurial companies. As the expansion that we have seen over the last five years with the electronic industry slows, we may see more of these innovative people going back into some of the corporations. ■

port from MIS and some by actual personnel trades. You therefore have a change going on in the kind of personnel that you need in a large MIS operation.

The role of the MIS organization is changing dramatically and it is becoming more of a policy-setting organization, and the kind of people you need in the MIS operation are changing as a result.

With turnover being down, as our studies have shown, in some cases attrition is not taking care of the shift that is needed. Normally you would be able to orchestrate that kind of a change over a couple of years because people would leave of their own volition. That isn't always the case any longer.

**So now you have to retain those who are already there?**

**Diebold:** Yes, and the question is whether people do or don't have an interest in doing the new tasks. There is a great premium on people going into MIS who, while in it, get a much broader business orientation and much more management orientation. The opportunities are enormous if they have that.

**You mentioned that turnover is going down and yet job-hopping is still one of the major problems in this field.**

**Diebold:** As I said, it is much less of a problem today than has been the case for a long time in the industry.



## Update

Whether you win  
or lose... depends  
on the moves  
you make...



The opening moves in a game of chess predetermine the outcome of the entire game. If you are wise the right moves can lead to an easy win. If you are unwary the wrong moves can lead to a painful loss.

In many ways the same is true of your computer career. After two or three years of experience you are ready to make the opening moves in your career advancement. But, just as in chess, you need a great deal of experience to know which moves are the best for you... and you don't have the necessary expertise required.

But we do! That's why you really need NCA. We can show you more, completely detailed, career opportunities, both locally and nationally, than you are likely to find elsewhere. Furthermore, our long association with employers has given us the inside information that is needed to help you to determine your best career moves.

All of our specialized services don't cost you one cent because employers pay our fees. So, if you're ready to make your opening career moves, you'll make them most wisely by: coming in, calling or mailing your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you.

**ATLANTA:** SAI Limited  
3475 Lenox Road N.E., Suite 400-C  
Livestock Career  
Atlanta, Georgia 30308 (404) 221-4646

**BOSTON:** Robert Hoven and Co., Inc.  
North Street Park, Suite One, 101 Bedford Street  
Longfellow, Massachusetts 02170 (617) 891-0000

**CHICAGO:** Teas, H&A & Associates  
120 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 1700  
Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 877-1000

**COLUMBIA:** Michael Thomas, Inc.  
44 E. Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 201  
Northampton, Ohio 45150 (514) 846-8885

**DALLAS:** DataPro Personnel Consultants  
12720 Midway, Suite 500  
Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 881-8800

**DENVER:** Alacorn Consultants, Inc.  
1777 Sixth Avenue, Suite 404  
Denver, Colorado 80202 (303) 728-0004

**DENVOR:** Electronic Systems Personnel, Inc.  
3888 Town Center, Suite 2500  
Boulder, Colorado 80521 (303) 385-0000

**FLORIDA:** Data Solutions Personnel, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1077  
Hollywood, Florida 33024 (305) 424-8112

**HOUSTON:** Compnet, Inc.  
300 Anytown Avenue  
Houston, Texas 77001 (713) 549-4240

**HOUSTON:** Career Consultants, Inc.  
1600 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1000  
Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 636-4100

**INDIANAPOLIS:** Career Consultants  
107 N. Pennsylvania, Suite 404  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 838-4001

**KANSAS CITY:** D. P. Career Associates  
6485 Medical, Suite 302  
Overland Park, Kansas 66201 (913) 236-4200

**LAS ANGELES:** Superior Personnel, Inc.  
Personnel Services  
6000 Hollywood Avenue, Suite 200  
Woodland Hills, California 91367 (818) 354-3888

**LOS ANGELES:** ESP Consultants, Inc.  
Cherryhill Park 8  
300 N. Sycamore Ave., Suite 200  
Beverly Hills, California 90210 (415) 787-8885

**MINNEAPOLIS:** Electronic Systems Personnel  
300 Lake City Federal Tower, 121 S. 6th St.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 (612) 256-6714

**NEW YORK:** Reid Associates, Inc.  
7 Day Street, Suite 410  
New York, New York 10007 (212) 227-7376

**NEW YORK:** SPW/WE  
CFA Associates Personnel, Inc.  
3700 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10018 (212) 465-5275

**NEW YORK:** Data Personnel, Inc.  
Etc. of DataForce, Inc., P.O. Box 8888  
Bloomington, North Carolina 27610  
(919) 273-1401

**PHILADELPHIA:** Systems Personnel, Inc.  
115 West State Street  
Merion, Pennsylvania 19030 (215) 385-0000

**PHOENIX:** Professional Career Consultants  
4125 Camelback Road, Suite 300  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251 (602) 274-8885

**PITTSBURGH:** Market, Lippert & O'Brien, Inc.  
P.O. Box 520  
Allison Park, Pennsylvania 15105 (412) 467-6152

**PORTLAND:** The Computer Resources Group  
Inc., Agency, 303 Sacramento Street  
San Francisco, California 94111 (415) 389-3535

**SEATTLE:** Hovner, Morris, Morris & Associates  
1940 15th Avenue N.E.  
Bellevue, Washington 98004 (206) 453-2700



Call the NCA firm nearest to  
you for Salary Survey and  
Recruitment Information

ESP Placement Policy in Minneapolis  
P.O. Box 4000 and St. Louis can  
help about the many advantages of  
being members of National Computer  
Associates by calling Steve Stewart  
(214) 422-0205



---

T E L E C O M M U N I C A T I O N S   A N D

---

**ONCE UPON A TIME THERE  
WAS A KNOT NO ONE COULD UNTIE.**  
It was a huge, hopeless tangle of rope and vine  
that had defied the best efforts of people from  
all over the world.

Ancient soothsayers claimed the knot  
was formed by Gordius, legendary King  
of Gordium. "Whosoever shall untie the  
Gordian Knot," said the soothsayers, "shall  
have all of Asia as their reward."

All of Asia, the fabled land of mystery and  
magnificence—what a prize!

Yet for centuries, no one had succeeded  
in unraveling the Gordian knot. Kings and  
wisemen, warriors and wizards: they all tried,  
and they all failed.

Then, in the year 333 B.C., a mighty  
Macedonian King arrived on the scene.  
Flanked by thousands of his troops, and  
armed with one of history's finest and most  
creative minds, Alexander the Great stood  
transfixed before the great Gordian Knot.

A hush swept through the ranks as all  
eyes turned to Alexander. Suddenly a flash of  
inspiration lit up his face. And with one bold

and innovative stroke, Alexander untied the  
untie-able. Grasping his sword, he slashed  
through the knot with a swift decisive blow.  
And went on to rule all of Asia.

Today, the world has changed.  
Dramatically. But the need for innovative  
thinking remains the same.

Especially at BNR (Bell-Northern  
Research), where our R&D expertise has  
enabled our parent company, Northern  
Telecom, to become the largest supplier of  
fully digital communications systems in the  
world. At BNR, we not only appreciate the bold  
new ideas of our engineers and scientists—we  
also reward them.

As a world leader in the evolution of  
telecommunications and information  
management products, we are committed to  
maintaining a two to three year lead over  
the competition.

So come join the quest. Call our toll-free  
number 1-800-522-1500, ext. 145. And help us  
untie the Gordian Knots of today's technology.

The prize? A great career with a  
company on the cutting edge of the future.



WHERE FINE MINDS MANAGE INNOVATION.

I N T E G R A T E D O F F I C E S Y S T E M S

# Update

## HIRE from UPDATE/10

to fill a majority of open positions but tries to avoid that route for entry-level slots. Under a time crunch, however, a headhunter may, in fact, be the most effective recruiting tool outside of internal promotions, she said.

### Looking in-house

Most corporations are required to seek internal candidates for open positions, and this method for filling both entry-level and upper-level

spots is essential for both finding and retaining quality people.

At Eastern Airlines, Inc.'s Miami Computer Center, Joe Rodriguez, the center's director, works closely with Anthony Lahey, an Eastern personnel manager, to fill needed positions. Though Lahey uses a wide range of methods for recruitment, the company's policy is to promote from within when possible.

For entry-level positions, Eastern employees, particu-

larly in the operations area, can make the switch into DP by passing an entry-level test. They are then given extensive on-the-job training.

Some corporations understand that the loss of a key technical person can devastate the DP organization, and so they institute formal succession planning programs.

Succession planning can be as simple as designating successors to each management position, or it can encompass detailed career planning proposals and the ripple effect those will have on the entire organization.

Succession planning not only works as a logical and less disruptive means of replacing key personnel but is also a motivating tool for lower level employees anxious to know where their career path is heading.

Though hiring from within is a preferred method of finding DP staff, it has drawbacks. With the ever-changing face of technology, refusal to look outside will inevitably create a stagnant atmosphere.

"You need new blood, new experiences coming in," said Eastern's Rodriguez. "Training someone in-house tends to make that person focus on just the particular system they are working on. Soon

you find your overall expertise is dropping. So you need experienced people from the outside."

Finding the right people is only half the battle. Hiring them is the trick. Knowing they are in strong demand has created a buyers' market for DP and MIS professionals. A qualified computer professional might be courted by several offers. It will take more than a competitive salary to attract him.

Even corporate recruiters in need are quick to point out that they avoid job-hoppers. "I know the market is tight," said Norven P. Botly, an employment representative with Shawmut Bank of Boston, "but I don't want someone who has had three jobs in two years."

As it becomes increasingly difficult to find both experience and stability, corporate DP and MIS shops are learning from both internal personnel and outside placement services what factors draw the best people.

The determining factors may well be the following:

- Geographic location.
  - Nature of the work.
  - Nature of the business.
  - Chance for advancement.
  - State of the technology.
  - Corporate culture.
- Recruiters said that large cities tend to be obvious magnets, and supply and demand in urban centers remains high. Programmer jobs have appeared in isolated areas, such as Houston, where problems in the local oil business have hurt many professions. But hiring on a regional basis continues to be strong (see chart Update/6).

The high-tech belts in Northern California, Massachusetts, Texas and North Carolina are also excellent spawning grounds for computer talent. But drawing that talent away to more remote areas takes both money and a combination of several of the above-stated characteristics.

Salary, most experts concur, has to be competitive. Once that issue is addressed, the job itself is of greater influence. "When people work here, they know they are building skills that will make them very valuable," Simonsen said.

Being at the leading edge of technology is also an essential recruiting tool. The major vendors like IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Cullinet and others have little trouble attracting high-quality technical people who would rather help create the latest bells and whistles than maintain a five-year-old system.

Such high-tech industries as aerospace or electronics, which are utilizing the latest technologies, are also hotbeds for DP staff. And as technology begins to affect the Fortune 500 companies as never before, other conservative industries such as banking have changed.

"Five years ago, when banking was a regulated industry, it was the last place college graduates wanted to go," Bank of America's DeManio explained. "Now banking has changed dramatically and is as high-tech as any business in the country. If someone can come into Bank of America and make the system work, they can do it anywhere in the world. Our systems are immense, and that is a hell of a selling point."

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The Ochser Medical Institutions, a major health care employer in New Orleans, is seeking a MVS systems programmer. We have an IBM 4381 plus an IBM 3081 and are expanding our computer operations department. Experience with MVS and JES-2 is preferred, also knowledge of adabas complete and natural is a plus. The Ochser Medical Institutions are a premier Clinic, Hospital, Foundation and Hotel located in suburban New Orleans, a city with a beautiful climate and a variety of entertainment. This job offers excellent compensation and benefits including relocation.

For confidential consideration send your resume to:

**Ochser**  
Ochser Foundation Hospital  
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT • 1515 JEFFERSON BOULEVARD  
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70111  
EOE M/F/H/V

## PERFORMANCE

Realize Your Creative Potential.

Candle respects talent. With it, we have become a premier supplier of software technology. Our OMEGAMON/VME performance monitoring system is just one result of creative engineering at its finest.

Now we're looking for more top performers to take us even further.

**SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS (VM, MVS, VTAM)**  
We desire performance monitoring software. Qualified candidates will have strong IBM Assembly programming skills with either a VM, MVS or VTAM operating system background.

## SYSTEMS ENGINEERS (MVS, IMS, CICS or VM)

Must have intermediate knowledge of MVS, IMS, CICS or VM. Experience in performance and trouble shooting.

Send your resume to Candle now.

Human Resources, Department SJ-09  
3909 Bundy, Los Angeles, CA 90025

**CANDLE CORPORATION**

Equal Opportunity Employer



# general employment enterprises, inc.

## SERVING THE NATION SINCE 1960

### COAST TO COAST NETWORK REFERRAL SERVICE

We specialize in Data Processing, Engineering, Electronics, Management Services, Office Services, Financial & Executive Placement.

#### APPROVED EMPLOYERS

##### Corporate Regional Offices

Recruitment/employment "specialists" is a leading international human resource firm in staffing and consulting services nationwide. Since 1960, it has been a leader in the field.

#### EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS

Employment Specialists is a full service firm in the field of recruitment and employment. We have been a leading force in the field of recruitment and employment since 1960. We are a leader in the field of recruitment and employment.

#### PROJECT LEADER

A full time job. Offers you exciting new challenges in the field of project management. We are a leader in the field of project management. We are a leader in the field of project management.

#### DATA PROCESSING SPECIALIST

Data processing specialist/analyst/programmer for various types of applications. We are a leader in the field of data processing. We are a leader in the field of data processing.

#### DATA ENTRY SPECIALIST

A challenging data entry position for the office. We are a leader in the field of data entry. We are a leader in the field of data entry.

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST

Telecommunications specialist for the field of telecommunications. We are a leader in the field of telecommunications. We are a leader in the field of telecommunications.

#### Computer Talent

##### PROJECT LEADER

A career and the exciting opportunity to work on a variety of projects. We are a leader in the field of project management. We are a leader in the field of project management.

#### Midlevel Computer

Midlevel computer programmer/analyst for various types of applications. We are a leader in the field of data processing. We are a leader in the field of data processing.

#### Upper Computer

Upper computer programmer/analyst for various types of applications. We are a leader in the field of data processing. We are a leader in the field of data processing.

#### Data Processing Manager

Data processing manager for various types of applications. We are a leader in the field of data processing. We are a leader in the field of data processing.

#### SYSTEMS SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Systems engineer for various types of applications. We are a leader in the field of data processing. We are a leader in the field of data processing.

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Technical support for various types of applications. We are a leader in the field of data processing. We are a leader in the field of data processing.

#### FAR WEST

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

San Jose, CA 95128

San Diego, CA 92108

San Francisco, CA 94102

## Keeping the good ones

Finding high-quality DP and MIS staff is one (not-so-easy) thing. Keeping those same people happy, motivated and in-house is another. DP and MIS departments must cope with the reality that supply does not meet demand and that, coupled with a spate of complicating factors inherent to the profession, has made retention one tough task.

In a field where the turnover rate has reached 30% or higher for some organizations in recent years, the cause for alarm is real. Management has grown tired of pouring into the DP shop on any given morning and seeing unfamiliar faces.

With new interest in the issues surrounding retention of DP and MIS staffs, corporations have started bringing stability to their technical staffs, and evidence of this enlightenment is beginning to surface.

In a 1984 study called "MIS and Telecommunications: Indicators and Key Indicators," the Diebold Group, Inc. found that turnover in MIS departments of major corporations had dropped to 5.8%, by far the lowest point in the five years that the study has been done.

According to J. Daniel Couger, professor of computer and management science at the University of Colorado, the Fortune 500 has seriously begun to address the issues surrounding motivation of the DP staff. In the past 10 years, he noted, managers have recognized that technology is not the sole answer to keeping people happy. "For the first time in our industry — and I've been in it for 25 years — managers seem to be more interested in the holistic approach, looking at behavioral issues as well as technical issues," Couger said.

Despite this upturn, much remains to be done. The oft-heard comment that DP professionals have more loyalty to the profession than to their employers continues to ring true in many cases, and an increased effort is being focused on changing that.

### Motivation value

Motivated employees are like diamonds: They are rare and in demand. Though it can't be quantified, the difference in productivity between a motivated and a disinterested employee is dramatic, and countless studies

and books have been written about better ways to turn on the help. According to the best-selling book *In Search of Excellence* by Thomas J. Peters and Robert H. Waterman Jr., "Researchers studying motivation find that the prime factor is simply the self-perception among motivated subjects that they are in fact doing well."

In DP, that self-perception

valuing DP Personnel," Frank Stanley of the Computer Task Group, Inc. wrote, "Using motivation techniques from the managerial level on down can significantly improve employee morale and self-image, which is reflected in their attitude and work. As a result, the department may be perceived more positively within the organization."

Among the key factors generally agreed upon as motivators for data processing and MIS staff are recognition, challenging work, growth paths, access to state-of-the-art technology, salary and communication. As Stanley pointed out, motivation can dramatically reduce employee attrition.

### Why they leave

Just as salary is generally not the key factor in recruiting, it is also not the most important motivator for keeping employees. In DP and MIS, according to Couger, the most important motivator is unequivocally the work itself. Madeline Weiss, a Washington, D.C.-based management consultant, recalled a top systems analyst who turned down a lucrative job offer and said, "I've done that job. I wanted something different and new." An unchallenged employee is soon to be an ex-employee.

See MIS UPDATE/16



is often difficult to attain. Data processing, for example, is often cited as the scapegoat for internal problems and has also been called unspectacular by the user community. If management accepts this, DP staff members can become frustrated with the company.

In a report for Auerbach Publishers, Inc. titled "Mod-

ernizing the work itself. Madeline Weiss, a Washington, D.C.-based management consultant, recalled a top systems analyst who turned down a lucrative job offer and said, "I've done that job. I wanted something different and new." An unchallenged employee is soon to be an ex-employee.



## PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

### Reno, Nevada

Data Processing opportunities in the Biggest Little City in the World are low and far between. Employment with Sierra Pacific Northwest Nevada's largest D.P. employer, would allow you to maximize professional growth while enjoying the type of low congestion — low crime — outdoor lifestyle found only in a Sierra Nevada mountainous area like Reno. If that's not enough, we're only 45 minutes from the old life and aqueduct-creek water of world famous Lake Tahoe.

The successful candidates for the position we have open will use their professional skills in COBOL and CICS in support of corporate applications in Engineering, Customer Support, General Accounting and more.

Our employment features an IBM 3080 and two IBM 3081's under operating operating IBM and VM/CMS. Most computer work can be done from home and we have 24 hours of business programming experience.

In addition to moving expenses and present mortgage payment assistance, we're offering a top salary and benefits package. Please submit resume to:

### PERSONNEL SUPERVISOR

SIERRA PACIFIC POWER COMPANY  
P.O. Box 10100 • Reno, Nevada 89520

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

## general employment enterprises, inc.

Corporate Offices, 160 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill.  
Listed on American Stock Exchange  
1-800-822-1234

## Update

## HIRE from UPDATE/15

Experts point to other reasons for turnover. It is up to management to pay close attention to the needs and desires of the individual, noted Glenn Young, vice-president of Walter Ulrich, Inc., a Houston consulting firm. Management must provide the proper tools to do the job. "Without the right tools, people get frustrated and then leave," Young said.

Pratt & Whitney's Simmon said, "The major reason you lose people is that your objectives are no longer compatible. That can take many forms. A person may simply not want to live in the area any longer, or there might be a personal problem."

Lifestyle changes, Simmon point-

ed out, are among the leading culprits behind attrition with the predominantly young population in many DP shops. "As life objectives take shape, there is usually a logical reason for someone to leave," Simmon said. "And we are happy to mutually part ways in that situation."

Unfortunately, not every parting is so harmonious. Executive search firms have little trouble finding potential candidates, especially mid- and upper level employees, to consider switching jobs. Top salaries are attention getters, but there is often underlying discontent for that employer which, if addressed, could have warded off the headhunter.

"My feeling is that people basically hate change, and many won't leave a job just for money," said Barbara

Durant, assistant vice-president of wholesale banking support at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York. "More people leave when they are unhappy. You can't stop headhunters, but you can work hard to keep people happy."

## Core job descriptions

In 1978, Couger and his colleague at the University of Colorado, Robert J. Zawacki, released a major study on the motivation of analysts, programmers and operations personnel. The study extended the work of Frederick Herzberg, a pioneer in behavioral science in the workplace, to address the DP and MIS professions. Couger and Zawacki's research has continued since 1978 and has focused on several other key occupations within

the profession, drawing on a data base of more than 10,000 DP and MIS employees.

Couger and Zawacki found that, not unlike the situation in any other occupation, the five core job dimensions are task significance — the impact of the work on others; skill variety — the degree of different talents required; autonomy — the freedom for the individual to determine job outcome; task identity — doing a job from beginning to end with a visible outcome; and feedback from the job. These factors, rather than salary, determined the contentedness and motivation of an employee.

The researchers discovered, however, that DP and MIS people had more acute needs in two particular areas than workers in other fields. The first area has been called growth needs strength and refers to the need for challenge and growth in a job. "Of the 500 occupations looked at previously, people in the DP and MIS fields have by far the highest need for growth in all job types," Couger stated.

The second area of note is called social needs strength and refers to interaction with fellow employees. "The need for social interaction is much less for people in our field," Couger said. "Many of the jobs in the

## You could win \$1000 in the first international computer-generated art contest



CW Communications, Inc. — the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines — is proud to announce its sponsorship of the very first international computer-generated art contest.

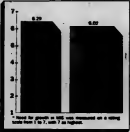
All entries must be computer-generated, mounted, and suitable for display. Entries will be judged primarily on their artistic merit, but execution will also be taken into account. Two prizes will be awarded. The winning individual will receive \$1,000 (U.S.). The winning organization will receive a trophy.

Winners will be announced during the First Pan Pacific Computer Conference (in Melbourne, Australia, this September 10-13). All entries will be put on display in a special exhibit at this conference.

Enter today. Send your entry to:

The First Pan Pacific  
Computer Art Competition  
P.O. Box 212 (11 The Avenue)  
Hampton, Victoria, Australia 3188.

**Entries must be received  
by August 23rd**



field are the kind that can be done alone, and the profession has attracted people who work well alone."

By isolating these two characteristics, the study provides insight into some basic problems in retaining good DP people. "Most people need a sense of achievement, but it is more true in DP," Weiss explained. "It's [peculiar] to the breed. To grow professionally in this industry you have to learn new systems and keep abreast of rapid change. The DP person doesn't care what the environment is like — he'll work in the basement — but he wants continual challenge."

Providing a challenge for staff does not require bringing in the latest technological marvel, however. Fortune 500 companies generally don't have the inclination to purchase leading-edge toys simply to keep DP staff content. Instead, challenge and growth take other forms.

At Eastern Airlines' Miami headquarters, the computer center is responsible for a long list of dynamic areas of computing for the airline, including office automation, microcomputers, MIS and a host of applications development projects.

See HIRE UPDATE/16

## Update

# Management training can cut high rates of turnover

By Frank J. Stanley  
Special to CW

Perhaps no individual within data processing has as much impact on the retention of good people as the DP manager. Ironically, the development of effective managers is usually ignored.

Mixing from the managerial ranks of data processing are individuals who are suited to the role and individuals who are trained to carry out the role. In more cases than not, DP managers come from the ranks of the technical staff (programmers and analysts) and, at least initially, are little more than programmers and analysts with the title of manager.

While their understanding, acceptance and development in this role eventually occurs, it usually happens only through the efforts of that great teacher — experience. The unfortunate aspect of this type of management training, however, is the cost of the education. This cost in terms of stream, mental anguish, loss of personnel and actual dollars can be enormous and, as such, should be avoided if at all possible. While experience cannot and should not be avoided, better preparation of new managers to deal with those experiences will help to ensure better control of the outcome and positive results. This can only be accomplished through effective management training.

Effective management training for data processing does not mean spending two days at a seminar nor does it consist of simply working alongside another manager for a week to learn the ropes. To be effective, training must consist of a series of educational encounters over a period of time that are specifically oriented toward the individual business and the skills that the manager must create.

An educational program has three purposes:

- It should assist in the selection of managers.
- It should provide for training in management skills.
- It should ensure continued reinforcement of these skills.

In addition, the program should provide feedback so that it can be self-correcting and continuously up to date.

The position of manager of systems or manager of programming is dramatically different from that of a systems analyst or programmer.

The differences are illustrated in the chart below, which lists various aspects of an individual's job as seen by a programmer/analyst as opposed to those same aspects as seen by a manager.

It is easy to see that major differences exist, and that many aspects of a manager's job are not necessarily skills that technical staff members have developed in the course of their careers.

Perhaps the biggest and most difficult difference to overcome is that a manager is a facilitator not a doer. Managers are not measured by the output that they themselves produce but rather by the productive effort of the staff for which they are responsible.

Typically, the first time a crisis arises, a new manager solves the problem by digging in and doing the work himself. In the short run this produces the necessary results, but over the long term it does not provide the manager with the opportunity to learn to manage nor does it encourage the growth, achievement and motivation necessary for a staff to be effective.

Working in a new area of responsibility can be uncomfortable when an individual is given new

duties without adequate training. The helping hand and familiarity that training provides can mean the difference between avoiding and dread- ing new duties and eagerly undertaking them.

Candidate selection is the first part of the training program and should be taken as seriously as the recruitment of employees. A management development program cannot be effective when applied to people without management potential. While there will always be a subjective aspect to this process, a certain degree of risk can be eliminated by developing selection criteria and a ranking method. The selection criteria should consist of qualities and attributes that are deemed important for the specific position within the specific organization and might include the following:

- Knowledge of the job. Does the person know his current job well, and is he aware of how it fits into the larger picture?
- Past performance. Has the person demonstrated qualities in his current position that indicate an ability to handle new duties?

- Desire. Does the individual want to be a manager? A person who accepts the position of manager but has no real desire for it will never become a really exceptional manager.

- Personality traits. Does the individual display the personality traits that are desirable in managers and tend to indicate potential success? These traits can be measured with a variety of psychological tests that are extremely accurate.

The difficulty lies in determining which traits are important indicators of success. A method of measuring developing skills that is used successfully in some firms is an internship program. This requires potential managers to spend part of their time in training and management activities while retaining their technical responsibilities. This gives the organization an opportunity to measure how well an individual is making the transition. It also allows the employee to determine his own feelings about the position and to back out gracefully if he does not feel that his career lies in the management area.

As more and more people pass through management training, the selection criteria can be refined based upon the success of those involved. A per-

sonality profile can be developed from successful managers that will help provide a better match for future candidates.

## The training program

If a firm is going to invest in its future managers and hopes to provide valuable, useful education, then a lot of care must go into the selection, development and scheduling of training sessions. The needs of each organization will vary somewhat due to the nature of its business, but several rules and guidelines can be applied to most management development programs.

**Business/administrative skills.** A manager must know about the business that he is in; knowing *What*, *How* and *how to design systems* may be a good background, but a manager's

job extends beyond data processing and embraces the functions of the business.

It would be ludicrous to send an employee to an outside professional training session on performance evaluation or recruiting only to find that the policies advocated were at odds with the company's existing policies. Training sessions put on by in-house personnel are superior since they can

actually provide useful examples to which the potential manager can easily relate.

**Interpersonal skills.** There are a variety of managing skills essential to success that do not specifically relate to DP. These skills include the ability to communicate, listen, motivate, delegate, think creatively, solve problems and make decisions. In some respects, these are the most important managerial skills because these are people skills, and dealing with people is the essence of management. Because these skills are of general nature, training can be provided either in-house, if expertise exists, or at professional seminars. Outside training for these

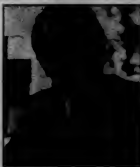
types of skills can be beneficial as valuable insights and fresh approaches can be learned.

Continued reinforcement. Education should not stop once a formal training course is completed. Rather than following a rigid curriculum, a trained manager should spend a certain amount of time advancing his management education.

**Flexibility.** No one should be expected to attend a comprehensive management course and then be able to perform effectively; much of what is presented in a lengthy course gets lost in the sheer volume of material. An effective format for training consists of a series of training sessions, each oriented toward a specific skill spread out over a period of time. Sessions should be intensive, interactive and include examples and role playing.

**Technical training.** To manage a DP staff effectively and to play a part in making crucial decisions, a manager must maintain some degree of proficiency in the technical areas. This usually is not a problem when someone is initially promoted, as they are likely coming from the technical ranks where their skills are sharp. But as time goes by and the hardware and software environment changes, a manager may find himself getting technically out of date.

A successful management training program is hard work. The results, however, are worth the effort. By ensuring that the correct people are selected and that they are aware of their roles and prepared for them, an organization is ensuring the success of both its managers and all the individuals who work for them.



Stanley

Job	Programmer/Analyst	Manager
Functions	Programmer/analyst, design	Planning, organizing, coordinating, supervising
Responsibilities	Self-discipline	Self-discipline
Orientation	Specific tasks	Coordination of overall activity
Developing others	Self-discipline	Self-discipline
Skills used	Technical/logical	Interpersonal — creative
Responsibilities	Self-discipline	Self-discipline
Organizational commitment	Not required	Necessary
Work	Self-discipline	Self-discipline

Stanley is systems engineering manager for the Computer Task Group, Inc., a management consulting firm in Independence, Ohio.

## Update

## HIRE from UPDATE/16

Addressing these issues, according to Eastern's Rodriguez, is what provides the challenge. "If you try to keep up with the latest technology today, you won't get any work done," he said. "We try to give people the opportunity to move internally. Say an applications programmer has his sights set on being a technical programmer; we try to be flexible in transferring people to keep them happy in what they are doing."

Cross-training in various technical disciplines can help avoid task or applications specialization in which an employee gets pigeonholed. Calling on a particular employee to repeat the same task continuously not only can lead to boredom but also can limit that person's scope of knowledge. As Stanley stated, "Cross-application work not only provides employees with fresh areas of interest but also provides valuable cross-training to safeguard the organization."

Corporate planners and managers are also discovering a more obvious route: get DP more involved in the business of the organization. DP and MIS personnel have long felt that their group was simply an add-on service wing of the business that could just as well provide its function to company A as to company B.

"It's up to the companies to work hard to make DP employees a part of the business and not just hired

hands with a technical specialty," said Randy Nord, vice-president of Kurt Salmon & Associates, a Princeton, N.J., consulting firm.

At Pratt & Whitney, a continuing effort is being made to do just that. According to Simonian, "We are here to produce high-quality, low-cost (airplane) engines on time. That is our product." The MIS group is as much a part of that enterprise as anyone is, he said, and its activities are measured in terms of how well it impacts on the company's product.

"It's amazing that people think they have to create phony leading-edge projects so they can foot around with the technology," Simonian said. "We don't do that here. We are dealing with applied technology, but it is in a real environment. It's incredible how much more technical comes from that than from a contrived situation."

## Low social needs

The second characteristic that emerged from the Computer/Tarachi study — low social needs among DP and MIS professionals — has had an equally strong impact on retaining good people. As end-user computing spreads, the DP professional's role has changed, and the need for interactive grace has become acute. In addition, lack of good communication skills has become somewhat inbred in DP environments and has been the source of many attrition problems.

As Couger pointed out, managers and supervisors who came up

*"The single greatest reason you have people in this area is that they are in the wrong company. They can leave many jobs."*

— Arthur Simonian  
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Group

through the ranks continue to have the same lone-wolf mentality as they did when they were programmers and analysts. Thus, they are less likely to spend time with their employees providing guidance and feedback, and, in turn, the employees are not inclined to knock on a supervisor's door to ask for it.

These same employees, however, with high growth needs strength, are goal-oriented and want very much to know about their progress. These conflicting needs and the resulting lack of communication between employee and manager lead to frustration and, often, resignation.

As Stanley noted, "recognition of effort makes employees feel that their work is important and worthwhile. An employee will never mistake lack of criticism for recognition."

Recognition comes in many forms.

A simple pat on the back or announcement of a job well done at a staff meeting — both just commonsense practices for enlightened managers — can work wonders. "Little things mean a whole lot," Nord said.

"It's important to recognize what DP is contributing to the business."

At Eastern Airlines, employees who do outstanding work are given free passes for flights. Cash bonuses, if available, are excellent motivators but have the drawback of instilling jealousy and discontent among co-workers.

Involving employees in joint planning for the organization instills a stronger commitment on the part of the employee to make those plans work. Giving employees more responsibility, stretching their capabilities and saying, "I know you can do it," provides extremely positive feedback.

See HIRE UPDATE/20

## Beautiful. Technology.

That's what we offer at Bear Creek Corporation in Southern Oregon. You'll work with advanced applications technology in beautiful surroundings, away from big city congestion.

We're a growing, quality-oriented company which markets low cost computer products (fresh fruit, gourmet food gifts, roses and garden products) directly to the consumer through two principal subsidiaries, Harry and David, and Justices & Purcell Co. We're located in Medford, Oregon, a town which is still small enough that the true character of the people in an area offering excellent skiing, hiking, fishing, sailing and swimming. Currently, we're looking for:

## PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

You'll design and program computer systems and will be involved with systems specifications, testing, coding and installing systems to user's satisfaction with IBM IVS experience programming IBM 360/370 computers in ALC and working with IBM MVS operating system, JCL, and utilities is required. You must also have excellent communication skills.

## CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

You'll provide technical software support to applications programmers, users and operations and will evaluate new software. 3 years experience with CICS assembler language programming, CICS data communications and excellent communication skills are required. DBS, DATACOM or other DBMS experience desired.

## TECHNICAL WRITER

You'll write and edit various applications documentation and other supporting materials for user, operations and programmers. 2 years' experience in technical writing specifically for large mainframe computer systems required. Other requirements include experience with popular IBM PC word processing software and excellent communication skills.

## SYSTEMS ANALYST

Your primary duty will be translating user requirements into specifications for computer-based information systems. You must have two years' experience in systems analysis in a large organization using mainframe computers. Excellent communication skills are also required. A programming background would be helpful.

## MANUFACTURING PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Responsibilities include programming and maintaining computer systems for manufacturing. To qualify, you must have knowledge of concepts associated with materials requirements planning, inventory accounting, work-in-process, purchasing, accounts payable and quality control systems. A proficiency in structured IBM/AS/400 COBOL is also required.

Bear Creek Corporation, a subsidiary of R.J. Reynolds, offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits and fully-paid relocation assistance. Please send your resume with cover letter and salary requirements to: VP Human Resources, P.O. Box 209, Medford, OR 97501, EOE.

**BEAR CREEK CORPORATION**

## Reach over 30,000 Australian computer professionals.



Advertisers in CW Communications' Australian publications will sell their products directly to Australia's thriving computer community. According to International Data Corporation (IDC), the world's leading information industry research firm, there are more than 2,300 leading information computer systems installed in Australia and more than 300,000 computers of all types. CW Communications covers the Australian market with five important publications.

10,000 MIS/DP executives read *Computerworld Australia* each week. *Computerworld Australia* covers new products and services, current applications and industry trends. *Computerworld Australia* subscribers will also receive *On Communications*, a quarterly publication for communications professionals which helps modern plan their communications strategies. And, on the third Friday of each month, an additional 12,000 readers receive *Australian Microcomputerworld*, a supplement with in-depth information on the microcomputer industry.

Twice each month, 12,000 IBM PC owners and potential buyers turn to *Australian PC World* for timely information about IBM PCs and compatibles.

*Australian Macworld* is the only magazine in Australia for the Macintosh user community. This bi-monthly publication reaches over 12,000 owners and potential owners of the Macintosh.

CW International Marketing Services market advertising your products in Australia, and around the world, easy. We have over 50 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Steve La Morte

General Manager

CW International Marketing Services

375 Cambridge Road, Box 88

Pennington, NJ 07051

Please send me more information on:

☐ Computerworld Australia

☐ Australian Microcomputerworld

☐ On Communications D PC World Australia

☐ Australian Macworld

☐ Your other favorite publications

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## The local area network for companies with bigger things in mind.

**H**ow far do your communications needs take you?

The next building? The next city?  
The next continent?

With Codex, the answer is anywhere you want.

The Codex LAN offers you unmatched flexibility and efficiency.

It lets PCs not only share infor-

mation, but expensive resources such as printers and disks.

It allows you to include mini-computers and mainframes from many vendors in your network, so everyone can share resources.

You can even tie one local area network in Boise to another local area network in Bangkok. Or Boston. Or both.

The Codex LAN is a complete systems solution. With software that allows sharing of peripherals. Capabilities for both baseband and broadband communications. Plus all the inter-networking gateways you need to tie your LAN to other networks in your organization—whether it's our network or someone else's.

Then there's the advantage of Codex experience. For the past twenty-three years we've literally written the book on networking, statistical multiplexing, adaptive routing, protocol intervention, you name it.

If you're beginning to get the feeling that there's no end to what a Codex network can do for you, you're absolutely right. Our communications experts will work

with you in mapping out a strategy that'll satisfy your needs today, and for years to come.

For more information about Codex's forward thinking networking solutions, write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-261, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048. Or call 1-800-426-1212, ext. 261.

**codex**  
 **MOTOROLA**

## Update

**HIRE** from UPDATE/18

back and recognition of talent.

"If management creates an expectation of success for an employee, it is a very powerful tool," Weiss said.

For DP and MIS employees, another

major frustration

is lack of communication.

Couger's study, in

fact, indicated a universal

feeling among DP

professionals that their

supervisors are poor in

providing feedback on

performance. The supervisors, in turn, were unaware

that their staffs felt that

way. "People love to be in-

formed," Durant said. At

United Technologies Corp.,

of which Pratt & Whitney is

a part, all middle- and upper

level managers are required

to take specialized training

programs for strengthening

communication skills.

"People today want to be

communicated with," Pratt &

Whitney's Simonian said.

"Even with our training, it is

still a large problem. It's not

adequate to give people a di-

rective and leave. The two-

way communication trail is

the largest single obstacle we

constantly fight to over-

come."

To that end, the company

has specific policies regard-

ing supervisory ratios (they

are kept as low as possible) and the amount of interaction required between supervisors and employees. Managers are encouraged to meet regularly in small groups to discuss needs and frustrations, and there are formal appraisal programs for feed-

back on performance

and status.

"We work at it very hard,

but it needs constant at-

tention," Simonian said.

"It's like growing

grass — the minute you

turn your back, you've

got weeds."

For man-

agers of MIS and DP, the

pressure to understand the

needs of employees and to

communicate that understand-

ing is greater than ever.

"People change and the man-

ager must be a good diagnostic-

ian to understand those

changes," Weiss said. "Dol-

lars may be critical to some-

one at [age] 23 but won't

mean the same at 35. The

manager has to see what

really turns on that person.

The bottom line is there is a

strong need to be respected."

Training, the Computer

Task Group's Stanley noted,

is usually given a great deal

of lip service but actually

given low priority in most or-

ganizations (see story Up-

date/17). For the DP and MIS

environment, training in be-

havioral techniques and

management issues must, in

**High-Potential Opportunities For MIS Professionals**

... At COLECO Corporate Headquarters In The Heart Of New England

For over 50 years, COLECO has balanced business know-how and creativity to lead the way in new entertainment products for home and family. If you are an experienced MIS professional able to advance the aggressive growth strategies that will mark our second half-century, we would like you to consider the following immediate opportunities at our corporate headquarters in West Hartford, Connecticut.

**STATE-OF-THE-ART HONEYWELL ENVIRONMENT**

**SYSTEMS ANALYST/DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS...** Interface with users to develop a worldwide distribution system in an on-line interactive environment — and plan future corporate systems needs in this area. Requires at least 5 years in project planning and in-depth knowledge of on-line interactive distribution or sales order processing systems. BS/CS or equivalent required.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST/FINANCIAL SYSTEMS...** Design and implement on-line interactive financial systems. Requires 3-5 years financial systems design experience in an on-line interactive environment, preferably in a manufacturing organization. BS/CS or equivalent required.

Coleco offers a competitive compensation and benefits package. If you're ready for professional challenge and rewards essential to ours, please forward your resume, indicating position of interest and salary requirements, in confidence, to Joyce Wlodek, Senior Recruiter.

**COLECO**

**COLECO INDUSTRIES, INC.**

Coleco Corporate Center

990 Quaker Lane South, West Hartford, CT 06110

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## Update

fact, become a high priority as that environment continues to change. Taking a technical person and reorienting him to the realities of the modern business world is a difficult task. But the companies seeing the greatest progress in retaining good computer professionals are the ones that have addressed these issues. "In shortighted organizations, interpersonal training doesn't happen," Weiss said. "It's always on the back burner."

Management must also be cognizant of which people are interested in expanding their interpersonal skills and which people aren't. It should be clear, Weiss noted, if a systems programmer simply doesn't want to get involved with end users. Those people, she stated, should not be pushed into it. For others who want to expand their horizons, the company should provide the training.

These changes, of course, do not come easily. Weiss suggested training in the form of workshops and outside consultants. The use of role-playing, for example, often provides good results. Weiss recalled a mid-level manager who was having problems at home with his child. In the workshop, he took on the role of a systems analyst and came across as gruff and menacing. Unlike in his work and home environments, he saw clearly what was amiss. "These changes don't often come naturally," Weiss said. "People have to adapt."

Acquiring these skills will pay off not only for the DP or MIS employee in his current position but will also provide a solid foundation for the step up into management. Unfortunately, up to now that route has been littered with casualties. As Walter Ulrich's Young said, the attempt to turn a techie into a manager is where the "Peter Principle" (the theory that eventually a good worker will rise to his level of incompetence) really shines through. Taking a good technician and turning him into a bad manager really hurts at both ends.

## Dual career tracks

Unfortunately, the time-honored business practice of rewarding outstanding employees with promotion into management has been particularly damaging in DP and MIS. Companies have recently begun to examine the possibilities of dual career tracks for technical employees. Though many have looked into it, few have implemented the plan. One that has, with success, is Eastern Airlines.

Eastern, according to Rodriguez and Labay, had suffered serious turnover problems with DP and MIS during the past several years as deregulation rocked the airline industry. DP employees at Eastern, fearing for their jobs, left in droves.

Having survived the storm, Eastern has recently turned its business problems around, and stability is beginning to return. With it has come an aggressive reshaping of many corporate policies; among them was the institution of a professional grading structure for DP employees. This track takes programming and technical people out of the main management salary structure and creates an alternative in which competent technical people can be promoted and given pay increases without becoming managers.

"You used to get up to the top of the technical level and there was only one way to go — into management," Rodriguez said. "If you had a fantastic technical individual, the only way to go up was to become a project leader or manager. Now that person can go just as high on the professional side."

According to Labay, this innovation has attracted quality staff back to Eastern. "We now have the salaries to entice people, and the professional salary structure gives advancement potential to those who don't want to be managers."

For those who do express interest in management, it is essential that their progress be carefully mapped out and monitored. Couger and Zawacki, in one of their studies, monitored the project leader position and discovered that there was a high level of dissatisfaction among these people. The cause, they found, was that young, first-time managers could not handle the pressure of reporting to two people — their own technical manager and the manager for the specific project.

"One [manager] rates them on their on-the-job performance and the other [manager] actually gives salary increases," Couger explained. "If you get a first-time manager in that situation, it creates a very awkward and difficult situation. It ought to be the second job in management."

Among the many technical occupations within DP and MIS, the one most prone to unhappiness and turnover is the systems maintenance person. Unlike applications and technical development, which are considered the leading-edge, glamorous positions, maintenance has earned a reputation as

a second-class, less-challenging job. Indeed, in Stanley's report on motivating DP personnel, he cautions against letting maintenance programming become someone's sole job function.

In a recent study of maintenance personnel, Couger found that managers were looking for ways to enhance maintenance tasks. "One company changed the name from maintenance to retrofit engineering," he laughed. "They figured if they changed the name, people would be more interested. That lasted about five minutes."

The interest in the field is motivated by economics, he said. Maintenance makes up 50% of the typical DP budget and is forecast to be 60% within five years.

Durant, in charge of maintenance programming at Manufacturers Hanover Trust, has taken effective steps to keep her people happy. She acknowledged that it is more of a challenge to keep maintenance people motivated, but she has had great success in this area by following some basic rules.

Durant keeps her staff of 46 productive and motivated "with a lot of TLC." She makes sure that she knows everyone by name, takes people to lunch, organizes after-hours activities and generally "fights for technology." Durant also encourages people to write letters of thanks for her staff's efforts and pushes management to recognize the quality work that is being done.

"My job is sales," Durant stated. "I have to generate work for my people. I do that by building a reputation for high standards, which attracts good people." Durant also pays close attention to the needs of her employees. She has the flexibility, she noted, to move people from one problem to the other as they are getting bored. She also keeps an eye out for new technology and fights to remain state of the art.

"I have incredible respect for what my people do," she said. "It's a real challenge going into other people's code and figuring out what is happening with little or no documentation. There's incredible pressure to respond."

Ironically, Durant finds that some people get into maintenance because it provides a smoother path into management, unlike in development, where there tend to be many high-level people. She has also helped establish other career paths for those who eschew leadership and want to remain on the technical side of things.

Despite the innovative techniques companies have initiated, finding and keeping the DP and MIS staff continues to cause concern in corporate America. Companies facing increasing labor costs in all occupations have instituted flexible hours, increased benefits packages, telecommuting policies and many other innovative options to keep their staffs happy and intact.

For DP employees, the difficulties are even greater. Computer professionals continue to hold a social reference point for equity and fairness outside of the company. They are less interested in comparing salaries with, say, those of accountants within the company than with fellow DP professionals in other companies. This makes it difficult for managers to make sure their policies appear fair and equitable to the DP and MIS departments.

When supply versus demand in the field, things will get better, Nord predicted. "It's still a relatively new profession, and there are a lot of people working in it who are not at all that good," he explained. "And we haven't learned all we need to know about training and developing a good staff. It'll be a long time before supply reaches demand, and there's a way to go before it all settles down."

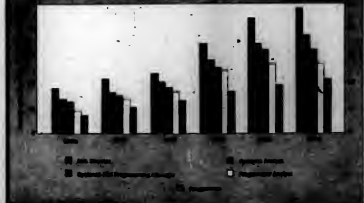
In the meantime, enlightened leadership can clearly make a difference. "If you keep talking to your people, you'll know when they are getting unhappy," Durant concluded. "Nothing replaces good management."



Rodriguez, left, and Labay



Weiss



## SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graphics gives you great looking numbers for a great little number: less than \$9,999.

SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graphics is the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software.

SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graphics is the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software.

SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graphics is the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software.

SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graphics is the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software. It's the only graphics software that works with the IBM<sup>®</sup> Business Machines<sup>®</sup> SPSS<sup>®</sup> Base<sup>®</sup> and SPSS<sup>®</sup> Graph<sup>®</sup> software.

PO Box 111111  
The Netherlands  
TWX 21019

Income Distribution



# SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER

Contact SPSS, Inc., 2301 Rockway Blvd., Cary, NC 27513, for more information. SPSS, Inc. is a leading provider of software solutions for business and government. SPSS, Inc. is a leading provider of software solutions for business and government.



## Update

### BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need DataspHERE's help.

Since 1968 DataspHERE's unique combination of services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to consultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on-site, within budget! DataspHERE is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer facilities.

DataspHERE's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

- Uninterruptible Power Systems
- Computer Power Converters
- Computer Fire Protection Systems
- Computer Type Air Conditioning
- Gas Turbine/Diesel Generators
- Operation Control Centers
- Elevated Flooring
- Frequency Converters
- Line Filters
- Security Systems
- System Monitors
- Voltage Regulators

### CALL DATASPHERE

800-228-0575

IN NEW JERSEY CALL 201-382-3200

dataspHERE, Inc. 4251 Woodland Avenue, Clark, New Jersey 07066

## NEW ENGLAND

### BOSTON VLSI SYSTEMS ANALYST

Major Boston based firm seeks firm seeking strong background in integrated, turnkey systems. Requires consultant level in feasibility studies, design & assembly project, project for complete project. MI visibility roles, res. VLSI, ASIC & bonding exp. working. \$24,000.

### BOSTON SYS-35 SPECIALIST

Preeminent BOSTON firm seeks accomplished tech. exp. for major PPSB hardware spec. dist. Significant user liaison, design & prod. exp. skills req'd. Envision not the same as COMS coding. \$26,000.

### BOSTON EDP TECHNICAL WRITERS

One of the top computer vendors has multiple openings for top qualified writers. Strong interest in IBM, COMS, office automation, languages or CAD/CAM technology. Excellent fringe offering growth on the leading edge of the industry. To low \$30's.

### HARTFORD IMS DB/DC

CT client seeks IMS technical prof's. Will lead in performance data base tuning optimization. Core positions offering tech. challenge, visibility & excellent growth. Full range. Salary \$23-\$48,000.

### HARTFORD PROG./ANALYSTS

CT client seeks P/A system 2 yrs. exp. for major new client proj. DBS or DB/COBOL, req'd. CICS or IMS exp. helpful. Co. will provide reloc. & long term prog. growth. Salary \$24-\$32,000.

### PROVIDENCE HPROD PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Preeminent rapidly expanding corp. seeks 2-3 COROL P/A w/HPROD exp. req'd. & IMAGE/Visual. Anal. design & programming exp. req'd. in next 6 mos. prog. dept. \$24,000.

### LEAVE from UPDATE/20

staff and operate a system of employee development that can be managed so that the majority of the higher level job openings are filled by promotion from within. This can be accomplished through a series of promotions that will ultimately lead to new people being brought in at the lower levels of the department.

The method is to develop what might be termed a pipeline process. This entails a continuous employee development effort at all levels of the department. Under this process, people are encouraged to prepare themselves for higher level jobs, either in their section or in another section. These people are given first consideration for positions as they open up.

The pipeline concept requires that as people reach the higher levels of the department, they must make career decisions. The further up in the organization one moves, the less available become opportunities to continue advancing. As people reach higher levels, they must either accept and make peace with the fact that their future advancement opportunities are limited or move on to something else.

Making peace does not mean that these employees should go into semiretirement while still employed. It means they should be willing to accept and adjust to the reality that as one moves up the organizational ladder, opportunities to continue to advance become increasingly scarce. Even though further upward movement may be blocked, given the appropriate environment, it will still be possible for people to find new challenges and develop new skills.

This can be accomplished through lateral movement to a different area within the department. Opportunities outside the DP/IMS department, which offer new challenges if not advancement, may also be available.

Disgruntled employees who stay on board but are unable to make peace with limited prospects for advancement, tend to have a deleterious effect on everyone. In such circumstances, employees who at one time were productive and dedicated can become a detriment. Once people become unhappy with the organization, for whatever reason, it is in the best interest of everyone if they find employment elsewhere. Again, some turnover is welcome.

Some people, aware that

they probably have reached the highest level they can within the organization, will choose to leave. This should be viewed, provided appropriate employee development work is in process, as a positive circumstance for every-

Once people become unhappy with the organization, for whatever reason, it is in the best interest of everyone if they find employment elsewhere.

one concerned.

The particular employee will have obtained a variety of skills and knowledge. The organization will have ob-

tained the services of a very good employee. If the process is handled correctly, the parting should be amicable and should work to enhance the reputation of the organization.

Those who remain will also benefit. If the development strategy is correctly built, several promotions can be effected as a result of the departure of one senior-level person. The promotion of someone from within the department to this position from the next lower level can develop a cascade effect where a number of promotions can be realized within the department.

Clearly, the building of a pipeline development process requires strong departmental management commitment.

### IBM SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

**25 Years, 9,000 Clients  
And 20,000 Products Later...  
ADR Is Still  
The Logical Choice.**

For 25 years ADR has been the logical choice for the serious software professional because ADR systems software represents the only completely integrated solution to even the most complex user requirements. ADR's systems software has another unique characteristic—it is designed to accommodate change.

Developing this software is very demanding work. It requires a solid technical orientation, a good measure of creativity, and the ability to anticipate the course that technology is likely to take through the next decade.

If you're intrigued by the idea of working in one of the world's most sophisticated software development environments...with some of the industry's leading software development professionals...you should consider a career with ADR.

Currently, we have positions available in Princeton, NJ and Dallas, TX for field technical professionals experienced in any of the following areas:

#### Systems Software Development

- 4th Generation Languages
- Data Base Management Systems
- Word Processing / Electronic Mail
- Performance Measurement / Capacity Planning
- PC/Minicomputer Extensions
- Operating System Extensions

#### Technical Support Services

- Data Base Administration and Consultants
- IMS/DBS/VSE Technical Support
- Systems Programmers (MVS/VTAM/RCF)
- Systems Analysts / Programmers (DB/DC)
- Human Factors

At ADR the serious technical professional will discover an environment uniquely conducive to both professional and personal growth. Through the use of in-house training seminars and our liberal education assistance program, you will be encouraged to make full use of both your technical and creative/management skills. ADR offers a salary fully commensurate with your experience and a benefits package which includes prescription drug, dental, and retirement plans. Additionally, ADR offers liberal relocation assistance to qualified professionals. For consideration forward your resume or call: Gary Johnson, (201) 874-9000, APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CH-4, Princeton, NJ 08540. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

**ADR**  
APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

We keep writing the history of software.

## ROBERT HALF

### EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS

Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110

(617) 459-1200

111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103

(203) 779-7170

900 Turks Neck Road, Richmond, RI 02803

(401) 274-0708

Client Companies Assume All Fees.

# Update

## WOMEN from UPDATE/11

This DP director felt especially battered because she had left a major Fortune 500 company after 14 years (during which time she had earned a master's in business administration) and took a DP planning job with a media/entertainment company. After nine months, that company went on the slide, and she was laid off with six months severance pay, few professional contacts and little sense of how to go about looking for another job.

**E**xecutive recruiters did not offer much solace. She wanted to stay in New York but didn't have the financial services background recruiters were all looking for.

"I'd look at the interviewer's face. His jaw would just drop open when I told him what I'd been making," she recalled. She also remembered the pain of hearing that a man 10 years younger got the job in question at almost the salary she was asking. "I think there are a lot of doors closed to women. I experienced a lot of discrimination while looking," she said about her job search.

### Up against the wall

The problem is that the \$50,000 or \$60,000 wall, countered Chick Bisberg, a senior consultant with Balhrecht & Co., which specializes in placing systems professionals. "Feeling they're at a wall at \$50,000 or \$60,000 is the direct result of a lack of previous career planning," Bisberg said about DP professionals who feel trapped. "They're overpriced, making no technical contribution." They might also have "topped out" their careers, he said.

DP professionals aiming for annual salaries of

\$50,000 and above must buttress their backgrounds, Bisberg said. If they have a computer science degree, add a master's degree in business administration; if their background is in business, pursue technical expertise, he said. Personal computers have been a good technical entry point, but those opportunities are already drying up.

There is little bright news for women or men

**In today's favorable DP economy, if a man and a woman are vying for the same job and the woman has stronger experience and commands a higher salary, the employer will hire the woman.**

— Chick Bisberg  
Balhrecht & Co.

who have topped out. "It's a rude awakening," Bisberg said. To move on often requires major sacrifices in dollars and geography and retraining and rethinking of career directions.

Overall, in today's favorable DP economy — at least from a recruiting standpoint — Bisberg finds that if a man and a woman are vying for the same job and the woman has stronger experience and commands a higher salary, the employer will hire the woman.

Likewise, "while more women today are getting promotions, fewer women are being promoted simply because they're women," he observed.

In fact, many women have found favorable

niches for themselves in DP-related fields, according to research by Cognos Associates, a non-profit research group in Los Altos, Calif., which studies women in the electronics industry. "Women whom we talk to express a high degree of satisfaction working in electronics — higher than in other industries," reported Judith K. Larsen, coauthor of *Silicon Valley Fever* and a social researcher on the impact of technology.

### Good news, bad news

"Electronics is still expanding so rapidly, there are more job opportunities," Larsen explained.

The bad news, however, continues to be salary. Studies have shown that women continue to earn less money than men who are in comparable DP positions.

The good news is that opportunities for women continue to improve, especially for women breaking into the new, hot technologies such as telecommunications, artificial intelligence or fourth-generation programming languages. Entry-level professionals must position themselves now for those areas of expertise, Bisberg said.

Four years ago, the hot technology was personal computing, and Margaret Levine, who received her computer science degree from Yale University, found herself less interested in how the computer worked and more interested in what people were doing with machines.

After joining the MIS department at Columbia Pictures in New York, Levine was put in charge of purchasing personal computers. Though she has since left Columbia, she contends that working with micros opens opportunities to women, especially as personal computer applications and word processing, a traditionally female field, come to gether.

### ADVERTISEMENT

## SoftFair Unveils SoftView

Software Career Link (SCL), sponsors of SoftFair, the highly successful series of nationwide job fairs for software and data processing professionals, has introduced a new, resume matching service called SoftView.

Drawing on a computerized database of thousands of experienced software professionals, SoftView can match a participating company's hiring specifications with a potentially unlimited number of qualified applicants, thus giving the company a vital "view" of the current software job market. And with the data

"SoftView is a very easy, effective, and inexpensive means of sourcing." — Vincent

base growing by 2000-5000 applicants from across the country each month, SoftView will soon be able to provide an ongoing flow of appropriate resumes to participating companies in several times throughout the U.S.

The service has been in development and testing for the last several months, with only a handful of local client companies participating. Now that all devel-

opment work has been completed, SCL director Paul Vincent expects SoftView to generate a great deal of interest among companies and applicants alike.

"SoftView is a very easy, effective, and inexpensive means of sourcing," Vincent said. "For a modest annual subscription fee of \$9,000, a company can receive hundreds of resumes over the course of the year which match its hiring requirements. And, with our guarantee of a minimum of 50 hires during the year, that means an incredibly low cost per hire of \$1500."

### LOW COST HIRING

In fact, a company can hire as many as 12 through the service at no additional cost, thus further reducing the cost per hire to \$750. These companies are protected through SoftView's exclusive money back guarantee. At present, companies who subscribe to SoftView also receive free attendance at a SoftFair in the city of their choice.

"For an applicant," Vincent added, "SoftView is even simpler. All he or she has to do is submit a resume and, assuming it indicates software or data processing experience, his or her credentials will then be entered into our database and subsequently matched with our client companies — in complete confidence, of course. We have a sophisticated screening device that

protects an employee's job search from being known by his or her present employer.

Thus at no cost and no risk, a qualified applicant can be assured that his or her resume will be matched appropriately with participating SoftView companies, gaining exposure and attention that blind resume forwarding just doesn't provide. And, if a candidate is looking to relocate, SoftView can match a resume with appropriate companies in various cities across the country. In short, if you're an experienced software professional and place your resume with SoftView, you can be certain that it will be seen by client companies looking for your credentials.

Software Career Link's motto is "Linking Software Professionals with Software Careers" and with SoftFair, the company has done just that, demonstrating a practical side to its philosophical commitment to low-cost, effective sourcing and recruiting for the software industry. With SoftView, SCL has broadened that commitment and is certainly on its way to proving that it is indeed Changing the Way America Hires.

For information contact:

**SoftView**  
67 S. Bedford Street  
Burlington, MA 01803  
(617) 229-5903

## HUNT from UPDATE/5

ers and employment agencies. These people, Gaines said, tend to be guarded and distrustful and won't return to phone calls.

Among the current hot disciplines are telecommunications, network management, product development and systems software.

"It's hard to find people who can balance technical issues with management abilities," Gaines said. "That's our biggest problem. Almost all our searches are geared not to technicians but to those who can initiate and carry out the goals of the business. But we can't have someone with just management skill; they must have the technical skills as well."

**T**he searches tend to be national in scope and focus on major urban areas where the best and the brightest are usually entrenched. Gaines finds it difficult to entice people from vendor organizations into user jobs. "Users are not as associated with innovation and new products," he explained. "But then again, innovation and drive don't necessarily lead to good management skills."

The key factor in tapping a candidate, Gaines pointed out, is whether that person is looking for a job or the money he is creating the impetus for a move. "When we reach a person who is not looking, we need to create the motivation for switching," he said. Though salary is important, the determining factors lie elsewhere. A bigger, more important job with less constraints of corporate bureaucracy and an environment more attuned to innovation are major selling points.

"We don't want salary to be the prime motivator, although the opportunity for substantial increase may be there," Gaines said.

Gaines also avoids job-hoppers and 20-year veterans, feeling that extremes at either end are negative attributes.

Once he has found his candidates, Gaines begins the lengthy process of assessment and invites them in for interviews. "I try to determine the true quality level, how strong are they really?" he said. "How are their leadership and management skills? What are their goals? Are those goals compatible with the goals of the company? Is their style synergistic with the company, or will they create conflict? What is the depth and breadth of their knowledge?"

Gaines keeps in constant contact with the client company, giving progress reports and arranging follow-up interviews. Once he has sent the candidate to the client, Gaines does not step out of the process.

"We try to bring closeness to the match," Gaines explained about his recruits. "In more than 90% of the cases, the people we provide thrive in their new jobs. They establish long-term relationships."

## IN DEPTH

## Executive Interview

**By George Harrar**  
Features Director

*Al Smith is the manager of Corporate Units Information Services, the systems provider to Atlantic Richfield Co.'s headquarters in downtown Los Angeles.*

*Arco's annual revenues declined only slightly in 1984 to \$24.6 billion. But net income plunged from \$1.5 billion to \$567 million, mainly because of excess crude oil and refining capacity worldwide. The nation's sixth largest oil company is retrenching by divesting unrelated businesses. The massive restructuring will take two years.*

*Pushing office automation isn't easy anywhere these days, but it's particularly tough in a company with its mind on oil. That's Al Smith's job. He was interviewed in his 21st-floor office in the "Arco building."*

## Al Smith

### Atlantic Richfield

COURTESY OF GEORGE HARRAR



**What is the priority of office automation in a giant oil company such as yours?**

It's mixed. Obviously, when you have different operating companies, there are different priorities. We in corporate started as early as 1979 to begin to look at office automation and personal computers — we actually bought our first personal computer in 1978 or 1979.

**From which company?**

It was an Apple, as a matter of fact, just to see what it could do. We put Ethernet on this floor in 1980, and now we have expanded it to several other floors. So we've been working with Xerox Stars and some 860s. Now we've added personal computers to the network.

**Which personal computers?**

IBM.

**They work on Ethernet?**

Yes, there's a new board and a new system and we've been testing it for several months. Now it's up and running. We haven't done a lot of integration with it, but we're starting to use the services available on the network.

**Getting IBM Personal Computers to work on Ethernet is a challenge.**

It has worked, but as I say, we haven't tried to do every little service that you can do. It seems to function.

**Are these ATs or XT's?**

XT's, basically. We haven't tried to put the AT on Ethernet. We think it will work. I think there are several ways we could do that. But we don't have a lot of AT's yet, anyway.

**What services are available through Ethernet?**

We can do messaging from the different floors and some mail services. We can transfer documents — we do a lot of that.



**"I believed early on that we're going to work a lot differently as we put more workstations on people's desks."**

## IN DEPTH/INTERVIEW: AL SMITH

## PROFILE

## ATLANTIC BERNHARDT

Corporate headquarters - Los Angeles  
 Annual revenues (1984) - \$24.6 billion  
 Number of employees - 38,000  
 Main business - Petroleum refining  
 Subsidiaries - IBM 3030 and 3080 series

**How many floors are linked by Ethernet?**  
 Arco occupies about 30 of the 50 floors in the tower here. Four or five floors are wired up. We communicate data back and forth between our employee relations people and my staff.

**Will you expand to more floors?**

As the need arises. One of the reasons we did this was to learn about local-area networks and the impact of of-

fice automation. It was our belief early on — my belief, anyway — that we're going to work a lot differently as we put more workstations of one kind or another on people's desks. We've learned a lot from the pilots we've done.

**What have you learned?**

One is that relationships change between people. For example, just in our case on this floor, the secretary is no longer the font of all knowl-

edge. Documents get prepared without the secretary even seeing them in many cases, including multiple distribution. A lot of our people are now beginning to use these things in flow of yellow pads. They just don't write anymore. They're creating on the terminals. We've seen a lot of synergy and creativity; we're seeing things done much more effectively.

One of the things we noticed in our employee relations pilot was that the decision cycles came down radically. An employee relations manager would, in years past, ask for summary statistical data in graphics form; it would take several weeks to gather the data and pull it all together. Now, basically, with various spreadsheets and graphics packages, they can pull this together in two, three or four hours quite often, and that becomes the accepted norm. Now if it takes longer, that causes an issue. The cycle that people plan to produce documents, the way in which they expect things to happen, becomes compacted.

**Some of the benefits of office automation that you mention are intangibles. No question about it.**

**How do you prove your case financially?**

With great difficulty. We have had several office automation pilots that clearly demonstrated return on investment — a very large return in the 30% range — where we've been able to calculate the before-and-after costs of running the function and demonstrate that it paid. We have had some other projects where there are clearly intangibles. We can't extrapolate from one to the other and say, therefore, that everyone will save X amount of money.

**Tell me about a pilot project that failed.**

Let me think about that. We had one years back where we put in some equipment — I'd really rather not get specific about equipment, because it sounds like I'm passing someone, and I'm not. We put it in, and it really didn't do what we wanted it to do. We learned a lot about how people receive things — it was basically a clerical and secretarial pilot, a predecessor to the Xerox Ethernet. We learned a lot about what we did want because of what we couldn't get with this.

**Ethernet and Xerox don't have the strongest reputation in office automation. What has been your experience with the two, the company and the network?**

I think we have done good things with their products. They have worked hard to support us. We think they

# DP/MIS GRAPHICS REPORT:

Trends and  
solutions for  
company-wide  
systems.

## IBM DEPT/INTERVIEW: AL SMITH

99

are beginning, maybe, to improve on what they can do with the network, and we're pleased with that. There are many things we've wanted that we haven't been able to get. That's partly because Xerox has been restructuring, and there have been a lot of changes. From a service and support standpoint, it has been acceptable.

In retrospect...

Oh, I still think it was an excellent decision, absolutely. I have no doubts about that. There aren't many things in town, from a local-area network standpoint. When the [Xerox] Star existed in 1979 and 1980, there just wasn't anything else on the marketplace like it. It is tremendously powerful and easy to use. We went into it with the idea that we would learn a lot.

We're not trying to proliferate it everywhere, though our ultimate goal is that probably by the end of the decade maybe 75% to 80% of our people will have a workstation at their desks. In one form or another, we're probably at about 40% or 45% already.

If power and ease of use are the benefits of the Star, what are the drawbacks you have identified?

The Star is not quite as fast as it should be — everyone knows that. For some people, it's just more machine than anybody needs. There are so many things you can do with it, some people just don't need that much. There have been no major drawbacks. The thing just runs and runs. We don't often have any hardware problems. We'd like a little more software.

What software do you lack? We want more integrated software to allow the office to function together. The big problem is that until we get enough workstations on people's desks, it doesn't matter — you're not going to do calendaring and vast electronic mail. These things aren't worth value if you can't get to the people you need. We feel we have to build up that man before we can do things like calendaring automatically and get to use of electronic mail.

Ultimately, what I'm looking for is a more integrated set of software that allows all these functions to tie together almost anything you could do in the office from an administrative or document or general-function standpoint.

Does that software exist, even outside of Star and Ethernet? I don't really think so. I don't think anyone has done it yet.

In my vendor class to offering the total solution?

No, and we're talking to a lot of different people. I'm sure it's going to happen. People are coming along, but I don't think anyone's there yet. Maybe we're always going to be ahead of where the vendors are, so it's hard to say that and users are totally satisfied. I'm not trying to throw rocks, because it's a very difficult world we live in today. The vendors are trying to change, and we're trying to change. It's tough.

What percentage of the workers now have terminals on their desks? We have roughly 27,000 white-collar workers — that doesn't in-

clude factory, plant or oil field staff — and we have about 8,000 workstations in one form or another. That includes IBM 3270 dumb terminals, in many cases. But still, they have a workstation of some kind. Many of those 3270s are for engineers, and they use them for real functions. So about one-third have something. There are about 1,000 people just in corporate and about 700 workstations.

Have the operating companies

made the choice to go with Ethernet and Xerox?

No, actually, nobody else in the operating companies has a local-area network. There are several IBM Professional Office Systems.

Are you considering a test site for the operating companies?

We share a lot of what we learn. We meet four or five times a year. My boss, the vice-president of Administration and Technology, chairs

[the meetings]. We bring my peers together. We look at overall policy. We also have a planning council and communications and research councils at various levels meet and share information. We have a reasonable communication. I don't think we're totally duplicating efforts.

Do you have a specific, written medium-term plan or concrete long-term goals for introducing or spreading office automation?

We do. It's a strategic, long-range plan, but it's at a fairly general level. It's not down to device by device and when we're going to put them in, but [it tells] the areas where users want us to put devices in. We're moving rather cautiously right now, primarily because of economic hard times. We're taking a hard look at when the right time to do this will

## What You Need To Know About Network Management...

Managing Complex, Multi-carrier/Vendor Networks! Diagnosing Possible Crossing Carrier Gateways! Interfacing Voice, Data, and LAN Equipment! Optimizing Hardware, Traffic and Software Opportunities!

Attend the 2nd annual conference & exposition in your area.

## NETWORK MANAGEMENT TECHNICAL CONTROL

Education Information Technology Solutions

**SAN JOSE: June 24-27 San Jose Convention Center**  
**CHICAGO: Nov. 18-21 Holiday Inn O'Hare**

First program and show to ZERO IN on multi-carrier/vendor network operating headaches • See new tech control and software solutions • Self-diagnostic modems & components • Hardware for network optimization, measurement, feedback & performance monitoring • Local network management and interfaces!

Learn at In-Depth Seminars  
June 24 & 26, Wednesday

Choose from 40 "How-To" Conference Sessions June 26 & 27



Peter H. Briggs  
Prestel Net Manager



Edgardo Cortez  
Control Center



Doug King  
King Net



Raylene M. Cortez  
Net Control



Marybeth T. & Sonney  
T & Sonney

Star Sponsors: Cms Renta Communications, Datacom Management Sciences, Dynatech Data Systems, Innet-Linkage, PLUS some three dozen other exhibitors!

Exhibits Open: San Jose Convention Center, June 24, 10:00 to 5:00, and June 27, 10:00 to 3:00

Managed by the team that brings you COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Call 800-326-6496 for full program and exposition information! (In Mass., 617-879-0700)

Or mail coupon to NMC/TC, CW/Conference Management Group, Box 988, Framingham, MA 01701

## NETWORK MANAGEMENT TECHNICAL CONTROL

Conference and Exposition  
Box 988  
Framingham, MA 01701  
617-879-0700  
Circle 101 800-326-6496

- ☐ YES, register me now for the 1985 NMC/TC Conference in San Jose, June 24-27, 1985. CHECK ONE:
- ☐ Full 4-day Conference - Tickets \$500.00  
Save \$100.00 if you register by May 31, 1985. \$400.00  
after May 31, 1985 \$450.00
- ☐ "In-Depth" 2-day 4-day Seminars (includes lunch) \$250.00  
Advanced registration required. Price per seminar.
- ☐ Please send exhibit information. ☐ Please send further publication information.
- Name & Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street, P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ MasterCard/VISA ☐ American Express  
☐ Bill Me ☐ Bill Company (P.O.#) \_\_\_\_\_  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_
- \*Open receipt of this form, detailed information will be sent to you for selection of specific technical sessions. Registration cancelled before June 14 are subject to a \$50.00 service charge. Registration may be withdrawn at no charge.

## IN DEPTH/INTERVIEW: AL SMITH

be. We think in the long run it will be cost-effective. We have to prove our case thoroughly.

We continue to do pilots. For example, we have a project that will go in this year that is a combined look: from an office planning standpoint, from a communications viewpoint, and from a systems standpoint. The three disciplines are working together to do a pilot with our employee relations people. We're expanding a pilot we did with them to put a workstation on everyone's desk in that unit and to give them more function. It will be a combination, using Ethernet and access to mainframe.

What specific applications are driving office automation?

Spreadsheets are obviously one. Then there's word processing. Graphical is the third one. Many peo-

ple will say, "If I can have a spreadsheet and a terminal or a personal computer — wow, I can do this and that and so." They really can justify any number of things. But it's all the other things that they didn't think they were going to do that make the difference.

For example, our employee relations representative now mails all of her messages back and forth with my secretary. We don't make phone calls, at least not very often. When we put in the network, we never put it in with the idea that the two floors could talk together, though we recognized that they could. We've eliminated a lot of the time lag on things that we never thought about.

When employees on one of the floors not served by Ethernet ask for a stand-alone personal comput-

er, is it your concern that whatever sales they get will eventually be able to work on the network?

Yes, we have an approved vendor list for hardware and software.

What models do you recommend?

Basically we're an IBM organization, and we have IBM. We have Xerox here at corporate. There are some Macintoshes growing throughout the corporation. Some of the operating companies have purchased Wang equipment. The basic three for corporate are Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM and Xerox right now. We're giving some consideration to Apple. We have approved Macintoshes for special situations.

It's a tough job to keep up that assortment of vendors.

It is, but the IBM Personal Computer will work on Ethernet.

In that recent phenomenon? We just really put it up in our last release in February. We've actually communicated between HP devices and Ethernet. We don't do a lot with it yet, but we could. It's technically feasible. We're not sure that's the ultimate network we'll have. I don't know what network we'll finally end up with. We're trying to piece the things together slowly.

One of the advantages we have in the corporations are that you wouldn't get in an operating company is that there is not a great need for finance to talk to public affairs. They do have some dialogue, but they don't use a lot of the same data, they don't do a lot of cross-communications, so there's no great need for sharing. We try to make everything IBM-compatible and IBM-compatible. That's one of our prime criteria. A vendor either is, or is going to be, IBM-compatible. Of course, everyone claims they're going to be, and they all are, to varying degrees.

Because you have IBM Personal Computers running on Ethernet now, does that mean you will purchase fewer PCs?

It depends on the functionality. We'll buy what we think is the right device for an individual's set of requirements. When people come to us — and most people come to us rather than make a decision on their own — and say, "Gee, I'd like to get a device. Here's what I think I need to do with it," you go through requirements analysis just like you do for any other system.

You have to understand if they want to do word processing or something else. And then you work out what's the best fit.

Does the president of Arco have a machine on his desk?

No, but there are personal computers for each of his three administrative staff. We saw fit then together. They use them for his itinerary, his meeting list, all kinds of things, plus word processing. There are several other executives, including the chairman's office, where we're placing personal computers. Ultimately, we'll probably do them together, but we haven't attempted that yet.

Does that help make your case for 64-bit computers in this company, to show the president what computers can do?

I haven't seen a noticeable impact yet. Ultimately, will it? Probably. But short-term, there hasn't been a great impact, because it's not that noticeable. You'd have to publicize it. But they feel they're getting a lot of benefits out of it.

The one thing we have found is that once someone has a device on his desk, your chances of ever taking it away are extremely remote. There are some people who don't take to it, but not many.

What about your own use of computers?

I do everything verbally. I dictate everything. I don't type.

You don't know how to type or you don't like to?

I don't like to type. I can, but not very fast.

"Our engineers won't let you down. Even when our competitor's system does."



## IN DEPTH/INTERVIEW: AL SMITH

So you're a prime candidate for a speech recognition system.

Absolutely. That's the way I work. I dictate almost every memo of any size and all my speeches.

What are Arco's mainframe systems?

Our products companies have various 3000 systems, and Dallas is a very large center with a whole series of 3000s and 3000s — all the big mainframes. It's our main computing center for oil and gas, the seismic processing, engineering, all those things.

You would be a very interested observer of IBM's 3090 series?

Yes, very interested.

Do you need that power right now?

Undoubtedly we will, but we have no immediate plans to buy. I would anticipate that our marketing and our gas company would end up with 3000s in one form or another.

What systems do you have been at headquarters?

We have an HP 3000 that's really a decision support system for our finance people. Then we have some Four-Phase systems for public affairs.

We put it in many years ago and it runs and runs. We have links to IBM, lots of personal computers. I don't have a big mainframe back here, just because we find it more cost-effective to use the mainframe in an operating company here in Los Angeles. We have a number of IBM applications.

Do you personally interview and hire systems people?

Not as a rule. I do on some occasions, and I keep track of whom we hire.

For an entry-level person, do you prefer a computer science graduate or a liberal arts graduate you can train?

I just want very good people. The first thing I look for in my own hiring — I hire the managers — is that I want them to be good at communicating — I want bright, intelligent, outstanding people. That's the first thing I want.

At the corporate level, we don't



Arco's Alaska Nupurath pipeline

have a lot of entry-level people, but we've had some computer science graduates and some MBA graduates, quite often with engineering backgrounds. I guess if I have a preference it's for MBAs with some other discipline in their background, but it's not an overwhelming preference. Talent is what counts, and quality, and you can get that a lot of ways.

Are universities turning out the kinds of people you need for information systems?

We put most entry-level personnel through a training program. I think the colleges are doing a reasonable job; I think they could do a better job. The curriculum is getting better, more pragmatic.

The truth of the matter is that they teach them the basics, but what the real world is all about has to be taught on the job. I don't know if you'll ever get the colleges to do that,

and maybe they shouldn't. I teach at UCLA myself off and on in the master's program.

What course do you teach? Introduction to Information Services — basically, it's an overview of the whole field.

Is there a shift at Arco to end-user programming?

Oh yes, clearly that's going on throughout all the operating companies. A lot of students who don't have science degrees — MBAs and other students — come in expecting to have the tools at their fingertips. I'm firmly convinced that in some time frame, let's say five to 10 years, people are going to expect to have a workstation on their desks like they now expect a telephone. And I believe it will be a workstation integrated with the telephone.

Has there been any corresponding easing of the load on data processing?

I would say in our development group in my organization, the demand is still there, and we have as many people working on it as we did. But we aren't growing as rapidly from a development standpoint.

We're putting more resources into supporting end-user computing. For example, about 20 years ago, I combined the pilot work we were doing in office automation into what I call professional computing support. It's a group dedicated to helping the end user. It supports our decision support systems, office automation and workstations. If they want to build a system, our systems development people do it in a more or less traditional way. But where we really impact those individuals is we teach them what we have to teach them. We'll help them if they need help, but if they can do it themselves, we encourage them.

Is that an information center? In a sense it is, but it's more than that. An information center is just a label appended to an approach to giving people data that they can manage and improve and use however they choose. That's not a great deal different than having a workstation with a spreadsheet — then you have to get some data or create the data. In most cases, the people in the information center don't do the work. They just get the data for you and you do the work as the end user. So I put all of those in a generic category that we call professional computing support — end-user computing. If you will, I just don't like the term. They're all driving to put tools on the desks of professionals as they can do their work. That's what we're after. When they want a system bigger than they can do, then they come to us and we build it.

How would you assess the position of Arco in terms of implementing and using leading-edge technology — an indicator, just behind the leaders, in the middle of the pack, far behind?

That's a tough question to answer. It varies by operating company, because it depends on the circumstances, both economic and size, and environment. We have some areas

Free try or sell quote on VAX, BA-61's, TU/76's, VT220's, printers, networking, cluster gear and other DEC competition too.

## DEC EXPRESS

plus the opportunity to earn Sharper Image® gift certificates in our EXCELLENCE PROGRAM BUYER PROGRAM. Learning option available. Call DEC EXPRESS at

(800) 426-4541

(408) 241-2677

California

Free Call. Free Quote. Free Catalog.

Free gift certificates for the Frequent Buyer.

Free gift catalog available.

DEC EXPRESS is a subsidiary of Multitek Computer Corporation.

## CONVERT MAINFRAME REPORTS TO MICROCOMPUTER FORMATS

Convert reports to these and other popular formats:

- Lotus 1-2-3®
- dBASE II and III®
- Multiplan® & VisiCalc®
- Word Processors
- AND Convert Micro Software Reports to Other Micro Formats

Single copy only \$95. Site and OEM licenses available.

Bridges the incompatible software gap with PCX, Reformart, and more data easily. Works with all IBM PCs and PC-compatibles. PCX takes over where your mainframe first leaves off.

To order call toll free (800) 440-6001. In California, call (909) 442-8544. Major credit cards accepted.

## IN DEPTH/INTERVIEW: AL SMITH

where we are clearly initiators and some where we are behind the initiators a little bit and some in the middle of the pack.

**In what area is Arco clearly an initiator?**

In Dallas, we were one of the first to put a Cray in to do seismic processing. We've been innovative in using EBCRAT here. We jumped into the information center fairly quickly. We're somewhere between middle of the pack and right at the state of the art.

**In that where you would like to be?**

Yes. We don't want to lose our competitive edge with respect to our own industry. But I think the technological impact of computing is somewhat different for the oil industry

than it is for finance or the airline industry. We have some very big technology decisions that have little to do with computers, such as how to drill for oil in the North Slope. So it's a combination of pure hard technology and computing technology. Now, the pipelines are automated, and our refineries are automated to a great extent. Data processing modules for Atlantic Richfield are roughly \$350 million a year. There are roughly 2,500 people in computing.

**How does Arco get information from the oil field to the headquarters?**

We were one of the first to put some kind of microcomputer in our drilling and production sites. For our seismic data, we actually take the shots and communicate the data to the main computer in Dallas.

**Are expert systems used?**

We're looking hard at expert systems, but nothing is in place right now. Are there opportunities? — Oh, yes, there's no question that there are opportunities. We have a couple of task forces looking at it.

**Buzzed into Arco emphasizes innovation. What part does information systems play?**

We do play a big role in innovation. One of the ways is to give people end-user computing. If they use it more effectively, then it's clearly to the benefit of the corporation. Arco puts a lot of emphasis on more innovation, more productivity, from our president right down.

**What previous positions have you held here?**

I joined Arco 12 years ago as a

systems consultant. After a couple of years there, I was promoted to managing the corporate and DIP marketing department. I did that job 3½ years and then moved to this job.

**What was your experience before Arco?**

I have more than 25 years of experience — six years with the Computer Science Corp., a couple of years with General Electric when it was in the computer business and four or five years with an end-user organization before that. So I've been with a user and a vendor and a consultant, a little with everyone. I somewhat intended it that way, but who knows where your course is going to end up when you start out to do something?

I fell into computing when I got out of college. I have a bachelor's degree in economics with a minor in accounting, and I set out to go into the accounting field. But I got one job offer to go into systems before I got the job offer to go into accounting. Since I was young and needed money at the time, that's the one I ended up with. I have no regrets. I sort of knew what systems was. I had some friends in school who had gotten into it, so it wasn't a total accident on my part. But I didn't realize what it would mean to me in years to come. I've gone back to get a master's degree from UBC in business management, and I've done a lot of doctoral work in management at UBC.

**As a systems consultant here, you weren't managing anyone, I assume.**

I had been a manager at Computer Science Corp. I was first a manager when I was 26 — I managed a systems group about four years out of college, because there weren't a whole lot of folks around, so you moved up quickly if you could survive and do it. I've done a lot of management work and individual contributor roles over time. I prefer the management role.

**What do you like about it?**

I enjoy getting the job done through people and working with people — also the broader perspective the management role gives you. You have to look at the whole picture; you can't just worry about a project. Project work can be fun at times, but I prefer the management role.

**How many people report directly to you?**

Three people, right now. We're probably going to restructure, so it will be five.

**And through them to you?**

Right now, about 50 people.

**If I were to talk to the three who report to you directly, what would they say about your style or philosophy of management?**

That's interesting. We just went through a survey recently and got some feedback on that. I guess they would say that I am a delegator, that I let them do the job. I trust people. I don't want any problems buried. I like to know what's going on, but I don't look over their shoulder every 30 seconds. We have a fairly participatory environment here. My basic philosophy is this: We can solve almost every technology problem there is one way or another. The real issue in business — and it is true in

## Realla COBOL. Migration without migraines.

Until recently, you had to abandon the business computer language when you developed micro-computer application software. The available micro COBOLs were inadequate—too limited, too slow. The best alternative—the XT/370 or AT/370 using IBM's COBOL—was very expensive and still too slow. To get acceptable performance, you had to retrain your programmers in Pascal or C.

**Realla COBOL is the cure for such headaches.**

Realla's compiler supports most IBM VS/COBOL and VS/COBOL II features, such as:

- COMAP and COMP-3 data
- GORBACK, EJECT, and SKIP statements
- SELECT assignment names
- Structured programming extensions of VS/COBOL II
- Multiple entry points

You can download mainframe systems for development, maintenance, and testing. Productivity will soar.

You can compile faster with Realla COBOL than in most mainframe environments, even on floppy-based systems. Compile-time options allow cross-reference, brief and full code listings, and helpful features like subscript and decimal value checks.

Our interactive debugger lets you follow the program source, display and modify data, and set breakpoints using the normal optimized machine code.

**The results are startling.**

Our users report that their systems run up to 20 times faster when compiled by Realla COBOL. That's compared to our nearest micro competitor. The ratio is up to 100 times faster when compared to any of the others.

On the IBM PC AT, your programs can run at 370/148 to 370/158 speed. Realla's file system really makes your machine deliver, giving it a distinct edge over Pascal or C. Our indexed file system even has full key compression and buffer controls just like VSAM. The generated code is pure MS-DOS, so it can be run on most of the 8086/8088 machine family.

**And you can sell your programs without paying us a royalty fee.**

Realla COBOL is priced at \$995, including one year of maintenance and upgrades. Subsequent maintenance and upgrade contracts are currently priced at \$125/year/copy. Available for the IBM PC, PC XT, 3270 PC, PC AT, PC-compatibles, and the TANDY 2000.

## Realla COBOL. What a relief.

IBM, IBM PC, AT, 3270 PC, XT, 3270 PC, PC AT, and TANDY 2000 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

**Professional Software  
for the Personal Computer**

**REALIA  
INC.**

10 South Riverside Plaza  
Chicago, Illinois 60606  
(312) 346-0642



NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE, Dept. \_\_\_\_\_  
 400 University Road SW  
 Seattle, WA 98107

☐ Please send me a free brochure on IBM systems.  
☐ Please have an IBM marketing representative call me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# The SAS System...



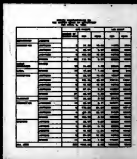
Your statistical  
reports can be  
more complete  
properly and  
completely than

SAS



# The Solution for Your Information Center

Now Available  
for IBM PC/370



The image shows a small, high-contrast scan of a printed document, likely a report or data table. It features a header section followed by multiple columns and rows of data. The text is too small to read accurately, but the layout suggests a structured data presentation.

IBM PC/370

- ☐ I want to learn more. Send me The SAS Solution packet.  
☐ Have a sales representative call me today!

Please complete this coupon or attach your business card.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City  State  ZIP

Phone (  )

Hardware

Operating System

SAS Institute Inc.  
SAS Campus Drive, Cary, NC 27513-5066

**SAS**

## IN DEPTH/INTERVIEW: AL SMITH

systems and every other discipline — is how well we communicate — for the staff and management, both written and every other way. That's the real key to being successful. So I work hard at trying to talk to the staff, talk to the management. I think we're successful, but they would have to tell you.

**Are systems people particularly difficult to manage?**

I don't think so. I've managed financial institutions and systems folks and some other types. The idea that systems people are different somehow is a bit of a myth. They are creative people and some can be difficult, but that's true in any field. It may have been more that way in years past than now, more prima donna years ago than today.

**Are there some very unique indi-**

**viduals? — yes.**

**What methodologies are used in systems development to get those unique, as well as more "average," people working together?**

We use a form of traditional life-cycle methodology. We don't do anything particularly unique. We try to stress that it is a guideline and not a bible. You have to be careful with methodologies that you don't make them so rigid that people follow methodology down the primrose path. The systems business is changing; we need to be more flexible about our methodologies.

On a \$6,000 personal computer, you don't do a \$75,000 requirements study to determine what you want to put on it. You just don't do that. You have to learn how to balance those things. That's not easy to do. The

methodology is important. You've still got a document, you still have to follow a process. We try to do that. In each of the operating companies, we have some form of methodology; sometimes it's very structured.

**What would you advise a systems person 35 or 39 years old about how to aim for your job?**

That's a good question. I wish I knew the answer.

**Do you wish you had that advice 20 years ago?**

Well, I guess I set out to do more or less what I'm doing. It was my goal to continue to manage in this area, perhaps to do more general management. For a long time, I wanted to be a manager in some form or another. I think you have to have a variety of exposure and experience.

You have to learn to communicate, learn to work with people — that's one of the critical variables if you want my job, because my job is meeting with people, coordinating and communicating at multiple levels.

**Can someone really learn to communicate like that?**

That's the "Are leaders born or made" question, I suppose. My view would be that you can learn, you can make your skills better, become a better communicator. You can't fake it. If you don't like people, that's going to come out. If you really want to work in the backroom and serve as a human being, then you ought to be a systems programmer and put in operating systems. If someone has those kinds of characteristics, then they probably don't want or shouldn't want my job. That's a small percentage of the systems population.

**Do most of your technical people want to rise to managerial positions?**

Probably the majority would prefer to rise to a managerial position rather than to a senior technical guru. We do have a technical ladder. We're trying to make it stronger and better. It's not quite where I would like it to be yet.

**What's at the top of the ladder?**  
We call it a "senior technical consultant." It's a grade-level equivalent to a manager who would report, if not to me, at least to the person who reports to me. We think we can get him another notch or two higher with a little effort.

**Is that a recognition that there needs to be a way of keeping technical people happy and doing what they like?**

That's right. I don't know what percentage, whether 60-65 or whatever, that would rather be generalist than technical. But there are some who just don't want to be managers. And we have to accommodate them to keep the talent.

**You said one of your goals might be to move into general management. Does such a position exist within Arco where an information systems person can move?**

We have had people move out to the finance area or general management, so there is some precedent. It is not widespread. Different companies have different primary paths. For a company like us, it tends to be the engineering side of the house.

**Does data processing still have to shake the backroom image here?**

I think in general that's true, and I suppose there is some of that here. In most large corporations, there is some truth in that. If you look at banking, it tends to have less of a backroom image than perhaps an oil or manufacturing company might have. That's very dependent on the company, function and business.

**Is there a chief information officer at Arco?**

No, there isn't. Probably the closest is the function my boss has — he's the vice-president of Administrative Services for the corporate group and also has the interface to the operating companies. I believe in the concept and think we'll probably evolve to it.



## WHAT TO WANT TO SURVIVE THE HIGH SEAS OF BANKING



Were something extraordinary. Were INFOPOINT™ banking software by UCCEL. The most complete, most proven line of integrated financial software on the market. The software that keeps you cool in calm waters no matter how turbulent the market gets.

With INFOPOINT's 21 major applications, you'll not only survive — you'll thrive in high style. And continue to grow and prosper — even while others are going under. What's more, INFOPOINT costs less than ordinary software and can be implemented in less time.

Survive the high seas of banking in high style. Call UCCEL now at 1-800-500-1234.

INFOPOINT BY

**UCCEL**

**Banking software that makes you look good.**

UCCEL CORPORATION, UCCEL TOWER, EXCHANGE PARK, DALLAS, TEXAS 75201. Primarily University Computing Company. UCCEL is a trademark of UCCEL Corporation.

## IN DEPTH

# IMAGE PROCESSING COMES TO THE OFFICE

By Elias Safdie

*Image processing allows the user to capture, maintain, manipulate and distribute pictorial information in the same way as classical word processing and DP files.*

The paperless office has proved elusive. Documents generated on a word processor can be corrected so easily that users may completely re-print a five-page memo to correct a spelling error on the first page, thus generating more paper rather than less.

A technology new to the office, however, could cut back the use of paper. Image processing — the digitizing of photographs, pictures and other pictorial material — will allow banks to verify signatures, insurance companies to process hand-written applications and law enforcement agencies to match fingerprints found at the scene of a crime with those already stored in their data bases.

Image processing is not a new technology. In the last decade, the space program has used it to beam down pictures of the heavens; the



## IN DEPTH/IMAGE PROCESSING

military has used satellite-based image processing equipment for intelligence gathering; manufacturing systems use image processing for automatic fault detection.

Today, image processing is entering the office for two reasons: There is a need for it, and image processing equipment has gotten much less expensive because of advances in semiconductor technology.

## Commercial market

Still, image processing systems are available now in the commercial marketplace. In the next 12 months, users will begin to see more sophisticated systems with great potential for easing office operations. Generally, the most popular of these systems will be multifunctional rather than dedicated and will consist of a mini-computer, large magnetic disk files,

high-resolution terminals, scanners and printers.

Because pictures convey more information more quickly and accurately than do words, it is especially important to use pictorial information in daily communications with colleagues and customers.

Consider the case of a sales proposal in which a system configuration must be described. It is much easier to simply insert a picture of the configuration (see Figure 1) than

to attempt to describe all the pieces of equipment and their interrelationships.

Besides allowing users to incorporate pictorial information in office documents, image processing allows users to manage this information electronically. If one looks at a typical office environment, one sees a large number of documents that include pictorial information — signatures, logos, line drawings and handwritten notes.

As a result, most offices today maintain two sets of files. One set is electronic and holds word processing documents, spreadsheets, data base information and any other information that can be entered through a workstation keyboard. The other set of files is paper, because there has not been a mechanism for capturing and maintaining the pictorial information.

Image processing, however, would allow the user to employ minicomputer-based technologies to capture, maintain and distribute this non-textual information in the same manner as the classical word processing and DP files.

From an office perspective, image processing deals with the use of computer technology to acquire, manipulate, file and distribute pictorial information. Images can be obtained

# I want answers.

## 32ND ANNUAL PC EXPO ADVANCE REGISTRATION

NEW YORK  
COLLEGE  
JUNE 17-19  
1985



NAME										
BUSINESS TITLE										
COMPANY										
COMPANY ADDRESS										
CITY										
MAIL STOP # (if any)										
TELEPHONE										
STATE	ZIP									

Use one form per person. Photocopy if necessary.

PC EXPO attendance must be qualified. Please check one box only in each of Fields 1 and 2 or Fields 3 and 4. (Please use only one register.)

NAME FIELD 1 — (check appropriate to most common category)		NAME FIELD 2 — (check appropriate to most common category)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Manufacturer	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer User	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Manufacturer	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer User	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

COMPANY FIELD 3 — (check appropriate to most common category)		COMPANY FIELD 4 — (check appropriate to most common category)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Manufacturer	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer User	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Manufacturer	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer User	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

TECH. AND PRODUCTIVITY (check appropriate only)		TECH. AND PRODUCTIVITY (check appropriate only)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Manufacturer	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer User	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Manufacturer	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer User	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

Send Money and Travel Register by Mail

☐ 1 day \$80 — (Date must be given here)

☐ 2 or 3 days — \$80

(On-site registration also \$80 for 1 day, \$80 for 2 or 3 days)

Mail. CASH must be accompanied by PC EXPO no later than May 31, in which case your check should be for \$80 and be payable to the order of the PC EXPO.

Registration fees must be in U.S. funds. All foreign and orders, except Canada, must be received by May 31 and cash balances will not be used for return order. Not valid if the "PC EXPO" computer has pickup on return. All registrations are non-refundable.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1000, Englewood, CO, 80155.



Figure 1

and entered into a computer system to generate an image. Once an image is digitized or generated, image processing allows the user to manipulate it.

Users can manipulate an image by cropping it — removing unwanted portions to change the orientation — and zooming (blowing up) or shrinking the image to do page make-up.

The zoom and shrink capabilities are especially important because they put the user in control of the document. Without these two capabilities, the user is constrained by the original size of the image. With them, the user can make the picture the desired size, place it in the desired location and combine it with text to convey a message.

## Storage and retrieval

Storage and retrieval techniques are of paramount importance in the document management applications. With image processing, it is now possible to view images as a response to a data base query.

A real estate customer, for example, might want to see all the homes that are available in a certain district, in a particular price range and of a particular architecture. A data base containing all this information can be coupled with pictures of the homes and their floor plans, and within minutes the customer could see — without leaving the realtor's office — which homes are available that meet his search criteria.

Admittedly, one of the costlier aspects of image processing is the amount of data generated by the process. Figure 2 on D/14 shows the relationship between resolution and number of bytes required to represent the image.

# Why the time has never been better to get your own subscription to Computerworld.

## FREE CLOCK WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION.



Subscribe to Computerworld now, and we'll send you this miniature, personal computer clock. Free. The clock displays the date, the hour, minute and second, and makes a handsome desk-top place for your office.

And as we said, it's a gift from us to thank you for becoming a new subscriber to Computerworld.

## 51 ISSUES OF COMPUTERWORLD

In addition to the free clock, of course, you'll receive 51 issues of Computerworld. So you won't have to wait for a co-worker's copy to keep up-to-date on what's taking place in the computer field.

## YOU'LL ALSO RECEIVE SPECIAL FOCUS ISSUES

As a Computerworld subscriber, you'll also receive our highly-acclaimed COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues — at no extra charge. Published once a month (except July and December), these bonus issues focus on a single topic. Here is a sampling: UNIX™, Office Automation, Microcomputer Software, Business Graphics, Applications Software, Manufacturing, Networks, Systems Software, Microcomputer Hardware. COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS helps you plan, purchase, and save money. And these bonus issues are sent only to Computerworld subscribers — it's like getting a subscription to a second magazine FREE!

As you can see, there are plenty of reasons to subscribe to Computerworld. So don't rely on someone else to lend you theirs. Be well-informed — with 51 issues of Computerworld plus the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues — without having to wait.

Now you know why the time has never been better to subscribe to Computerworld.

UNIX is a trademark of AT & T Bell Laboratories.

☐ **Yes!** Please enter my subscription for one full year (51 issues) of Computerworld at \$44. Plus all 10 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues at no extra charge... plus my FREE gift with my paid subscription. (Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your free gift.)

### Subscription Form

First Initial Middle Initial Last Name

Your Title

Company Name

Address

City State Zip Code

☐ Bill me  
☐ Payment enclosed. Send my FREE clock immediately.  
☐ Charge to my credit card and send my FREE clock immediately.  
☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ MC

(MC Only-List four digits above your name.)

Expiration Date

Signature

If you are using a credit card, you can enter your order by calling TOLL-FREE: 1-800-844-5712 (In Pennsylvania, call collect: 215-746-0388)

Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business  
☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.

### Computerworld Guarantee:

I understand that I may cancel my subscription at any time, and request a full refund of the unused portion of my subscription and keep the clock.

Please indicate your business, title, and computer involvement below. Circle one number in Categories 1 and 2 and all that apply in Category 3.

1. Business/Industry
  10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
  20. Financial/Banking/Real Estate
  30. Medicine/Law/Education
  40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
  50. Business Service (except DP)
  60. Government — State/Federal/Local
  70. Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
  80. Military/Construction/Professional/Building
  90. Other Use
2. Occupation/Function
  11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
  12. VP/Assistant VP
  13. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
  21. Director/Manager/Supervisor of All Services
  22. Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Adm. Serv.
  23. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
  24. Manager/Supervisor Programming
  25. Programmer/Analyst
  26. City/VP Director/Manager/Supervisor
  27. Sales Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt.
  28. Engineer/Scientist/Architect/Technical Support
  31. Manufacturing Sales Rep./Sales/Marketing Mgmt.
  32. Consulting Management
  33. Medical/Legal/Accounting Management
  34. Subcontractor/Analyst/Laboratory/Student
  95. Other
3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT
 

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant (circle all that apply).

  - A. Mainframe/Supersystem
  - B. Microcomputer/Small Business Computer
  - C. Microcomputer/Personal Computer
  - D. Communications Systems
  - E. Office Automation Systems

Fill in and return to:

P.O. Box 1016, Southcoast, PA 19386

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

8A08401

## IN DEPTH/IMAGE PROCESSING

Semiconductor manufacturers are now working on a compression chip that will meet the Consultative Committee on International Telegraph and Telephone Group IV standard for facsimile compression. This compression scheme is expected to yield faster, greater compression ratios on the order of 12:1 and better. This will make disk storage and telecommunications of images much more affordable than they are today, in some cases cutting those costs in half.

**Distributing the image**

The combination of minicomputer and image processing technologies allows the images that were digitized or generated to be electronically transmitted to remote sites.

For example, if a real estate broker does not have a house listed that suits a customer's needs but the realtor is part of a multiple listing service or belongs to a firm with several branch offices, he can search the branch offices' data bases.

The information within those data bases, including pictures of the houses they contain, can be transmitted to the real estate broker.

In essence, image processing in combination with telecommunications allows the user enhanced facsimile services — enhanced because the documents can be filed and retrieved at will and become minicomputer and telecommunications technologies offer better error detection and correction capabilities that help ensure the fidelity of the received image.

Two primary justifications exist



Figure 2

for the use of image processing in the office: compound document applications and document management applications.

Compound documents integrate data, text and image information. There include, for example, sales proposals, which typically have illustrations of equipment or process flows; manufacturing change notices; engineering documentation; service manuals; and in-house training documents. In this class of applications, the objective is to use the image to convey information more efficiently.

When it comes to document man-

agement, chemical transaction processing involves the storage and retrieval of data and/or text.

Image-based transaction processing adds the dimension of pictorial information to chemical transaction processing systems.

As mentioned earlier, many applications today involve two sets of files: an electronic file, which deals with alphanumeric information, and a set of paper files, which store the nonnumeric information. Banks, for example, have electronic files for account information and paper files for customer signatures. A bank using image processing, however, would not need the paper files to store customer signatures.

**Why in the office?**

Once a file is stored electronically, the user can enjoy a number of secondary advantages, among them the virtual elimination of the problems associated with manual filing. Users can employ the data base management facilities of minicomputer technology for rapid, accurate retrieval of the information. In the case of the bank, the signature could be accessed by keying in the customer's passbook number.

As a further example, consider an office that processes handwritten orders. There is often a need to refer to the original order, even after the data has been keyed in. Image processing would allow the user to go back to the source document either directly or by querying a data base if the user was aware of the specific document required — no more lost

files or misplaced files and no time lost in finding or re-creating the source document.

**Example of benefits**

Insurance companies provide a good example of the benefits to be derived from combining image processing with telecommunications. Studies have shown that the longer

79

**Image processing  
in combination  
with telecommunications  
allows the  
user enhanced facsimile  
services.**

it takes to generate a policy from the time the application is submitted, the greater the likelihood that the customer will refuse the policy.

It therefore becomes important to minimize the time it takes to underwrite and generate a policy from a source document. Image processing can be used to eliminate two costly delays: mailing applications to central offices for underwriting and mailing back a completed application, including underwriting signatures. Such a use of image processing directly and dramatically affects a business's bottom line by promoting faster, more efficient and more exact communications among office workers.

## SUCCESSFUL SALES PEOPLE ARE GOOD FOR YOUR SYSTEM.

SDI Support Systems creates product knowledge training programs that give your new product and your sales people a powerful competitive edge.

From mainframe to micro, for data processing hardware or software, SDI sales support programs are good for your system.

For more information, call Jack Tuttlebee, at 201-592-8745, or write: SDI, 222 Bridge Plaza South, Fort Lee, NJ 07024.

**SDI SUPPORT SYSTEMS**

DOCUMENTATION • INSTRUCTIONS • TRAINING AIDS • SALES SUPPORT

## Reach over 40,000 computer professionals in Brazil.



Your ad in CW Communications' Brazilian publications will reach a multi-billion dollar computer market. At the end of 1984, there were approximately 9,000 micro and mini installations in Brazil valued at \$3 billion. According to International Data Corporation (IDC), the world's leading information industry research firm, Brazil's mainframe market will grow 20% annually and micro are predicted to grow 50% annually over the next five years. CW Communications covers the Brazilian market with two important publications: *Data News* and *Microlands*.

*Data News* reaches 12,500 Brazilian DP professionals weekly. It covers new products and services, current applications and latest industry developments and trends.

*Microlands* is the only microcomputer publication in Brazil. Each month, 20,000 Brazilian micro and personal computer users read *Microlands*. The editorial keeps users up-to-date on all current news in the micro world.

CW International Marketing Service makes advertising your new products in Brazil, and around the world, easy. We have over 50 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon and mail today.



CW International Marketing Service

Donna La Morgia  
General Manager  
CW International Marketing Service  
295 Cabotville Road, Box 889  
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me information on:

- ☐ Data News  
☐ Microlands  
☐ Your other foreign publications

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## How image processing works

Images can be obtained and entered into the image processing system either by capturing an existing image or by generating an image using the system itself.

An already-existing image is captured by means of a digitizing camera, also known as a scanner. Most scanners on the market today use charge-coupled device (CCD) technology. Charge-coupled devices are light-sensitive semiconductors that generate electric charges in proportion to the intensity of light incident upon them.

The figure at right shows how the charge-coupled device is used to convert the image to pixels. A light source illuminates the source document. The reflected light is projected via a set of lenses onto a linear array of charge-coupled devices.

Each charge-coupled device is responsible for measuring the reflected light from a small area of the page. If there is no ink on that particular area, there is a lot of reflected light, which in turn causes the device to generate a large charge.

If there is ink on that area, the ink absorbs the light, causing little light to be incident on the charge-coupled device, which in turn will cause a

smaller charge to be formed. The charge on each device is then measured to determine whether to illuminate a pixel on the video screen.

The result is shown in the figure below. The number of individual charge-coupled devices and the area that each one views together comprise the concept of resolution, or granularity of the resulting image.

As an example, if the desired resolution is 120 dot/in., one would need 1,080 charge-coupled device elements for an 8 1/2-in.-wide document. Rather than replicating the 1,080 elements vertically as well, multiple scans are used. For an 11-in. docu-

ment at 120 dot/in. resolution, it takes 1,320 scans to capture the entire document.

Generating images involves using the system to draw lines, circles, arcs and other geometric functions to create images. Post generation capabilities are also useful to annotate the images that are generated or captured. Often it is necessary to start with a digitized image (a logo, for example), add some machine-generated images to it and annotate the composite image with multiple fonts before inserting it into a document. Once the image is generated, the user can begin to manipulate it.



"... Cathy Ray Tube. Is that your real name or are you pulling my leg?"

**McGraw-Hill**  
**COMPUTERWORLD**  
**COMMUNITY**  
 for THE IBM 8/30  
 For more information  
 Contact Charles White at  
 mchwhite, cwhite & co., Inc.  
 P.O. Box 4633  
 Oak Brook, IL 60051  
 (312) 566-0710

THERE'S NOT ONE REASON  
 WHY COPY TO A TERMINAL  
 3411-705 JP  
**ADDS**

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.  
 A Subsidiary of NCR Corporation  
 400 Market Street, Minneapolis, MN 55408 USA  
 Tel. (612) 331-6485 - Telex 110-237-6885 - Fax (612) 331-7378

Please have a representative contact me. Meanwhile, send me literature on the ADDS Vangelist terminal.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## Image processing vs. micrographics



Some offices today use micrographics as a way of dealing with the paper problem. Micrographics is a generic term that includes any film-based optical storage in various forms, such as microfilm, microfiche and Micro aperture cards.

Some systems on the market combine the micrographics technology with mini-computer data bases and file management to produce what are known as computer-aided retrieval systems. These systems use the mini-computer file management to keep track of the location of each document in the computer-aided retrieval system. Typically, two view-

ing screens are required—one for the alphanumeric interaction with the microcomputer ("I would like to see page 26 of the specifications for the lighting fixtures") and one on which the film-based image is displayed (see figure at left).

### Other disadvantages

In addition to the need for two screens, there are also several other disadvantages to these systems:

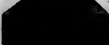
- The user must be at the location of the film-based equipment to view the image.
- Only one user can view the image at a time.

**Buy a stat mux from Micom, ComDesign, Tellabs or anybody else and here's what you get.**



On the other hand buy the STEAMER from Datagram and you'll look like a hero.

Because STEAMER can do more than any ordinary stat mux. Why? Well, it's a combination of an extremely powerful data compressor and an extremely efficient statistical multiplexer.



That's why it achieves data compression ratios better than anyone else's. And why it compresses the uncompressible. Even object code files or graphics data. And why, it's revolutionized the data communications industry.

So, if you're thinking of buying an ordinary stat mux, don't. Not until you talk to us. Call 1-800-235-5030 today. We'll tell you how STEAMER can make your network work harder than it ever has before.



**Datagram**

We make networks work harder.

USA: DATAGRAM, 11 BURN STREET, EAST GREENWICH, RHODE ISLAND 02816 CANADA: DATAGRAM INC., 1401 BURNHAM HILL, BOUCHERVILLE, QUEBEC CANADA J6B 6A1. BRANCH OFFICES IN MAJOR CITIES.



■ Hard copy involves expensive photostatic paper.

■ Transmission of documents is not possible.

Users who want to eliminate these disadvantages can replace the film projection mechanism with a digitizing camera and the alphanumeric terminal with an image terminal (see figure above).

The user can still query the data base for a particular document, and the computer-aided retrieval unit will still retrieve the appropriate film. Instead of being projected onto a viewing screen, the film image will be digitized by a camera inside the unit. The advantages are the following:

■ Only one terminal is required for both image viewing and interaction with the filing system.

■ Once the image is digitized, multiple users may view the image simultaneously and the unit is free for another user to view another image.

■ Users do not have to be at the film unit to view the documents.

■ Hard copy is easier and cheaper to produce using dot matrix or non-impact print technology.

■ Documents can be communicated electronically.

### About the author

Elmas Saffels is responsible for image product marketing within Honeywell, Inc.'s Office Management Systems Division, based in Billerica, Mass. He holds several patents in CRT terminal design.

# MICROCOMPUTERS

## Digital Research offers enhanced DOS version

By Eric Brander  
CW Staff

MONTEREY, Calif. — Digital Research, Inc. has released Concurrent DOS 86 Version 4.1, an updated version of its Concurrent DOS operating system that supports high-end IBM-compatible machines, Micro-soft Corp. MS-DOS 2.1 applications and Digital Research's Graphics Environment Manager (GEM) software.

A version of Digital Research's Concurrent PC DOS retail package based on the upgraded operating system is expected to ship today for \$149. The software reportedly will permit microcomputers built around the Intel Corp. 8086 family to run multiple MS-DOS or Digital Research CP/M application programs simultaneously. Applications may take the full screen or run within windows, according to Digital Research.

In Fortune 1,000 companies, concurrency will prove particularly useful in acquiring large data bases, handling communications tasks and printing, said Michael Loftus, Digital Research's systems software marketing manager.

Multitasking operations reportedly also are supported, with up to four applications running on the system terminal and two additional serial terminals each running one application.

The operating system includes a character-based file manager aimed at helping users find their way among directories. Users can employ standard MS-DOS commands or load GEM applications if they want a graphics-based interface, Loftus said.

The DR Talk communications package, a card-free data base manager, a screen

See DR66 page 49

## Gem Draw receives praise for 'Macintosh-like' traits

By Kathleen Sullivan  
CW Staff Column

NEW YORK — In interviews with a group of early users, Gem Draw, a graphics package released by Digital Research, Inc. last month, gathered kudos for bringing "Macintosh-like" capabilities to the IBM Personal Computer.

"Gem Draw is what every Personal Computer lover would want if they have ever looked with envy at the [Apple Computer, Inc.] Macintosh and its graphics software and said, 'I wish I could do that on my Personal Computer,'" said Robert Kalipetres, an assistant vice-president in Citibank NA's New York office.

Kalipetres, who has been using Gem Draw to produce system flowcharts for Citibank, said he has tried other graphics packages. But none of them have measured up to Gem Draw, he said. Kalipetres

said he even preferred Gem Draw over a program designed specifically for creating flowcharts.

Unlike the flowchart program, which gives users a limited number of sizes of flowchart symbols, Gem Draw allows users to create objects of any size, Kalipetres said.

Ben Knutson, a software design engineer in the engineering technology organization at Boeing Aerospace Co. in Seattle has been using Gem Draw to create charts for design review presentations. Recently, Knutson used Gem Draw to create a chart showing a network of personal computers for a U.S. Navy contract.

"I drew pictures of the terminals and showed how they would be networked together with a block diagram," Knutson said. "I was able to show exactly what the

See DR66 page 49



SMALL TALK  
Eric Brander  
On Your Side

## Will DP join in AI parade?

Will many DP shops sit and watch the artificial intelligence parade march by and then begin a long and costly scramble to try and lead the parade — just as they did with minicomputers, word processors and personal computers?

Many people in the AI community say yes.

Data processing often "is deeply embedded and has a great deal of momentum and inertia," said Chet Rindfuss, an instructor in computing at Boeing Computer Services Co. in Seattle. AI proponents are "suddenly trotting into the corporation and saying, 'OK, guys, we have something that really works — where are the big bucks?'" he said.

If they don't get it from DP, they'll simply go elsewhere, he suggested.

Of two dozen major AI projects completed or under way at Arthur D. Little, Inc. (ADL) in Cambridge, Mass., "DP is intimately involved in only one," commented ADL consultant Dennis Barlow.

At some ADL clients headquarters, groups working with AI-based tools have their own box on the corporate organizational chart. "This is not so generic as word processing," Barlow noted, but it does promise large strategic advantages in many industries.

Large AI programs require massive computing resources, of course.

"A 3,000-rule system will grind to a halt except on the largest machines," another expert pointed out.

One prominent mainframe natural language program "dims the lights when you run it," one MIS manager joked.

But as microcomputers become more powerful, and better low-end AI tools

See AI page 49

■ Sorcim/IUS Micro Software enhanced the Easyplus windowing environment and introduced an Easyplus network version/38

■ Unlimited Processing introduced an applications management software package that runs on 3Com and Novell local-area networks/42

■ Data Decisions announced a report on microcomputer communications products/46

### INSIDE

Software/46

## WHO IS THE WORLD LEADER IN IBM/38-36 BACKLOG REDUCTION?

The world's most successful companies have made Fusion Products International the leading supplier of query/report-processor, PC interface and spreadsheet software for the IBM System/34/36/38.

Why is Fusion number 1, worldwide? Because we fully support the PC. Because we're one of the few S/38-36 vendors who actually answer their customers' service telephones. Because we offer on-site training. Because easy-to-use means never having to read your

manual. Because selected Fusion products are available in many languages. Even Japanese.

That's why the leading software company in Japan selected Fusion as their only S/38-36 report processor. The best and brightest, everywhere, choose to spend their valuable time on business issues, not on computer issues.

You probably know our name. Isn't it time you made a most important phone call? Isn't it time you used Fusion power to obliterate your backlog?

**FUSION**

Fusion Products International 380 Lakeside L.C. Suite 250 Lakeside, California 94029 Telephone 415 841-0204 Telex 152676. Also in New York and Newport Beach.



## MICROCOMPUTERS

## Sorcim Easyplus gets upgrade, net version

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Sorcim/IUS Micro Software has enhanced Easyplus, a windowing environment that runs on an IBM Personal Computer, and announced Easyplus Network Manager, an Easyplus version that runs on SCom Corp. local-area networks.

Easyplus 1.1 supplies up to 10 windows and enables a user to load a number of IBM Personal Computer packages into memory at one time and move from one application to another, according to Sorcim/IUS. The windows can occupy a full screen, overlap or be placed side by side. A user can transfer data between any two windows, and each window has its own Help facility. The product features Easykeys, which are

10 user-defined command keys that store up to 20 key-strokes. Easyplus can send output to a screen, printer, DOS file or any combination simultaneously.

Easyplus Network Manager features file- and record-locking capabilities and supplies password protection for each application. Easyplus runs on a Personal Computer with 256K bytes of random-access memory and IBM's PC-DOS 2.0.

Easyplus costs \$149. A four-user version of Easyplus Network Manager sells for \$395, and an eight-user version costs \$595.

Sorcim/IUS is located at 2105 Portune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

## AST offers adapter for IBM AT

IRVINE, Calif. — AST Research, Inc. has introduced an adapter board that allows an IBM Personal Computer AT running the PC Xenix operating system to support up to four users or devices.

The AST Fourport/XN adapter includes Xenix device driver software that is said to tell the operating system how to communicate with the AST board. The device driver can simultaneously support two boards, each with four ports, according to the vendor.

The board includes a diagnostic capability that reportedly will ensure that terminals and other peripherals connected to the Personal Computer AT are configured correctly. The diagnostic program can interactively request information from users to determine the proper setting for each port, the vendor said.

The AST Fourport/XN costs \$495, including four RS-232 ports, the Xenix drivers and an installation utility.

AST Research is located at 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

## Apricot micro bows

FREMONT, Calif. — Apricot, Inc. has introduced a \$996 personal computer running the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS operating system and reportedly offering 512K bytes of memory and a single, 720K-byte, 3 1/2-in. diskette drive.

The Apricot F1 reportedly includes the Digital Research, Inc. GEM Desktop graphics interface, an icon-based user interface, infrared keyboard and mouse and color graphics capability. The machine can be linked with up to 32 other Apricot computers under the Apricot Point 32 network. The Apricot F1 is said to use the Intel Corp. 8006 microprocessor and will be available in June.

Apricot is located at 47173 Benicia St., Fremont, Calif. 94538.

## TI NaturalLink: user-friendly software with a developer-friendly tool kit.

TI makes it easier for developers to make software easier for PC users.

TI's innovative NaturalLink interface eliminates complex commands by translating them into the user's language: plain English. And the TI NaturalLink technology tool kit lets you develop interfaces for new or existing software in a way that speaks your language: simplicity. And better sales.

The tool kit contains all the software and manuals you

need to design, develop and test NaturalLink applications quickly—on the TI Professional Computer. And our NaturalLink

You're speaking my language, TI.  
☐ Please mail me more information.  
☐ Contact me to arrange a demonstration.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Texas Instruments Incorporated  
 P.O. Box 870603, Dept. 000000  
 Dallas, TX 75287-0603

IBM® option contains the linkable object code you need to run your programs on the IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

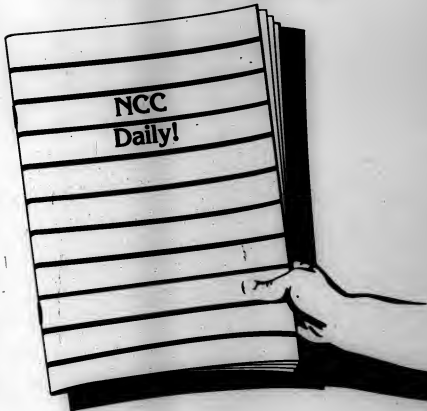
For more information or a demonstration, call us at 1-800-527-3500 or mail the coupon. We'll prove how developer-friendly we can be.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
 Creating useful products and services for you.

279-28



# Announcing the NCC tour guide



The National Computer Conference (in Chicago this July 15-18) is so big, attendees need a guide to the show. Something like a tour guide. To make sure they see everything they came to see.

And because NCC is so big, you need to tell your customers and potential clients how to find your booth. To make sure that you get a good return on your investment.

Computerworld will be at NCC with help for the attendees and the exhibitors. We'll publish four separate issues of the always popular NCC Daily! And we'll distribute 25,000 copies each morning of the show. So your ad will reach your target audience just as they're deciding which booths to visit.

Each issue is sure to be well read. We'll provide attendees with on-the-spot coverage of the major product announcements, speeches, and technical programs. Interviews with top industry personalities. A schedule of events for the day of issue and the next day. Plus a guide by local experts to Chicago's restaurants, museums, and entertainment.

We'll also cover NCC in three special issues of Computerworld. The July 8th Preview issue. The July 15th Show issue. And the July 22nd Wrap-Up issue. Advertise in these issues and ensure your investment in NCC. And, just as importantly, you'll keep your name in front of more than 667,000 computer-involved professionals all during this eventful period.

Space is limited in the NCC Daily! Ads will be accepted on a first come, first served basis. So reserve space for your ads today. Call your local sales representative. Or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, at (617) 879-0700.

Issue	Issues Dates	Closing Date
NCC Daily!	July 15, 16, 17, 18	June 10 (all 4 issues)
NCC Preview	July 8	June 21
NCC Show	July 15	June 28
NCC Wrap-up	July 22	July 5

## COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700; CHICAGO: (312) 827-4433; NEW YORK: (201) 967-1300; ATLANTA: (404) 364-0750;  
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330; LOS ANGELES: (714) 261-1230; HOUSTON: (713) 952-1220



INTRODUCING THE HEWLETT-PACKARD TOUCHSCREEN

# II

OFFICE AUTOMATION MADE EASY. POINT BY POINT.

With the new Touchscreen II, it's easy to put your finger on a problem (and a solution). Simply point at what you want.

When you take a look at the Touchscreen II, the first thing you'll see is our new high-resolution 12-inch screen.

The new Hewlett-Packard Touchscreen II personal computer is the mainstay of an office automation system designed to be easy.

Easy to learn ■ Easy to operate ■ Easy to place in an office information network.

In short, Touchscreen II makes it easy to be productive ■ Here are a few pointers.

## WHEN YOU SEE WHAT YOU WANT, POINT.


Sit down to work, and Touchscreen II displays a selection of application software on a high-resolution 12-inch screen.

Find the one you want to use, then touch the point on the screen where it appears ■ Instantly, the program is activated.

You're freed from typing complicated gibberish commands ■ Simply look, touch, and move on.

## THERE'S PLENTY TO POINT TO.

Touchscreen II allows you to choose from over 600 of the most popular business software packages ■ In addition, you can use Hewlett-Packard's own software library ■



Including our new Graphics Gallery, which offers you presentation graphics of a quality previously available only from larger computers. And, with HP's new Executive MemoMaker, it's easy to merge graphics with text—right on the screen.

Most of these packages are enhanced through the use of touch and soft keys, which execute complex commands in one stroke. This not only speeds the operation of *Touchscreen II*, it speeds the learning process required to use it.

### **EVERYONE IN YOUR OFFICE WILL GET THE POINT.**

*Touchscreen II* requires minimal orientation, even for the beginning user. This is largely due to an ingenious system called Personal Applications Manager, or PAM.

PAM displays program applications as English-language labels. These labels when touched or activated through soft keys, get you into programs immediately.

PAM also enables you to accomplish a number of common jobs—such as switching from pc to terminal mode—with a single keystroke.

*Touchscreen II* is easily set up for peripherals like printers and plotters, thanks to the pictorial menu. Simply touch the pictures that match the devices in your system.

### **GET YOUR POINT ACROSS.**

*Touchscreen II* makes it easy to communicate.

Built-in terminal capabilities and a variety of data communication devices allow *Touchscreen II* to exchange information with Hewlett-Packard, DEC and IBM host computers. Acting as a terminal, *Touchscreen II* enables you to tap into the power of these larger computers, making use of their software, databases and peripherals.

*Touchscreen II* will also relay information among pc's (including IBM) and peripherals as the hub of a 3Com™ Ethernet Local Area Network.

### **A BIG HAND FOR OUR PERIPHERALS.**

Plotters, LaserJet and ThinkJet printers, mass storage devices, user interfaces and more are available from Hewlett-Packard.

And they're all built to Hewlett-Packard's meticulous standards of quality. Not merely quality of construction. But a quality of thinking that precedes it.

If you'd like more pointers on the quality and simplicity of the new *Touchscreen II*, call us toll-free at 1-800-FOR-HPCC, Dept. 282A, for the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer or sales office.

The more you simplify, the more you'll produce. And productivity is, after all, the point of this discussion.

3Com™ is a U.S. trademark of 3Com Corporation.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

## MICROCOMPUTERS

## Team-Up offers manager for network applications

JACKSONVILLE, Fla. — Unlimited Processing, Inc. has unveiled Total Environment for Application Management from Unlimited Processing (Team-Up), an applications management package that runs on 3Com Corp. and Novell, Inc. local-area networks.

The product supports up to 32,000 applications, containing as many as 700,000 files, and tracks file existence, file names, server and file locations and user access authorization, the vendor said.

Team-Up also supplies application generation capabilities that enable a

user to create data entry screens by entering information on a screen.

Team-Up reportedly enables a user to read, write, enter, update and delete records referenced in up to 355 data bases by pressing a single key. The package maintains free record space and index files so a user does not have to reindex or sort files.

A single-user version of Team-Up costs \$795, and a multiuser version of the program for an unlimited number of users sells for \$1,795.

Unlimited Processing is located in Suite 5, 8302 Baymeadows Road, Jacksonville, Fla. 32216.

## Natural Microsystems adds telemarketing software

NATICK, Mass. — Natural Microsystems Corp. has introduced a voice information system software package that reportedly adds voice-based telemarketing capabilities to IBM Personal Computers or compatibles with 256K bytes of memory and a Winchester disk drive.

Watson Voice Information System (VIB) is used with Natural Microsystems' Watson Integrated voice and data system. Watson converts voice signals into information that can be stored on a computer disk. The computer is then able to access voice files in the same method it accesses com-

puterized data, according to the vendor.

Watson VIB allows companies to define a line of information that the caller can access by pressing a button on a Touch-Tone phone. The product can also be used to dial lists of phone numbers and conduct a dialogue for those who press Touch-Tone responses. Users can load up to 500 phone numbers from the disk to the Watson outgoing call file, a spokesman said.

The voice information system costs \$250.

Natural Microsystems is located at 6 Mercer Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

# INTECH '85. THE ONE CONFERENCE CORPORATE AMERICA IS COMING TO!

**The focus of INTECH is information:  
How to use it, move it, manage it, and protect it.**

INTECH '85 is the only conference and exposition in the information industry to offer the unique "SOLUTIONS APPROACH." Five in-depth conferences in one national forum—

Address the critical issues:

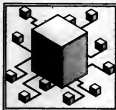
- Integrating Personal Computers
- Networks
- Information Security
- Managing the Technology
- Integrated Voice and Data

Solve your specific problems through:

- User Case Studies
- Problem-Solving Workshops
- Hands-On Demonstrations on the Exhibit Floor
- Informal Discussion Groups
- Exhibitor Product Briefings

**ONLY AT INTECH—  
THE INTECH  
APPLICATIONS CENTER**

Actual solutions and applications will be demonstrated on the exhibit floor by major industry vendors, corporate users, and user groups. PCs will be networked with LANs. Voice will be integrated with data. Micros will be linked to mainframes. And more!



If you have an innovative business application you would like to demonstrate, check the appropriate box on the coupon.

**NETWORK USERS  
ASSOCIATION CO-SPONSORS  
INTECH '85**

NIA, the powerful and influential users' organization, supports and endorses INTECH, the forum for its annual international meeting.

**THE INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE  
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA**

**YOU SHOULD ATTEND  
INTECH '85!**

Directors of MIS, DP, OA, and telecommunications... vice presidents of operations, finance, and communications... professionals, executives, managers, and department heads... INTECH is tailored for you.

INTECH is held annually in San Francisco. For more information call 800-438-8510. In Metropolitan Washington, D.C., 703-683-8500.

Or return the coupon to:

INTECH '85,  
National Trade Productions, Inc.,  
2111 Eisenhower Avenue, Suite 400,  
Alexandria, Virginia, 22314

Please rush me more information on  
INTECH '85:

- ☐ Conference ☐ Exposition  
☐ Exhibiting ☐ Demonstrating in Applications Center

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Organization \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

INTECH '85, National Trade Productions, Inc., 2111 Eisenhower Avenue, Suite 400, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

## Dataflex out for computers under Xenix

MIAMI — Data Access Corp. has released a version of its Dataflex Application Development Data Base for the IBM Personal Computer AT under PC Xenix and on the Molecular Computer Model 15 system under Xenix.

Dataflex, which costs \$1,350, is an application development and relational data base management system. Applications created with Dataflex are said to support up to 250 data files with more than 16 million records per file.

The product reportedly includes command language for program development, applications generators for data entry screens and reports, a compiler and a multilevel interactive query for creating reports, labels and data files from data base information.

The package requires a minimum of 384K bytes of memory.

More information can be obtained from Data Access, 8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Fla. 33196.

## Datran unveils modem card

LOS ANGELES — Datran Corp. has announced a Modem Accelerator card for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and AT that reportedly improves telecommunications speed.

The Modem Accelerator is said to be compatible with most modems and software capable of sending binary files. The product compresses English-language text and other ASCII data to allow files to be stored in less disk space, the vendor said.

The card is also said to function as a spelling checker, processing 500 words/sec., with a dictionary of 30,000 words and phrases.

The card reportedly compresses data at 20,000 bits/sec. and decompresses data at 50,000 bits/sec.

The card costs \$795.  
Datran is located at 10619 Lauriston Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064.

# INTECH '85

MOSCOW CENTER • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
CONFERENCE: AUGUST 26-29 • EXPOSITION: AUGUST 27-29



# SPECIAL REPORT

## DBMS

In the June 24th Computerworld Special Report we'll examine Data Base Management Systems (DBMS). This will include discussions of: market trends; corporate uses for microcomputer data bases; the increased use of multiple data bases; vendors' efforts to integrate applications around a central DBMS; and various issues concerning the purchase and maintenance of corporate data bases — such as corporate data base security, and how to evaluate and select a DBMS.

Fully 79% of Computerworld's subscribers at user organizations are personally involved in purchasing DBMS software for their company.

So if you sell DBMS or related products, tell Computerworld's 667,000 readers in the June 24th issue. Simply fill out the coupon below and return it today to reserve space for your ad. Or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, at (617) 679-0700.

Advertising closes June 7

- ☐ Yes, I want to reach active buyers of DBMS and related products. Please reserve space for my ad in the June 24th Computerworld Special Report.
- ☐ I'd like information about Computerworld's upcoming Special Reports. Please send me Rate Card No. 20.
- ☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State  Zip  Phone

Return to: Ed Marecki, National Sales Director,  
Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham MA 01701

## COMPUTERWORLD



# COMPUTERWORLD

Detroit (817) 679-0700/Chicago (312) 827-4433/New York (201) 967-1392/Atlanta (404) 394-0756/Phoenix (617) 952-1220/San Francisco (415) 423-7330/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230

**Three more firsts  
from the people who  
invented the wheel.**





## MICROCOMPUTERS

## Migent's Ad-Lib applications generator for IBM micros bows

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Migent Software, Inc. has announced it will release Ad-Lib, a \$495 applications generator software product that incorporates relational data base management, file management and tables generation features, for IBM microcomputers and compatibles.

The vendor said Ad-Lib uses artificial intelligence techniques to allow users to develop custom applications without programming because of a proprietary language for forms processing, called Formage, and a Micro Application Painter.

The forms-oriented software enables the user to paint the screen

with a customized business form ready for data entry and automatically names and defines the fields.

Examples of applications include general ledger, payroll, amortization schedules, order entry forms, spreadsheets and accounts receivable, the company said.

Ad-Lib runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and compatibles with a minimum of 256K bytes of random-access memory. Ad-Lib will be released this summer.

Migent is located at Suite 203, 8300 N. Hayden Road, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85258.

## Report evaluates micro communications offerings

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Data Decisions, Inc. has announced "PC Communications," a three-volume report that covers a number of microcomputer communications products.

The report evaluates hardware and software products, including products that link microcomputers to mainframes, minicomputers, data services and other personal computers.

"PC Communications" is divided into five sections. Product evaluations list product strengths and weaknesses and group products into novice, experienced and technical

user categories.

A rising summaries section lists Data Decisions' test results of similar products. The technical reports section examines and discusses issues such as security measures and vendor strategies.

The product profiles section groups similar products. The last section is a directory of vendors of micro communications products.

The report will be updated each month. A one-year subscription costs \$800.

Data Decisions is located at 30 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

## SOFTWARE

Autodesk, Inc. has announced Version 2.1 of its Autocad drafting package, which runs under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and IBM's PC-DOS operating systems.

Version 2.1 features an increase in execution speed of up to 40%, optimized plotting of drawing and support for dot matrix and laser printers.

The visualization capability included in Advanced Drafting Extensions 3 (ADE 3) is a step toward providing three-dimensional capability for Autocad, a spokesman said.

Wire-frame drawings can be viewed and plotted and lines obscured by other objects in a 3-D drawing can be visually suppressed from displays and plots to provide a realistic 3-D image of solid objects.

ADE 3 also contains the ability to create and edit polylines — a series of connected-line or arc segments, or a combination of the two, that can have widths or line types associated with it — to provide for constructing, editing and dimensioning of smooth curves.

Autocad Version 2.1 has three configurations: The basic drafting package costs \$1,000; Autocad with ADE 3 costs \$2,000; and Autocad with ADE 2 and ADE 3 costs \$2,500.

Autocad, 2280 Marinship Way, Sausalito, Calif. 94965.

Dialogic Corp. has announced the Dialogic Voice Toolkit, a set of software tools that allow systems developers to create end-user voice systems for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and AT.

The Voice Toolkit consists of five modules. Vbase allows users to create, edit and manage a data base of words and phrases. Callstat monitors phone line status, Dialogic Intelligent Modem Emulator (Dime) can emulate Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. modems and Duetools can create an applications package using voice I/O. Spools signal processing routines that allow the user to condition signals on a voice file.

Dime and Callstat require Dialogic's Dialog/2 and Dialog/3 voice systems. The entire Voice Toolkit is priced at \$150. Individual modules cost \$50 each.

Dialogic, 60 Baldwin Road, Farmington, N.J., 07054.

See MICROBITE page 47

## NOW IT ONLY TAKES ONE TO TANGO.

Say hello to PhoneMail™ and say hello to the One Party Phone Call. No more waiting for the phone to ring, waiting for someone on the other end, waiting for your telephone partner in another city, another meeting, another time zone. Waiting.

PhoneMail is not your basic phone answering gadget.

It's a digital voice-messaging system for your entire company that you can access

from any Touch Tone® telephone anywhere in the world, any time.

PhoneMail can answer your phone with your personal greeting. (If you'd prefer, your secretary can take the call and direct the caller to PhoneMail.)

It will let you answer messages automatically. It can forward them, along with your comments, to dozens of your associates. It lets you send messages to a whole roster of

\*Trademark of AT&T

4000 Old Innovation Drive, M/S 626 Santa Clara, CA 95054

## MICROCOMPUTERS

SOFTWARE from page 46

■ Lattice, Inc. has announced software that reportedly allows C language programmers to take advantage of the IBM Topview multitasking window environment.

The Lattice Topview Toolbasket is said to be a library of more than 70 C functions to control window, cursor and pointer operations. It also reportedly includes printer control, cut-and-paste and debugging functions.

The product requires a minimum of 256K bytes of memory (with 512K bytes recommended) on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and AT.

Lattice Topview Toolbasket is priced at \$260, and source code is available for an additional \$250.

Lattice, P.O. Box 3072, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60138.

■ Modern Technologies International, Inc. has introduced a menu driver, file directory manager, file router and IBM PC-DOS interface utility for the IBM Personal Computer XT, AT and compatibles.

The package, Hard Desk, reportedly provides the user with a set of English commands that can be addressed by function keys to integrate up to 10 software packages in a single menu system. The product requires 4K bytes of random-access memory and can access programs that reside in a combination of directories through a single menu. Function keys provide access to PC-DOS, on-line Help facilities, file routing and batch commands.

Hard Desk can be used with a number of applications packages, including Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar, Microsoft Corp.'s Multi-

plan and Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. Hard Desk costs \$95.

Modern Technologies International, Suite 302, 656 Blair Island Road, Redwood City, Calif. 94063.

■ Softool Corp. has announced that its Fortran Programming Environment (FPE) is now available on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT and compatibles.

Formerly available only on mini-computers and mainframes, FPE's programmer productivity tools include structured languages, a source code documenter, interface documenter, error detectors, libraries of prefabricated code, testing aides, tracing aids, optimizers and communications software. Called FPE/PC, it is said to enable programmers to compose portions of an application pro-

gram from existing code and assemble Fortran programming.

FPE/PC allows the user to move Fortran applications from a mini or mainframe to the micro for development of micro applications and to off-load Fortran development work from a mainframe or mini to a micro.

FPE/PC is priced at \$1,495. Softool, 340 S. Kellogg Ave., Galesburg, Ill. 61217.

■ Thoughtware, Inc. has announced a database-based software package said to help managers to manage people effectively.

The Management Advantage package runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT and compatibles. It is said to contain advice distilled from practical management experience.

Management Advantage requires a minimum of 256K bytes of memory and IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

The package costs \$240. Thoughtware, Suite 1000A, 2699 S. Beavers Drive, Coconut Grove, Fla. 33132.

■ Aurrotech, Inc. has released an integrated security package for the Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheet product running on IBM's Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and AT.

The package, Sheetguard, is said to permit only authorized users to share the 1-2-3 data.

Sheetguard is said to be activated whenever 1-2-3 is in operation. The program uses Aurrotech's proprietary encryption method to scramble the data as it is being saved. The spreadsheet is retrieved by using a password.

The program costs \$79.95. Aurrotech, Suite 100, 825 S. Niagara, Denver, Colo. 80224.

■ Fox & Geller, Inc. released its Quickindex indexing software for users of Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and Dbase III packages on IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

Quickindex is said to produce Dbase-compatible index files up to 10 times faster than Dbase does. A 2,000-record data base with a key size of 10 can be indexed in 14 minutes, the vendor said.

The package costs \$40 for a copy-protected version and \$60 for a non-protected version.

Fox & Geller, 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407.

■ The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. has announced an upgrade to its finite element analysis software package for the IBM Personal Computer XT, AT and compatibles.

The MSC/Pal2 package is designed for use by mechanical engineers and designers in small and medium-size companies, the vendor said. It is an upgraded version of MSC/Pal that runs on the IBM Personal Computer.

The package adds elements including quadrilateral plates, shear panels and curved beams to mechanical systems. Other functions include additional applied load capabilities, enhanced graphics and the ability to handle larger, more accurate three-dimensional models, the vendor said.

Features include automatic model

Continued on page 48

folks. So you can forget about publishing reams of short memos. Its voice prompts guide you step by step. So there's no chance for miscommunication. Problems are solved. Decisions are moved along.

It works wonders with most any business telephone system. It'll cater to forty folks or a thousand — simply, swiftly, cost-effectively.

Of course, only ROLM has PhoneMail. That's not surprising. We're the folks who

taught telephones and computers and people how to work together. We can show you the most advanced ways to manage voice and data today, next year and into the next century.

If your business phone system has you talking to yourself, it's time to talk to ROLM.

**ROLM**  
an IBM company



## MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 47

resequencing, multiple-loading sub-cases, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems and generation commands for handling element, node point and boundary condition.

The MSC/Pal2 package runs under IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and requires 512K bytes of memory, a floppy drive and a hard disk, a color graphics controller and a math coprocessor, the very best condition.

The package costs \$1,995 and will be available in July.

MacNeal-Schwendler, 815 Colarado Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90041.

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. has announced a version of KnowledgeMan, its integrated package, that runs on Novell, Inc.'s local-area network.

KnowledgeMan's functions include a relational data base management package, a spreadsheet and a programming language. Optional modules include forms painting, graphics, text processing, report generator and support for a mouse.

The local-area network product version features protection of shared records or tables, automatic hold processing when a user is browsing through a table and automatic index updating for shared tables.

Other functions are automatic suspension and resumption of shared table modifications, choice between shared and local status for each table and the ability to modify a completed table's status and limit user Read or Write access of specific tables. Password security and data encryption are supported.

A 10-user version of the product costs \$1,495.

Micro Data Base Systems, P.O. Box 245, Lafayette, Ind. 47902.

Emeritronics Research, Inc. has announced a version of Emergraphics, a graphics package that runs on Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Professional microcomputer.

The package reportedly works with nine fonts and produces pie charts, line charts and three-dimensional bar charts. A pie chart can be sliced into 16 portions, and the software can list each portion's percentage of the whole and can enlarge a portion. Line charts feature up to 10 lines per chart, up to 200 data points per line, scatter graphs, curve fitting, log scaling and up to four Y scales. Bar charts support up to 24 data ranges, 10 graphs per chart and horizontal or vertical plotting.

The package enables a user to define up to 2,250 symbols and store and recall them with one keystroke. It can input files from Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Microsoft Corp.'s Multiplan and other packages that use Data Interchange Format files.

Emergraphics costs \$360. Plotter drivers are available for an additional \$100.

Emeritronics Research, Suite 207, 150 N. Meramec St., St. Louis, Mo. 63103.

PC Software Interest Group has announced Edit, a public domain word processing package that runs on an IBM Personal Computer.

With the package, a user can move a cursor by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, screen or indentation. The product supports block

saving, moving, insertion and deletion. Edit provides search forward or backward, global search and replace and conditional replace functions.

A user can set tabs, margins, page layout, headers, footers, page numbers, justification and spacing. Edit supplies Help screens that explain different options.

The product runs on an IBM Personal Computer with 128K bytes of random-access memory and IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 operating system.

Suggested donation for Edit is \$25.

PC Software Interest Group, Suite J, 1090 E. Duane Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Software Research Associates has announced a version of its program testing software for Microfores Ltd. Cobol programs written on

the IBM Personal Computer.

Test Coverage Analysis Tool (Tcat/Cobol) is said to help the programmer identify which parts of the code remain untested.

Tcat/Cobol reportedly consists of a Cobol language instrumenter, a runtime program to collect test coverage data and write trace files and a coverage analyzer that produces the coverage numbers. The software also includes utilities for manipulation of trace files, a trace file archiving facility and on-line Help frames.

Tcat/Cobol requires an IBM Personal Computer running PC-DOS 2.0 or later and 64K bytes of memory.

The software costs \$2,500 for a single CPU license and \$9,000 for a license for all machines at one site.

Software Research Associates, 550 Market St., San Francisco, Calif. 94126.

Wordtech Systems, Inc. has unveiled a compiler that reportedly converts programs written in Ashton-Tate's Dbase III to code that can run on any micro using Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS with 128K bytes of random-access memory (RAM).

Dbase III Compiler reportedly compiles programs written in the Dbase III language into a form that will execute without either Dbase III or Ashton-Tate's RunTime. The compiled program is said to be compatible with both Dbase II and Dbase III data files.

The product is said to eliminate the Dbase III system requirements for an IBM Personal Computer with 256K bytes of RAM.

Dbase III Compiler costs \$750. The upgrade code from Wordtech Dbase Compiler for Dbase III is \$250.

Wordtech Systems, P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, Calif. 94563.

## COMPAQ could have stopped here



## MICROCOMPUTERS

**GEM** from page 37

network would look like."

Knutson said it is easy to find graphics packages for producing pie charts and bar charts but difficult to find programs that allow users to merge text and graphics. "That's what was so great about Apple's Macintosh and Lisa computers," said Knutson, who has also used the Lisa to produce charts.

Knutson said he "jumped at the chance to use Gem Draw" when it was introduced. Now, he recommends the program to fellow workers, he said.

Knutson likes the immediate feedback of Gem Draw, he said. Instead of having to wait for several weeks while a Boeing graphics group produced hand-drawn charts, Knutson can now create his own.

Equally important, he said, is the fact that the charts can be easily altered with Gem Draw. "And if you've ever worked with engineers, you know they like to make changes," he said jokingly.

Virginia Martin, a staff engineer in the data sys-

tems division at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Fullerton, Calif., said she wanted to be able to provide users with the same graphics capabilities as the Macintosh without buying Apple's computer. Hughes Aircraft has already settled on the IBM Personal Computer as its standard system, she said.

In addition, the company wanted a package that would work with IBM's enhanced graphics board and monochrome monitors. "We didn't want to have to replace all our monitors with color monitors," she explained. Gem Draw, she found, fit the firm's requirements.

Burt Trivette, a senior scientist in Hughes Aircraft's data systems division, is using Gem Draw to produce view graphs for overhead presentations. In general, he gave the package a positive review, saying it produced satisfactory graphics on his dot matrix printer. But the program does have some shortcomings, he said.

Trivette said he has encountered problems in trying to center a block of text within a box. Although the text will appear centered on the screen, it is not centered when it is printed out, he said. "It's a

hit-or-miss process," Trivette said. "And I haven't figured out a rule of thumb that would let me get close the first time," he added.

According to a Digital Research spokesman, users will be able to center text within a box if they are working in the Portrait (vertical) mode. In Landscape (horizontal) mode, however, users will have to experiment with the output to gauge the center of the box.

Despite this problem, Trivette said he would encourage others to try Gem Draw. "In my usage, the fonts it produces on the printer are clear, just right for view graphs," he said.

As a whole, the users gave Digital Research high marks for Gem Draw's menu-driven installation procedure. No knowledge of IBM PC-DOS commands is required to install the program, they said.

The users had some suggestions for improving Gem Draw. Citibank's Kalipetov said he would like Digital Research to provide a set of flowchart symbols with the program. In addition, the users recommended that the firm increase the variety of fonts and provide the ability to rotate objects.

...but we didn't.

## Introducing the new COMPAQ PORTABLE 286.<sup>™</sup> More features, more speed...more useful.

Most people think the IBM<sup>®</sup> Personal Computer-AT<sup>™</sup> can do more than any other personal computer. But now COMPAQ<sup>®</sup> offers a personal computer that does more in a package half the size, complete with a handle.

### Incredibly fast

Most computer companies would consider it a breakthrough to make a computer with the power and speed of the IBM PC-AT. But not COMPAQ. The new COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 runs all the popular programs 30% faster.

And no doubt most would have been elated to put 20 Megabytes of fixed disk storage in a portable computer. But we didn't stop there. We designed the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 to accept an internal fixed disk drive back-up system as well. It protects your data on pocket-sized tape cartridges, something not even the IBM PC-AT can do.

### Room to grow

Once we got started, it was hard to stop. There's room for up to three internal storage devices. Choose from 1.2-Megabyte or 360-K byte diskette

drives, the fixed disk drive and fixed disk drive back-up.

Add up to 640-K bytes of memory on the main board. Then add up to 2 more Megabytes using an expansion board. That gives you more memory than most desktop computers.

For displaying your work, a built-in monitor shows high-resolution text and graphics. A second monitor isn't necessary.

### Does more—anywhere

Together, all these features add up to our fastest, most powerful portable computer. It helps you do more, in more places.

Of course, if you need a computer with even more power, we designed a model that stays in one place.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286<sup>™</sup>. With up to 8.2 Megabytes of memory and 70 Megabytes of storage, it can take you beyond today's limits of desktop personal computing.

COMPAQ offers personal computers beyond compare. Because we make them without compromise.

For a free brochure or the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call toll-free 1-800-231-0900 and ask for operator 6.



It simply works better.

**COMPAQ**  
**PORTABLE 286<sup>™</sup>**

**AI** from page 37

(such as Lisp and Prolog compilers) become available, personal computers are becoming subversive once again. They're beginning to join the AI parade as prototyping, development, delivery and training vehicles.

In use of the first step, micros built around the Intel Corp. 80286 or Motorola, Inc. 68000 family may be perfectly appropriate for building and running small knowledge-based systems.

And, as in the case of early micro software packages, these knowledge-based systems will not necessarily be written by computer professionals.

Neil Pessell, an advisory specialist with Westinghouse Research and Development in Pittsburgh, has written several expert systems in conjunction with another materials specialist, using Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Personal Consultant software.

That approach "is a violation of the AI field," he acknowledged. But it has worked well, and he disagrees entirely with the theory that "expert systems should not be developed by experts."

**DOS** from page 37

editor and a print manager also are bundled in with the operating system.

Additionally, Digital Research is offering OEM versions of Concurrent DOS 86, which include local-area networking support provided by the company's DR Net. Digital Research intends to provide IBM PC Network compatibility by the year's end, Loftus said.

Concurrent DOS 86's multitasking design is said to feature a flexible, priority-driven architecture rather than a time-sliced CPU setup such as that provided by IBM's Topview operating environment. The software takes up 165K bytes of internal memory.

Concurrent PC DOS will be re-priced at \$296 in August, Digital Research said.

The product runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, Personal Computer AT and compatible systems. The software requires a minimum of 512K bytes of memory and two floppy disk drives; 512K bytes and a hard disk drive are recommended.

More information is available from Digital Research at Box DM1, 80 Garden Court, Monterey, Calif. 93942.





# WHAT MAKES US THINK WE CAN SPEAK FOR EVERYBODY?

**VOICE MANAGEMENT OFFERS OVER 150 CALLING FEATURES TO CUSTOM-TAILOR EACH VOICE TERMINAL. IT'S ONE OF MANY INTEGRATED FUNCTIONS OF OUR SYSTEM 85 AND OUR SYSTEM 75.**

The telephone. We depend on it like nothing else in our lives. Since we were old enough to form a complete sentence, hardly a day has gone by without our having used it. We take it for granted. We slam it around. It has entered our language as an idiom for ease of use and reliability. "It's just a phone call away." "It's as easy as making a phone call."

AT&T's legacy of superiority in voice communications is being passed on to the next generation. You'll find it in the Voice Management function of System 85 and System 75 from AT&T Information Systems—the most powerful, most flexible communications systems in the world.

## **THE LAST WORD IN VOICE**

Our voice terminals set the industry standard for reliability, diversity and flexibility. We offer the widest selection available, and they're modular in design, so you can add new

features as your needs increase.

One such feature is our optional 40-character display module. It tells you the name and number of a caller before you answer. With this information, you can screen your own calls while you're in your office, electing either to answer them or send them to a coverage point.

We also offer over 150 calling features which you can assign as you see fit. So each phone is custom-tailored to the needs of its user. Abbreviated Dialing, Call Forwarding, and Automatic Callback are just a few of the features that can save you time and make your systems easier to use.

Making sure the phone works is one thing. But how do you make sure it gets answered? Enter our Call Coverage and Leave Word Calling features. Your phone can be answered and messages taken, even when you're not around.

For call intensive businesses, we have Uniform Call Distribution. It directs incoming calls to the first available agent. So you can handle more calls in a shorter period of time. That's good for you and your customers.

Whatever your needs, from con-

ference calling to simultaneous voice and data transmission, System 85 and System 75 are sure to get the job done.

## **100 YEARS OF COMMUNICATIONS EXPERIENCE**

Our experience in voice communications speaks for itself. We've been the undisputed leader for over 100 years, and we're dedicated to keeping it that way. More than 4000 scientists and engineers formerly at AT&T Bell Laboratories are now working at AT&T Information Systems Laboratories developing systems that integrate voice and data to help your business operate more efficiently.

To further protect your investment, our Information Systems Architecture ensures that any upgrades or future generations of your system will be compatible with the current one.

How can you make sure your business is operating with the best voice communications system available anywhere in the world? It's as easy as making a phone call. Call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive or 1-800-247-1212, and ask about System 85 and System 75.



**AT&T**  
The right choice.

# Keep your nodes running.

**Introducing the most Compact Communications Switching System that Connects, Detects and Corrects both Digital and Analog Circuits at remote sites, from One Central Station.**

The Data Switch Model 2810 does something wonderful for decentralized networks. It centralizes control.

It also eliminates downtime during scheduled or unscheduled changes.

The Model 2810 supports more RS-232, V.35 and analog circuits — all at full speed — than any other compact Matrix Switching System.

Because of our switching technology, the Model 2810 does not require segmentation of the matrix to support analog lines, so there is no trade off in number of lines or line speed.

This makes it easy to upgrade your system and maintain availability and reliability of all lines — all at full speed.

When you detect a problem, the Model 2810 allows you to spare front-end processors, lines and modems — from the central site.

In addition, this "remote technician" lets you test analog and high- and low-speed digital circuits and devices at remote sites — from the central site. You can even vary the dB gain or loss in an analog circuit from afar.

All of this lets you optimize communications within your network and can minimize communications costs.

Keep your nodes running. Ask about our new Model 2810.

Call for a free brochure:  
Sandy Pacyna  
203-847-9800 ext. 208  
Or write CCMS,  
Data Switch Corporation  
444 Westport Avenue,  
Norwalk, CT 06851.



**DATA SWITCH CORPORATION**

# COMMUNICATIONS

WIRE TAP DANIEL MINOLI

## Numbers add to net hassles

Anyone who has been frustrated by trying to bring up a new data line that does not work on the first try is aware of the resultant finger-pointing that occurs between the systems people, the modem supplier and the carrier. Multivendor networks and AT&T divestiture have made it much harder to pin the blame on one particular vendor.

For example, follow a byte of information leaving an IBM front-end processor through a T-Bar, Inc. matrix switch to a modem supporting an ADP Network Services, Inc. controller that emulates an IBM 3274 communications controller to support terminals from GTE Corp.'s Financial Services Division and Teletype Corp. printers.

This is not an academic concoction; it is a typical business network.

It is amazing that such a complex machine would work at all, but it does. The credit for this end-to-end compatibility goes to the integrity of the communications industry as a whole. But the communications manager is increasingly confronted with the challenging responsibility of making sure this multidimensional conundrum is reliable.

Network complexity can grow arithmetically and geometrically. As an example of the former, net complexity can

See NETWORK page 56

*Minoli is an associate vice-president, systems planning and engineering, of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. in New York.*

## Network upgrades seen laying ground for ISDN

By Bryan Wilkins  
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — As a precursor to universal voice/data connectivity, the seven national holding companies are rapidly installing metropolitan fiber-optic local loops and upgrading analog central office switches to digital.

The migration to these facilities is seen by analysts as preparation for Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), where customers will control their access to telephone utility for data, voice and image communications.

In 1984, the seven regional holding companies spent an average of \$2 billion for basic network service improvements and have indicated plans to spend another \$1

billion in 1985 in further network expansions and upgrades. Central to the telephone companies' strategies is keeping the largest revenue-producing customers on their networks and blocking any move to bypass.

In recent weeks, Bell Atlantic Corp., Nynex Corp., Ameritech and Bell South Corp. have all made announcements of services they call "links in the evolution to an ISDN." Some of these services are new features for its Centrex service.

Nynex, for example, recently introduced a family of Pathways services that will become available by the end of 1985 [CW, May 13]. Pathways includes Flexpath, a digital 1.5M bit/sec. or 64K bit/sec.

See NETWORK page 56

■ Data Switch has announced a new model in its family of fiber-optic channel extenders that can reach up to 5 km/84

■ AT&T has announced a digital, switched video-conferencing system for local, metropolitan-area networks/84

## Salary gains trail budgets

By Paul Karaszewski  
CW Staff

DALLAS — Salaries of communications professionals are not keeping pace with the more rapid increases in corporate communications budgets.

Communications managers interviewed here recently at Telecom '85, a show sponsored by the International Communications Association, reported that equipment and service costs were fueling budget increases but salaries were remaining stable or increasing at a much slower rate.

Managers said their budgets had grown 10% to 30% in each of the last two years. Equipment purchases were listed as the primary stimulus for budget increases.

Regarding salary increases, a communications manager at an insurance company in Bloomington, Ill., said his budget went up 30%, but salaries increased by 10%. The insurance company's salary increases were the highest mention by managers in

See SALARY page 55

## Nynex to build net for DEC

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Nynex Business Information Systems Co. will build two fiber-optic networks for Digital Equipment Corp. in Massachusetts and New Hampshire to link 21 DEC offices.

Nynex reported that retaining DEC as a corporate customer was one of the key factors in the decision to offer the minicomputer maker an alternative to the network capabilities of the Nynex telephone companies.

The networks will span 80 miles, link DEC voice switches and provide high-bandwidth data transmission facilities. The 90M bit/sec. backbone network has a purchase value of \$4.5 million and will include fiber-optic cable, terminating hardware and lightwave equipment.

The first phase of the project should be completed in two years, according to the company.

Nynex Business Information Systems is located on the Second Floor, 66 W. Red Oak Lane, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

## How to make your computer room bigger by shrinking your modems.

Trade in your huge, old, ugly and under-performing 9.6 kbps modems on sleek new AJ 9600 modems for only \$2995.

We'll also give you a \$500 trade-in\* for your old working modem.

At just over 2" high x 8" wide, you can fit up to 64 in a standard six foot rack a great valuable computer room space.

Use the same modem for stand-alone or rack mounting.

The AJ 9600 is a full duplex, synchronous modem that operates at 9.6 kbps over a four-wire dedicated circuit in point-to-point communications. It's V.23 compatible.

The AJ 9600's new-coil automated locking system can regulate your connection over dialup lines should lines fail.

(Circle 4)

You also get a full array of front-panel controls subordinated for easy set-up. With down-line loading and security that redirects control to a central site. Full diagnostics and self-testing assure reliability.

Act now. Offer ends July 25, 1985.

\*Trade-in must be V.23, 4-wire, V.23 based.

See modems from and specs.

ANDERSON JACOBSON  
Please send information and your new catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Organization \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Anderson Jacobson, Inc.,  
531 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Region offices: Fair Lawn, NJ  
201/794-1234; San Jose, CA 408/263-4528.

FBS LAL RDL RAL RT OPT  
(BULK) (NET) (LEASE) (E1) (E104) (E11)  
STD ATE CTS TD RB CS 66 ERS TTY

## COMMUNICATIONS

# AT&T's Vivid video teleconferencing system debuts

**BERKELEY HEIGHTS, N.J.** — AT&T has announced a digital switched video conferencing system for local, metropolitan-area networks. The Vivid video teleconferencing system is said to offer broadcast-quality video service under customer control, enabling users to initiate a video conference without operator assistance.

Vivid is said to provide voice communications and support data transmission at rates from 1,200 to 56K bit/sec.

sec., the vendor reported. Vivid will be provided over 300,000 miles of AT&T lightwave cable available in a number of locations throughout the U.S., although exact locations have not yet been disclosed.

The Vivid system includes the following:

- Digital Video Terminal, a coder/decoder that accepts

video and analog data, such as facsimile and encodes, multiplexes and transmits the data in a D83 signal at 45M bit/sec.

- A wide-band video switch, which is used to establish one-way, two-way, point-to-point or multipoint connections.

- A Customer Network Controller based on an AT&T

3B minicomputer that communicates to the switch and allows a customer to control a network.

- A Digital Switch Interface that converts a D83 signal to a signal required at a switch.

- A Lightwave Video Interface, which is able to receive D83 lightwave signals and converts them to electrical signals.

- A touch-sensitive control terminal for access to the video teleconferencing network.

The service should be available in the first quarter of 1986, and pricing is dependent on each installation.

AT&T is located at 1 Oak Way, Berkeley Heights, N.J. 07922.

## Data Switch announces extenders

**NORWALK, Conn.** — Data Switch Corp. has announced a new model in its family of fiber-optic channel extenders.

The Model 8044 attaches a peripheral control unit to an IBM mainframe at distances up to 5 km at speeds up to 56K bit/sec. Controllers normally have to be located within 400 ft of one another and transmit data at speeds up to 43K bit/sec., the company reported.

The product consists of two channel extension units: one for a channel on the mainframe and one that attaches to a remote unit. Model 8044 does not require modification to the computer's operating system, applications software or access method. The product can supply redundant power supplies, central remote control panel and systems controller.

There are three models of the product: Model 8044-1 can be attached up to 2 km away and supports data transfers at speeds up to 50K bit/sec.; Model 8044-2 transmits data at speeds up to 350K bit/sec. and distances up to 5 km; Model 8044-3 supports transmissions at speeds up to 650K bit/sec. and distances up to 5 km.

Model 8044-1 costs \$16,000 per link; Model 8044-2 costs \$24,000 per link; and Model 8044-3 is priced at \$32,000 per link.

Data Switch is located at 444 Westport Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06861.



"It says, 'Thanks for the memory dump.'"



## WHEN YOU INTEGRATE VOICE AND DATA SYSTEMS, WE CAN HELP YOU AVOID THE RISKS.

When it comes to integrating voice and data systems, one wrong step can prove disastrous. That's why it pays to have someone on your side who knows the ropes. PacTel Communications Systems.

We took the time to evaluate all the available voice and data products so you won't have to. So while most voice and data suppliers sell you only the equipment they make, we set you up with the solutions you need.

We start by carrying only products designed with an Open Architecture, from such reputable manufacturers as Northern Telecom, Data General, Codex, Timeplex and C. Itch.

Our rigorous evaluation ensures these products to be the most reliable, compatible and cost-efficient on the market today. Besides working with one another, they can

## COMMUNICATIONS

**MINOLI** from page 53

follow the arithmetic sequence 1n, 2n, 3n and so on as modems are added to a network to support remote sites. It can also grow geometrically following the sequence,  $n$ ,  $n^2$ ,  $n^3$  and so on, when directly addressable memory in a CPU grows with word length:  $2^n$  addresses,  $2^{2n}$  addresses,  $2^{2^2n}$  addresses and so forth.

Competition and divestiture

have created an environment that exceeds both arithmetic and geometric complexity. We have been thrust into an exponentially complex world.

For example, there are 64 ways in which three vendors — A, B and C — can point the finger. These include the following: A says nothing, B says nothing, C says nothing; A says nothing, B says it's A's fault, A says nothing, B says it's A's fault, C says it's B's fault; A

says it's B's and C's fault, B says it's C's fault, C says it's B's fault; A says it's B and C's fault, B says it's A and C's fault, C says it's A and B's fault . . .

You get the idea.

Few real-world networks would involve only three vendors. The network outlined at the top of this article specifies 14, and it is not unusual to have 20. In general, if there are  $n$  number of vendors, then there are "two to the power  $n$  times ( $n-1$ )"

ways to point the finger.

Obviously, multivendor environments existed before divestiture. However, this situation has been aggravated by divestiture insofar that where once a single vendor provided end-to-end long-haul links, that same circuit must now be handled by four vendors: two local telephone companies, the long-haul carrier and the equipment supplier.

Given this, communications managers should strive

to minimize the number of vendors involved with their networks. The orthodox (postdivestiture) way a communications manager would approach network design would be to acquire the least expensive hardware solution, even if this meant comprising the "vendor-purity principle" by adding another vendor.

Prima facie, it would appear that the manager had done his job in minimizing network cost. In reality, however, the apparent savings would probably soon be lost in the meantime to repair equipment and associated business risks or lost revenue potential due to downtime.

Divestiture, with its intrinsic multivendor character, has accentuated the need to value reliability over apparent savings when implementing networks.

**SALARY** from page 53

interviewed. "Salaries in my department have only slightly increased," said D. C. Augustin, director of telecommunications and network services at McDonnell Douglas Aerospace Information Services in St. Louis.

"Communications professionals' salaries have not kept pace with the additional skills required for the job," maintained Tony J. Gelardi of Computer Sciences in El Segundo, Calif. "But my department's salary increases have kept in line with those throughout the company."

This situation has created a problem for Gelardi. "There have been occasions where our company has served as a training ground," he said. "As soon as a person was fully trained, he went to work for another firm where he received more money."

Another area where salary levels hinder a manager is in hiring employees. All the managers claimed to have had problems finding communications professionals. "We looked for a new person for one year," explained Dennis E. Fielding, staff consultant at Harris Corp. in Melbourne, Fla. "We finally hired a college graduate who didn't have any experience."

Fielding did not, however, favor substantially increasing salaries to entice potential employees. "A manager can go out and buy an employee," he said, but "I doubt many managers want to get in a bidding war."

McDonnell Douglas' Augustin concluded: "Whether there is an increasing demand in the market like there is today for telecommunications professionals, staffing can be a problem. Our turnover has been higher than I would like it to be, but there isn't much you can do when there just aren't enough qualified people."

also be integrated with most of the stand alone PCs, word processors and local area networks your office already uses. And with most of the new automation equipment you'll use in the future.

And when it comes to support, we won't leave you hanging. Whether you need something as simple as a few modems or as complex as a totally integrated digital voice and data system, we'll have it up and running in no time. And we'll back it up with our exclusive High Performance Service.

So if you're up in the air about integrating voice and

data, remember the voice and data supplier that can get you there one step at a time.

CALL PACTEL AT 800-556-2020, EXT. 855.

**THE SIMPLE SOLUTION.**

**PAC\*TEL.**

Communications Systems





# SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

## Harris adds Unix-based supermini

MELBOURNE, Fla. — Harris Corp. has unveiled a \$5-M ATAT Unix-based supermini that uses Schottky bit-slice technology and is said to perform in the 7 to 8 million instructions per second range.

The HCC-7 system is geared to the scientific and engineering user and is Harris' first machine to run Unix as its native operating system. It is priced from \$225,000 and features the following:

- ATAT Unix System V, augmented with University of California at Berkeley Version 4.2 extensions.

- A set of 160 instructions pared down from a supermini of most used instructions.

- Frequently used instructions — such as Call/Return — implemented in hardware, so that all instructions typically run in one machine cycle of 100 nsec.

A basic HCC-7 includes a CPU, 2M bytes of main memory, a console processor and terminal, an asynchronous controller, power supply and the operating system.

With the addition of 2M bytes of memory, a floating-point processor and an I/O expansion cabinet, the price starts at \$375,000. Shipments will begin in July.

More information can be obtained from Harris Computer Systems Division, 2101 W. Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33309.

## Disk drives not cure-all for storage backlogs

By Susan Robinson  
CW Staff

PATCHOGUE, N.Y. — Disk drives are being used as a Band-Aid for inefficient data management among users of IBM and compatible mainframes. Proof of this lies in the fact that in spite of a nearly 400% increase in capacity over the past few years, users are still buying disk drives at a breakneck pace. For example, IBM and IBM-compatible disk drive makers ship a total of roughly 70,000 new disk units each year.

Those were the conclusions of "The IBM

Disk Report" prepared by Applied Management Services here, which noted that managers often fail to realize the economical solution to storage backlogs is to store information on existing disk drives more effectively. This can often be accomplished, the report said, by using disk management software packages.

A good disk management software package can help reorganize data fields, help to defer hardware purchases and reduce costly systems programming man-hours, the report said. Such a program can

See IBM page 58

## CAD/CAM networking debuts

By Clinton Wilder  
CW Staff

BEDFORD, Mass. — Computervision Corp. has unveiled a networking capability for its computer-aided design and manufacturing system that reportedly allows single-workstation users to access data from any point in a product design process.

The CDS II system represents the first complete workstation-to-host integration capability from Computervision, according to James R. Berrett, company president

and chief executive officer.

CDS II, which will be available in mid-June, is said to allow individual engineers and project managers to access Computervision Codes 4X and Cambridge Interactive Systems Ltd. Medias design applications software. Berrett said that software includes approximately 400 applications packages for product design and manufacturing in mechanical, electronic and building construction fields.

Access to the software was previously

See IBM page 60

### INSIDE

Turnkey  
Systems/IBM  
Terminals/IBM

## A new blue suit is nice, but can IBM change its stripes?



W has IBM unveiled its long-awaited Sierra line of mainframes in February, it took extra care to emphasize that the 3090 line of mainframes was not a fading product. The dead-end performance of the 3090 Model 200 and the 3094 Model QX and the nearly two-year delivery date for the top-end 3090 Model 400 were intended as unquestionable statements that IBM has no plans to turn its back on hundreds of 3090 users.

Clearly, IBM's immediate reason for keeping

the 3090 series alive was to bolster shabby first-quarter (and probably second-quarter) financial results. But the underlying rationale for tossing an olive branch to 3090 users was to keep those top IBM customers happy.

This is the new IBM — the friendly computer company.

IBM has been falling all over itself recently trying to undo what many have perceived as a "we've got IBM, who cares what you think" attitude. It seems that in the process of establishing itself as the top computer company in the world, IBM has also gained the reputation of being the most arrogant.

But with changing times has come new IBM leadership. The friendly trend has been steadily evolving since John Opel took over as chief

executive officer. Now with John Akers in the top seat, the nice-guy trend appears not only to be continuing but also intensifying.

The new, friendly IBM is not bad. Actually, it is quite nice. IBM seems to be honestly trying to keep users, consultants and even the trade press informed on what is happening behind the hallowed blue walls. There was a time when IBM appeared to consider everything from its sacred product strategy down to the color of the title in its executive memos a sacred secret. Now you can actually ask IBM a question and sometimes get a reasonable answer.

But there is still some doubt over whether anyone is really buying all this friendliness. People who have been dealing with IBM for

See IBM page 59

## We rent out as much equipment as Hilton rents out rooms.\*

Personal computers, terminals, printers, modems. And what service: Pre-tested equipment, overnight delivery, on-site maintenance. Rent the best from the best: Leasametric.



**LEASAMETRIC**

\* DATA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Outside California:  
800-228-6314  
In California:  
800-526-6891

## SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS

TURKEY  
SYSTEMS

■ **Data Recording Systems, Inc.** has unveiled its **Lasercribe/8415** plasma paper printer that can be driven by raster image processors such as those offered by Monotype, Camex, Inc. and Easeter Graphics, Inc.

The 8415 — available only to OEMs — comes standard with software-selectable, dual-density resolutions

of 800 by 800 dot/in. and 400 by 400 dot/in. A standard draft mode of 400 by 400 dot/in. is said to print an 8 1/2-by 11-in. page in 4 seconds.

The **Lasercribe/8415** costs \$30,000 in single quantities at OEM pricing.

**Data Recording Systems, 80 Ruland Road, Melville, N.Y. 11747.**

■ **Scan-Optics, Inc.** has announced the **Relireader 542** for machine reading of

characters from full-size paper forms.

The 542 scanner uses a custom-integrated circuit developed by the vendor. It will be available in five models.

One model will recognize characters from 256 templates, while the top model can recognize characters from 1,280 templates. Each template may represent a single character, the vendor said.

The reading subsystem of a **Relireader 542** is capable

of speeds up to 2,000 char./sec. using the company's proprietary parallel processors. The custom circuits are said to allow products to be packaged in smaller boxes than allowed by first-generation optical character recognition products.

The **Relireader 542** is said to use programmable recognition logic, which allows users to adjust to a mix of printing devices. The 542 can accommodate the company's **Image Capture and Com-**

pression Unit, which permits digital images of documents to be captured and compressed while the machine is reading. The subsystem captures images of 8 1/2-by 11-in. pages at a resolution of 300 dot/in. at speeds of up to 200 page/min.

Prices for the **Relireader 542**, scheduled for fourth-quarter availability, begin at \$380,000.

**Scan-Optics, 28 Prestige Park, East Hartford, Conn. 06108.**

## DISK from page 57

range in price from \$3,000 to \$23,000, and it should provide reports, file maintenance, disaster recovery, standards enforcement and archiving functions.

Increasing corporate demands for information have been raising the pressure on DP executives to provide users with more storage. The demands on DP executives are, in turn, putting more pressure on IBM and the plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) to provide faster, higher capacity, cheaper, more compact and more flexible storage alternatives.

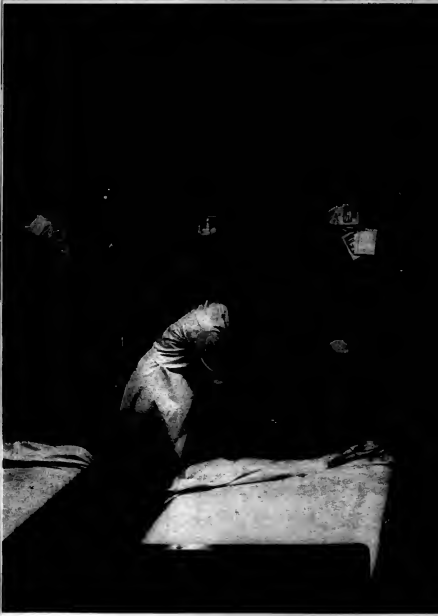
Large users are demanding drives — such as IBM's \$380 extended capability models — that will increase data storage capacity with smaller floor space increase requirements, the study said. Replacing older \$200 drives with these units can cost far less than constructing a facility to house more disk drive devices, it said.

IBM and the PCMs are delivering an increasing number of functions — such as encoding/decoding data, track and cylinder seeking, drive speed control, data buffering, diagnostics/maintenance — to the disk controller through the use of microprocessors, the report said. Putting these functions on the disk controller will generate a major increase in overall disk subsystem throughput, the report stated.

A shortage of data storage by the early 1990s could result from the current better than 50% annual million instructions per second growth rate of medium- to large-scale computer installations, the greater acceptance of IBM's MVS/3A operating system and the surge of personal computers poised to go on-line during the next few years, the report said.

Disk controllers, storage management software and specialized techniques, such as Winchester design and the thin-film process, must be enhanced if improved disks are to be managed and accessed efficiently.

The study — which costs \$75 — is available from Applied Management Services, 180 E. Main St., Patchogue, New York 11772.





## SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS

**NICE** from page 57

years have gotten used to getting nonanswers and waking up to find that everything in their data centers has been rendered obsolete by IBM's latest product announcement.

**Skepticism dies hard.**

When IBM rather suddenly starts being nice, the immediate reaction is to wonder, "What's up?" Crocodiles are said to appear to be smiling just before making it painful-

ly clear that it's time for lunch, and you're it.

After all, why should IBM be nice? The company seems to be riding higher than ever. It has whipped the pants off virtually all its competitors and in the process managed to streamline its internal operations to churn out better products at a faster pace. If anything, this is a time when IBM could get away with being more arrogant than usual.

The reason rests in IBM's

realization of a grim fact: it has become its toughest — and probably most ruthless — competitor. The products from smaller companies that are IBM-compatible, cost less and offer better performance aren't causing IBM its biggest problems. It's the continued rumors and speculation about how IBM will surpass its own products that spreads what one industry watcher is fond of calling "fear, uncertainty and doubt," among IBM users.

The 3080 series is a classic example. In anticipation of the Sierra, which turned out to be the 3080 series, most industry analysts were predicting the 3080 machines were about to join the ranks of the electronic dead. Consequently, in the two months prior to the 3080 announcement, 3080 sales almost came to a standstill. Even three months after the 3080 announcement and IBM's insistence that the 3080 is not on its way to the

computer tap pits, IBM still is selling about half as many 3080s as it did a year ago. Even taking into consideration the recent overall slowdown in computer purchases, 3080 sales are still off.

**Skepticism salons**

Here's where the lingering skepticism comes into play. Historically, when IBM announced a line of mainframes, the old ones had about as much future as a crippled racehorse. IBM's claim that the 3080 is not dead are hard to swallow. The historical facts indicate otherwise. Then there are the rumors. Ever since the "Ivory Letters" on the 3080 Model 200 hit the streets, there have been persistent speculations that the system is a ruse — another 3081 Model D, if you will. The speculation goes that the "real," more powerful Model 300 will be announced when IBM is satisfied it has killed all it can out of the aging 3080s.

The theory of the bogus Model 200 is questionable. IBM appears set to deliver too many of the processors in late 1985 and early 1986 to pull off the old switcheroo in mid-delivery cycle. Remember, this is the new, friendly IBM.

But you can put money on the fact that if IBM has got a dual-processor 3080 Model 200 ready for high-volume shipments in the first quarter of 1986, there must be a uniprocessor version of the 3080 ready to be rolled out whenever IBM sees fit. If the Model 200 is, in fact, the real thing, the performance of the uniprocessor 3080 will wipe out much of the 3080 line.

So is IBM lying? Not really. There are two ways to look at IBM products: residual values and how a product fits into IBM's long-term product strategy. If you want to talk about residual values, the 3080 series is on its last strong drive. But in strategic terms, the machines appear to have some life left.

IBM seems to be promising it will not, at least for the next few years, dramatically change its large systems architecture in such a way that precludes 3080 series systems. While taking advantage of the latest IBM software and operating system advances. That is not necessarily a promise that IBM will refrain from announcing systems which, from a price/performance standpoint, appear more attractive than the 3080s.

IBM, friendly or not, is and will remain in the business of making money. The latest trend toward being nice is nice. But don't take a few smiles to mean that the big blue giant has become gentle.



## SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS

## NET from page 57

gained only through Computervision's high-end CDS 6000 computer-aided engineering and CAD/CAM mini-computer. Last week's announcement means that users of low-end workstations, such as the IBM Personal Computer AT, can access the capabilities of the host system.

The CDS II software also allows users of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX series mini-

computers to tie into the CDS II network, the vendor said.

The price of the CDS II system is \$10,500 per workstation, a company spokesman said.

## Patchwork solution

CAD/CAM market analyst Peter Cohen of International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., called the Computervision product announcement a patchwork solution. "The ultimate solution will be to port the [Caddis 4X]

software to run on all workstations," Cohen said. "But as a holding measure, the CDS II is a step in the right direction. It was very important for them to do something to integrate their hardware platforms. It's clearly the direction they have to go."

The company has seen its steadily eroding CAD/CAM market share result in sharp losses so far this year. The company reported an \$18.2 million loss for the first quar-

ter and has laid off 960 employees, the most drastic work-force reduction by any high-technology company outside the semiconductor industry [CW, April 16].

Although Barrett said the company expects to attract new users with the CDS II capability, Cohen believed the product will only help secure Computervision's installed base of customers.

"I suspect it won't be effective in attracting new customers, but it will keep their

current client base satisfied until they develop something for fuller integration," he said. "The \$10,000 price is considerable addition to the base price of small workstations."

## Post-up product appetite?

Barrett said the economic future of Computervision depends more on overall economic factors than on any product, including CDS II. "Our rebound depends on the rebound of the U.S. economy," he said. "We believe there is a post-up appetite for our products, but our customers will decide at their board levels how much spending they can afford. We feel the CDS II clarifies for our sales force how to talk about our entire product line, and it gives us a system capability that we never had before."

Barrett said he could not predict near-term economic factors but that the company had no further layoffs planned.

Computervision is located at 18 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01790.

## SCIENCE/SCOPE

A new radar can map military targets with high resolution equal to that of infrared devices, even in rain and other bad weather. The Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar System (ASARS-2), designed to complement electro-optic sensors, is flown on a U.S. Air Force TR-4 reconnaissance aircraft and provides real-time radar imagery to a ground station. ASARS-2 operates in all weather at ranges far exceeding the capabilities of infrared and other electro-optic devices, thanks to new state-of-the-art signal processing and other advances. The Air Force gave the system an excellent rating after it underwent strict operational performance tests as part of a "fly-before-buy" program. Hughes Aircraft Company is producing the system under a development and production contract. Eventually ASARS-2 is expected to be adapted for tactical aircraft and mobile tactical stations.

NASA's Project Galileo Probe, which will explore the planet Jupiter later this decade, must arrive at a precise angle if it is to carry out its measurements of the chemical composition and physical state of the Jovian atmosphere. The Hughes-built probe will arrive at 80,000 miles per hour, fast enough to travel between Los Angeles and Las Vegas in nine seconds. If the probe hits at too shallow an angle, it will skip off into space; too steep, it will be reduced to ashes. Even at the proper angle, the probe will encounter extremes never before faced by spacecraft. In less than two minutes, much of the forward heat shield will be eroded by temperatures of thousands of degrees. With atmospheric entry forces reaching 360 times the gravitational pull of Earth, the 742-pound probe will take on a weight equal to an empty DC-10 jettison. Project Galileo is scheduled to be launched from the space shuttle in May 1986 and to arrive at Jupiter in August 1988.

Two versions of a new color image recorder, designed to provide the means to capture on film the precise color image from television monitors, have been introduced by Hughes. The high-fidelity TV recorders, Models CIR 100 and CIR 200, interface directly with a color display. They contain their own high-resolution, flat-face cathode-ray tubes, primary color filters, and controls for exposure and color. They record on either 35-mm or instant film with the high resolution, brightness, and color range necessary for scientific, medical, or other applications where accuracy is essential.

Lasers soon will be inspecting solder joints of fighter aircraft radars, thanks to new manufacturing technology being set in place at Hughes. Solder joints will be examined by a computerized technique using lasers and fiber optics, the glass threads that carry laser light transmissions. The process will free manufacturing personnel from tedious and time-consuming inspections of more than 36 million solder joints created in a single year's production. The project is part of an Industrial Modernization Incentive Program (IMIP) awarded by the U.S. Navy and Air Force. IMIP is a share-the-savings concept that will reduce costs of the F-14, F-15, and F/A-18 radar programs by more than \$30 million, while improving the quality and reliability of the systems.

Hughes' Santa Barbara Research Center is seeking experienced engineers and scientists to further develop advanced IR focal plane technologies. We need custom integrated circuit designers, nuclear effects engineers, material scientists, semiconductor device scientists and process engineers, and IR system analysts. To learn how to become involved in this innovative technology, contact the Santa Barbara Research Center, Professional Employment, Dept. S3, 75 Coronar Drive, Goleta, CA 93017. Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to P.O. Box 10888, Dept. 30-4, Houston, TX 77288.

## TERMINALS

S Paradyne Corp. has announced a workstation that is said to allow the centralized control of a data communications network from one console.

The Analysis workstation provides interactive access to network management information including problem detection and control of network software from a terminal. Host application systems such as IBM's NCCF and Network Problem Determination Application can be used, and the unit can be connected to a host IBM mainframe computer, the vendor said.

The basic unit, containing a terminal upgraded with communications facilities, Digital Research, Inc.'s Cde operation system, two floppy diskettes with a total of 640K bytes of storage, 192K bytes of memory (upgradable to 640K bytes), the CRT and keyboard, costs \$4,000.

Paradyne, P.O. Box 1347, 6550 (Hammer Road, Largo, Fla. 34694).

S GTE TeleNet Communications Corp. has announced a network color graphics monitor for GTE TeleNet public and private nets.

The Color Monitor is said to allow operations managers to view network operations in real time with color graphics. Operating parameters such as configuration, traffic levels and line performance appear in a variety of geometric shapes, numbers and lines. The unit costs \$55,000.

GTE TeleNet, 12490 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22090.

HUGHES

# COMPUTER INDUSTRY

## Ungermann-Bass undaunted by losses

Foresees upward turn  
after first-quarter dip

By Kathleen Burton  
Ch. West Coast Bureau

**SANTA CLARA, Calif.** — Local-area network vendor Ungermann-Bass, Inc.'s long string of uninterrupted financial success has finally ended.

After averaging 56% growth a year and gaining \$22 million from an initial public offering in 1983, the firm experienced a first-quarter loss this year of approximately \$600,000, and revenues declined 23% to \$11.9 million, compared with \$16.5 million for the previous quarter.

Ungermann-Bass claims to be the world's largest supplier of general-purpose local-area networks, with approximately a 30% share of a market estimated by Dataquest, Inc. at \$126 million for 1984. However, a variety of factors are causing mounting problems.

The company's first-quarter downturn

was caused by a combination of short- and long-term factors, according to Harvey Freeman, an analyst at Minneapolis-based Architecture Technology Corp., a communications consulting firm. According to Freeman, the loss resulted from technical

### COMPANY PROFILE

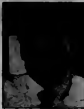
band network products; restricted shipments of personal computer networking products because of a software conversion to Microsoft Corp.'s MS Network, which Ungermann-Bass has adopted as a de facto standard; and the slowing of shipments of broadband networks, now half of Ungermann-Bass' business, as the product line was converted to Intel Corp.'s 16-bit 80186 microprocessor.

James Jordan, Ungermann-Bass' executive vice-president in charge of marketing and product development, agreed that

these problems set the company back but said they have been resolved. The new software and personal computer interface units will be available in June, the transition to 16-bit microprocessors has been completed, and the difficulties with off-shore radio frequency modem production have been overcome, he said, with Ungermann-Bass' radio frequency modem plant in Japan in full production.

"We're back on track after an unexpectedly bad first quarter and expect 26% revenue growth for the remainder of 1985," he said.

Founded in 1979, the company's initial success was built on the Ethernet-based Net/One system, one of the first Ethernet systems that used very large-scale integration technology to reduce interface costs significantly. Introduced in 1980, Ungermann-Bass' Net/One general-purpose local-area network proved popular among users of Digital



Ungermann

■ High technology has not produced high wages for women, according to a recent study that claimed women are relegated to clerical and low-level production jobs/84

■ Wang may resort to layoffs in an effort to cut costs further/85

■ DEC last week announced it had filed a patent infringement suit against a manufacturer of VAX-11/780 and VAX-11/785-compatible memory controllers, SBI interface boards and memory boards/76

## Symbols indicate Apple lacks winning business strategies

"Work groups sharing a network need controlled storage for files and electronic mail. [Apple Computer, Inc.'s] file server will be just one of many file and disk servers on the market for the Macintosh Q-fun."

Statement by Apple President John Sculley and Chairman Steve P. Jobs from Jan. 23 introduction of Macintosh Office

"Many people have asked when Apple will introduce a Macintosh that has a built-in hard disk, enlarged screen and the internal capacity to process very complex business applications. We already have such a Macintosh. It's called the Lisa 2/10... we're changing the name to Mac-

intosh XL — to communicate better that the XL is truly an extra-large Macintosh." Statement by Bill Murray, director of marketing for Macintosh, at Jan. 23 introduction of Macintosh Office

### ANALYSIS

By Peter Scatchell

Apple's Macintosh XL was the adult but that last crumb to Apple's insistence that the fifty little Macintosh was just "the first step in our larger plan to provide solutions needed by business."

Apple's file server was to be the "hub of the work group network," the machine providing multimaster data base and accounting functions. Rather than being in-

See APPLE page 76

## Geisco to revise market target, cut staff by 400

ROCKVILLE, Md. — General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisco) recently said it plans to revamp its business to target segmented markets and will lay off 400 marketing, sales and technical employees.

Walter Williams, Geisco's president, said the planned changes in the computer services company mirror the change in the market from a "generalized to a segmented business." Geisco, a subsidiary of General Electric Co., said it plans to outline further its reorganization on June 4.

"Geisco must more aggressively execute

See GEISCO page 74

## Black hole in home micros?



**SUSPECTED SUSPECT**  
Paul Karzmarowski  
Ch. West Coast Bureau

Although I am loath to admit it, in many ways I fit the yuppie mold, with desires for a videocassette recorder and cable television, not because I need them, but rather because without them, I feel like I am missing something important.

I consider myself at the crest of the home computer buying wave which will crash when drives of yuppie transform home computers into chit-chat symbols.

For a few years, I had contin-

plated buying a micro to write stories at home, and two months ago I decided that the time was right.

Home computer prices were falling. Systems were advertised for only several hundred dollars rather than a few thousand dollars. Therefore, I set out in earnest to purchase, not merely to price, a home computer.

My first stop was at an Apple Computer, Inc. dealer. I told the salesman that I wanted a WP package with a letter-quality printer and a \$1,500 price tag. He showed me an Apple IIe and a dot matrix printer for \$2,100. That was not exactly what I was looking for, so I repeated the request. He showed

See NEWS page 72

## TI president, CEO resigns after 32 years with firm

DALLAS — Texas Instruments, Inc. President and Chief Executive Officer J. Fred Bucy recently resigned after 32 years with the company and Executive Vice-President Jerry R. Junkins was named to replace him.

Bucy, 56, said he was resigning to pursue other interests and to take advantage of TI's early retirement program, which allows employees to retire at 56.

Bucy also resigned from his seat on the board of directors and will continue to serve the board in an advisory capacity, according to the company.

TI is coming off one of the worst quarters in its history with earnings

off 86% from the previous year [CW, April 29].

Only modest drop

Hit especially hard by the slumping demand and product backlog in the random-access memory semiconductor marketplace, TI announced the layoff of 1,000 employees in April.

Junkins, 47, was most recently responsible for TI's government electronics, data systems and industrial controls divisions and for the company's internal information systems and services organization.

Junkins worked at TI since 1960 and was elected to the board of directors in 1984.

# DATA BASE FAT.

HOW TO AVOID IT, FROM THE LEADER  
IN ON-LINE TRANSACTION PROCESSING.

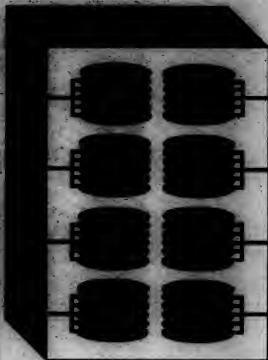
## WHAT DATA BASE FAT IS.

It's a waste of time and space—the time it takes to access data and the space required for the storage. It's a hardware problem and a software problem and Tandem has solved them both.

## NEW NON-EAT HARDWARE

Introducing a new disc drive product called the Tandem V8.

The data base that would normally be stored on one large, conventional disc has been split up over eight small, high-density discs.



NEW TANDEM V8.

8 disc drives, 8 actuators in one cabinet.

Instead of one actuator handling I/O requests sequentially, eight actuators can now work simultaneously. No disc space goes unused.

The Tandem-V8 gives you high throughput, stores 1.3 gigabytes of data, yet remarkably takes up only six square feet of floor space.

Maintenance is easy, too. Each disc drive can be removed and replaced in a few minutes. And the Tandem V8 can stay on line even while it's being serviced.

## NEW NON-EAT SOFTWARE

We've developed new data base software that allows our relational data base to operate 50% to 100% faster on the same hardware. That means you can boost your throughput without buying new hardware.

Massive amounts of data can be made easily and instantly available to hundreds of users, even if they're geographically distributed, over a worldwide network.



Parallel paths to the disc speed up data access.

## TANDEM'S GROWTH ARCHITECTURE.

When you outgrow a Tandem system, you don't replace it. You just add to it. You can start with two processors in a local system and expand at any increment you choose, all the way to 4,080 processors worldwide. You never buy more than you need.



Tandem matches need. The competition overpays it.

With Tandem, your software expands, too. So you only write applications once. It's also a fault-tolerant system that stays on line without using idle backup components. Instead, each component has at least one identical copy with which it shares the workload. No single failure can shut you down.

## LET'S CHEW THE FAT.

Tandem systems are already at work for FORTUNE 500 companies in banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, transportation, retailing and energy, as well as several branches of the U.S. Government.

To find out what we can do for you, call (800) 482-6336. Or write for our annual report. Corporate Headquarters: 19191 Vallico Parkway, Dept. 762, Cupertino, California 95014.

 **TANDEM COMPUTERS**

## Study: Women at low end of computer jobs spectrum

By Kathleen Santos  
CW Staff Writer

**PALO ALTO, Calif.** — Computer-related occupations have failed to provide women either with sufficient opportunities for advancement or top-of-the-line salaries.

So said a national study released by Stanford University researchers. According to the study, men clearly held most of the high-paying occupations in computer-related industries, while women worked in the lower paying occupations in the industry.

The study, by Myra Strober, an economist and director of Stanford's Institute for Research on Educational Finance and Governance, "dispels the myth that high technology is automatically a great equalizer of occupational disparities between men and women," Strober wrote.

### Hold low-level jobs

Comparing 1970 and 1980 census data, the study found that most women in high-technology industries held clerical or low-level production jobs, while most men held production, managerial and professional-technical jobs.

"In the highest paid, highest prestige computer-related occupations, women are virtually absent," the report stated. "In 1970, women were only 5% of all engineers in the computer industry; in 1980, that number increased to only 6%," the study found.

And women computer scientists and systems analysts grew only 7% over the decade, even though these professions themselves more than doubled in size.

### Results surprising

According to Carolyn L. Arnold, a graduate student at Stanford University who co-authored the study, the results were surprising, because there are now so many women getting degrees in mathematics and science. However, this disparity may be the result of a male-oriented "engineering culture that continues to bar women from the upper ranks of these professions," according to Arnold.

Another factor contributing to the results, Arnold said, is that the work pressures and long hours of professional jobs in technological industries may still be a barrier for women who are trying to balance their home and work lives.

There is a common misconception that computer-related industries are less stereotyped than older industries, allowing talented women open access to fast-track career paths and high salaries,

asserted Sandra Kirkpatrick, assistant director of the Stanford Institute.

### Successful individuals

For some women, this is true, Kirkpatrick said. "There are always individual women who are making it in areas like the Silicon Valley, but nationally the aggregate is not doing very well," she

said.

The Stanford study also found significant salary discrimination between men and women in computer-related occupations. Of the three high-technology professions that were studied — systems analysts, programmers and computer operators — women earned approximately 72% of the salaries of

their male counterparts, Kirkpatrick said.

According to Kirkpatrick, men earn more than women largely because women are still working in lower paying, end-user industries, rather than in those professions that develop and manufacture the hardware and software.

The lower paying, end-

user industries studied included banking, insurance and retailing, Kirkpatrick said.

In spite of the salary disparity, however, women continue to choose high-technology professions because "they are still optimistic about high technology opening doors for them," Kirkpatrick said.



## They've earned their stripes.

The supplies that wear the IBM stripes must first prove themselves worthy of the distinction.

Before they can join the ranks of all those IBM supplies that have gone on to serve IBM customers so well, they've got to meet some stiff standards.

Our IBM supplies have to pass a series of rigorous inspections and battle their way through a barrage of quality controls.

This means every time you buy IBM word processing or data processing supplies, you're assured of getting a supply product specifically engineered to meet the demands of your IBM equipment. Supplies that are designed to help you get the maximum performance out of your machine.

## Layoffs loom over Wang for first time in 12 years

**LOWELL, Mass.** — For the first time in some 12 years, Wang Laboratories, Inc. may resort to layoffs as a means of reducing expenses. The office automation leader announced last week that as many as 100 employees may be dismissed in 30 days.

The layoffs will affect administrative staff workers at Wang's corporate headquarters here. The company has already transferred some staff workers into sales, support and maintenance positions.

Approximately 100 additional employees will

be dismissed with severance pay if Wang is unable to find positions for them.

Wang had announced earlier that most of its production work force would be required to take its vacation time during a production slowdown this summer. The company is also curbing discretionary spending.

Recovery effort follows 66% profit drop

Wang is trying to recover from the worst downturn in its successful history. Its profits fell 66% in the quarter ended March 31, the first earnings

drop for Wang since 1975 and a marked contrast to its consistent 30% growth rates of the last several years.

Industry analysts said Wang has been hurt by both the overall slowdown in computer demand as well as a loss of office automation market share to IBM products such as the System/38. Wang is attempting to regain customers with an aggressive advertising campaign against IBM.

Wang, which employs 30,000 people worldwide, has not ruled out future layoffs as cost-cutting measures.

## Prime files suit against repair firm

**DENVER** — Prime Computer, Inc. recently filed suit against a small, Colorado-based third-party software maintenance firm for allegedly infringing on Prime copyrights and misappropriating trade secrets.

Prime is seeking a preliminary injunction against Tristan Dynamics, Inc. of Parker, Colo., that would require the defendant to deliver all Prime materials in its possession to the U.S. District Court here. The suit was filed May 17.

Tristan Dynamics is a privately held, 60-employee company that services users of Prime software systems. Tristan claims to have benefited from user dissatisfaction with Prime's policy of bundling maintenance contracts for its hardware and Primos operating system [CW, Oct. 15, 1984].

In the suit, Prime is also seeking to recover actual and multiple damages and to prevent permanently. Tristan from using Prime materials in its maintenance business. Prime has charged that Tristan induced former Prime employees who went to work for Tristan to breach Prime's nondisclosure agreements and bring field engineering manuals and other proprietary materials relating to Prime software maintenance to Tristan.

A Prime spokesman said the litigation is "in accordance with Prime's ongoing effort to police vigorously and protect its proprietary information rights." Prime is headquartered in Natick, Mass.

Tristan Dynamics President Bill Sheppard declined to comment on the lawsuit.

We've made it our business to make supplies that inspire confidence day after day after day. So when you have to perform even above and beyond the call of duty, it's IBM supplies you can depend on.

The next time you're in the market for supplies, choose the ones that have earned the right to wear the IBM stripes.

More convenient ways to buy. To get the IBM supplies you need, contact an IBM supplies representative or visit an IBM Product Center or IBM supplies dealer. For the store location nearest you, or to place an order by phone, call IBM Direct 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90.

**IBM**



## IBM net market entry force in Ungermann-Bass buildup

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.'s decision to strengthen its product line and technologies is strongly influenced by IBM's entry into the local-area network market.

Although IBM announced its PC Network for personal computers in August 1984, the network is only now reaching the market. And IBM's token-ring network, developed in cooperation with semiconductor manufacturer Texas Instruments, Inc. and Intel Corp., has yet to appear on the market.

Even though IBM's products have not yet reached the market, Big Blue's presence is strong, and the trend toward IBM compatibility is clear, according to Ungermann-Bass President and Chief Executive Officer Ralph Ungermann. The company will avoid competing directly with IBM but will align its products with IBM's and support IBM's token-ring standard, Ungermann said.

### Vendor-independent solutions

According to Ungermann, IBM's approach to local-area networks will

be to interconnect IBM equipment with token-ring and Systems Network Architecture technologies. Though Ungermann-Bass will support this, he said, it will continue developing vendor-independent solutions that will also allow users to take advantage of both Ethernet and broadband technologies.

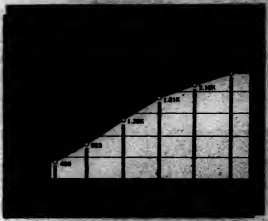
William Krause, president of 3Com Corp., an Ungermann-Bass competitor based in Mountain View, Calif., said that IBM's entry into local-area network markets adds credibility to the local net concept.

"It also means IBM won't introduce distributed connection products because it doesn't want to cannibalize its existing main and small mainframe products," Krause said.

IBM not only lends credibility

On the downside, however, IBM's foray into local-area nets breeds uncertainty, and customers will delay local-area network purchases to wait for IBM's future products, Krause said.

According to Karen Mulvaney, a

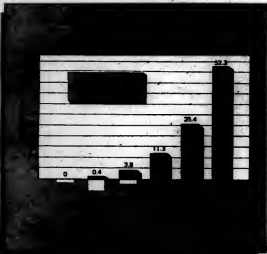


local-area network specialist with New York-based L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin, there are enough weaknesses in the IBM product line to keep Ungermann-Bass viable, offering alternative but IBM-compatible solutions. "I don't think IBM has a master plan for local-area networks," Mulvaney added. "It's getting into a whole new marketplace, taking it one step at a time and

learning along the way."

Early fears that IBM would dominate the local-area net market by establishing a single networking standard have disappeared, she said. "IBM may make one or two of its local-area networks a de facto standard, but says that that is not likely, as it would confuse the marketplace."

— Kathleen Burton



## PROFILE

Don page 61

Equipment Corp. systems seeking a cost-effective method of interconnecting mini and terminal hosts.

"Ungermann-Bass was the only [local-area network] game in town in 1979," said Brian Jeffery, director of research for the Palo Alto, Calif.-based consulting firm International Technology Group, Inc. Systems vendors like DEC were slow to introduce their own products, and most of the other firms competing in this market failed to develop profitability, Jeffery said.

The company faces a new set of challenges this year, according to President and Chief Executive Officer

Ralph Ungermann. Those include an energized IBM, a predicted market shakeout and a horde of competitors pouring into markets once dominated by Ungermann-Bass.

According to Ungermann, competitors in Ethernet products include Bridge Communications, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., and Interlan, Inc. in Waukegan, Ill. Competitors in the personal computer area, Ungermann said, are IBM; Novell Systems, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif.; Corvus Systems, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.; and 3Com Corp. and Sytek, Inc., both in Mountain View, Calif. Also offering a threat in private branch exchange-based systems are IBM, AT&T and a

See PROFILE page 67

## Net maker's focus: factories

Local-area network manufacturer Ungermann-Bass, Inc. is nothing if not ambitious.

With a joint venture with industry giant General Electric Co. under its belt, Ungermann-Bass will obtain a 100% market share in the emerging market for factory local-area network systems, according to Ralph Ungermann, company president and chief executive officer. A multimillion-dollar contract with General Motors Corp. to develop local-area networks for its assembly and fabrication plants lends credibility to this supposition, he said.

The Yankee Group, a market research firm in Boston, predicted that the factory local network sector will grow from \$50 million in 1984 to \$1 billion by 1990.

Like many other vendors that have targeted this market, the Ungermann-Bass/GE joint venture, Industrial Network, Inc., is focusing on the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) standard, originally developed by GM in cooperation with a group of vendors including IBM, that is gaining wide support.

"Factory local-area networks are a huge market," Ungermann said. GM will spend \$40 billion over the next five years to automate much of its assembly plants, track of this for net technology, he added.

The problem facing Ungermann-

Bass, however, is that the MAP standard has already drawn a number of serious competitors, including Concord Data Systems, Inc., a Waltham, Mass.-based broadband local-area network vendor that was one of the original GM MAP program participants, and IBM itself, which plans to offer its own MAP-based system.

Ungermann-Bass remains confident it can beat the competition, however. With GM providing \$6 million in funding and its token bus product expected by the second quarter, the company has an important technological edge, Ungermann-Bass officials said.

Ungermann-Bass' technical trump card is its proprietary very large-scale integrated technology, noted John Davidson, the company's vice-president of research. He said its token bus semiconductor will not be released into the marketplace, which means that Ungermann-Bass has a two-year lead time over other network vendors that must wait for token bus chips.

"Ungermann-Bass will never gain 100% of the factory local-area network market," said Brian Jeffery of Palo Alto, Calif.-based International Technology Group, Inc. He contended that most large-volume and mass will want a multivendor approach to factory automation.

— Kathleen Burton

Davidson



## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

## PROFILE from page 66

variety of other PBX vendors.

Despite this mounting competition, Ungermann-Bass' strategy involves expanding its product lines and marketing organization to cover all segments of the local-area network market. In June the company expects to introduce a number of products, including a broadband-based token bus for the industrial automation market and network interface units that will connect IBM terminals and controllers. Also slated for introduction are a token-ring version of its Net/One product and an IBM-compatible token-ring interface device.

Bracketing the local-area network market with a range of products is critical to Ungermann-Bass' long-term success, said John M. Davidson, the firm's vice-president of research. The company will continue to follow major market trends by adding products, Davidson said. "At the risk of spreading our technology too wide, we'll remain market driven. If a customer needs it, we'll put a new product into the lineup," he said.

This foray into many different technologies is the key to success, letting the company win major contracts

from large OEM vendors like Hewlett-Packard Co. and Xerox Corp., Davidson said.

This ambitious across-the-board game plan has drawn mixed reviews from analysts. "Ungermann-Bass does have a tendency to spread itself too thin. It should go deeper into specific [local-area network] segments," observed Karen Mulvaney, a local-area network specialist with New York-based L. F. Rothchild, Unterberg Tworbin. This strategy is risky, Mulvaney said, because Ungermann-Bass' Ethernet-oriented competitors have breadth within individual local-area network systems and are constantly introducing products.

"Ungermann-Bass will have to run like crazy to keep up," she predicted. To do so, the company has targeted a hefty \$13 million (approximately 15% of its 1986 revenues) to research and development projects this year, she said. According to Paul Scherer, an analyst with Robertson Coleman & Stephens, Inc., a San Francisco investment firm, Ungermann-Bass will survive a shakeout that, by decade's end, will reduce the field of general-purpose local-area network manufacturers from 60 to 30 vendors.

Ungermann-Bass has several

strengths that will allow it to do this, Scherer said. It is the leader in the terminal connection segment of the market and is also investing heavily in the rapidly growing personal computer area, which now represents 15% of its revenue. And with an 1,100-unit installed base, the company is well positioned to gain more add-on clients than now account for 80% of its business, Scherer said. Additionally, the local-area network market as a whole will be helped by the emergence of protocol standards. The emergence of IBM's personal computer network and token-ring technology speeding this along.

Ungermann-Bass is also using third-party tie-ups to build up its market presence as it faces today's tough competition, Scherer said. It has a joint five-year marketing agreement with Codex Corp., a data communications vendor and member of Motorola, Inc.'s Information Systems Group, creating a valuable distribu-

tion channel. In 1984 it solidified a joint venture partnership with General Electric Co. to develop a factory floor local-area network. It also has OEM arrangements with industry heavyweights like HP, Xerox and Data General Corp.

In 1983 the company acquired the New York-based Amx Corp., gaining Amx's substantial broadband technology design and manufacturing expertise. The future will bring similar joint venture arrangements for the company. "We look at five companies a week with this in mind," Ungermann said, "but nothing is on our list right now."

Ungermann-Bass is struggling to come to terms with what Jordan described as its "next-growth phase."

"We passed the \$50 million revenue mark last year. We're definitely not the same company we were six years ago," Jordan said. The company was shaken last year by a series of management shifts that reorganized the marketing department and consolidated four separate engineering groups under Jordan's supervision.

The company was also reeled by

the March departure of Charles Bass, board vice-chairman and cofounder, who left the company to pursue venture capital interests. However, according to Jordan, Bass' departure will not affect company strategy or product introductions because "we started planning for this transition a year ago, right after the initial public offering."

In spite of these changes, Ungermann-Bass has been working hard to keep its entrepreneurial spirit while it moves into a more mature growth phase, Jordan said. He cited the company's engineering groups in Massachusetts, Florida, California and Japan as examples. Because each group is developing a different local-area network technology, each is run as an independent venture, which enhances creativity, he said.

The company will rely increasingly on marketing to gain an all-important competitive edge, Ungermann said. Two factors

hope to differentiate Ungermann-Bass from the competition are service and support. "Local-area networks are relatively simple, but the critical thing for Fortune 1,000 customers is that they'll perform perfectly," he said. To provide increased service, Ungermann said, direct sales sites are now doubling as customer support groups, offering installation, technical training and on-site repair.

Ungermann-Bass has also moved recently to deal with what analysts call its biggest weakness: a lack of networking software. The company recently acquired 80% ownership of Linkware, Inc., a Boston-based software manufacturer. The two companies are working on several networking products scheduled to be introduced at the end of the quarter, Davidson said.

Network management software, also expected by the end of the second quarter, will be critically important, Davidson said. The software will diagnose hardware problems on computer equipment and "won't automatically blame problems on the network," according to Davidson.



## A marriage made by jnet.

Unite your VAX and IBM with jnet software.

# jnet™

jnet is RS/CS networking software that runs on VAX/VMS computers and links VAX and IBM/VMS users.

Available in VMS and IBM versions. VAX and IBM are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM and OS/VS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Johnson Associates Inc.  
732 N. Michigan Blvd.  
Madison, WI 53705 USA  
Phone: 608/239-0154  
Telex: 850 710-6813

## Stuff it to JES

### CICS, DBPrint, BAS, and SAS® Reports

The Dynamic Report System provides a bridge between on-line systems and the JES report queues. Move it all to JES and gain performance along with centralized report distribution. Let JES account for, archive and distribute reports to 327X printers, local printers, PCs, plotters, microfilm devices and 5250s.

### And Let JES Distribute Your 328X Reports

VPS, the VPM/VCAM Printer Support subsystem places 328X/328X printers, PCs, plotters, 5250s, and word processors directly under JES. These non-dedicated devices become JES IBM print stations. VPS expands JES's local and remote fanout alternatives as it reduces real network costs and complexity. Ask our 400 users and their 30,000 printers.

Ask: Len Ray & Shipp, Inc.  
JES, Box 1000 • Dallas, TX 75205  
DALLAS (214) 264-0000 • (714) 253-0000  
US registered trademarks of Ray & Shipp, Inc.



**Introducing R:base  
Because your people  
be using applications than**

If you're like most M.I.S. directors, you're under pressure to be more productive than ever before.

And now, there's a new DBMS product that can take this heat off your department.

It's the all-new R:base® 5000.

It doesn't matter if it's being used by your top programmer, a rookie sales manager, or anybody else in the company. With new R:base 5000, your people can develop custom, heavyweight applications—and save hours, even days of development time.

The secret of new R:base 5000? A unique, menu-driven Application Express™ feature that actually generates programming code. While guiding your users through the entire development process. So, instead of entering thousands of keystrokes, or writing lines of code, they just answer a series of simple questions. Then, the Application

Express does the rest. To speed things up even more, it includes instant forms and reports, too.

New R:base 5000 also features a fast new way for your staff to set up their databases:

visually. They simply fill in the blanks in an on-screen table. And if they want to build menus into an application, they just tell the Application Express what to do, and it writes the code automatically.

For the novice users in your company, our new Application Express is a way to write complex applications right off the bat. And new R:base 5000 gives veteran programmers the heavyweight procedural language they need to build sophisticated applications and systems—with or without the Application Express. Either way, they'll always save time and increase their productivity. Because R:base 5000 also gives them fast and easy rules verification and data entry, along with a comprehensive report writer. There's even a compiler, to protect their application code.

New R:base 5000. It's the best way to give the whole company a big boost, and give yourself a break at the same time. Want to find out how? For only \$9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you an interactive tutorial that actually lets you build sample applications. Just call 1-800-547-8000, Dept. 976. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3880, Dept. 976. Or visit your nearest computer store or software dealer. (If you own R:base 4000, see your dealer about our trade-up kit.)

And see what it's like to have everything running your way.

**R:BASE 5000**  
FROM MICRORIM  
Your way. That's R way.™

PRODUCTIVITY:  
R:base 5000 vs. dBASE III  
CLIENT DATABASE MENU



Using R:base 5000 and dBASE III\*, we built this menu and linked it to its sub-routines. The resulting applications were equivalent. The effort required wasn't.

	R:base 5000	dBASE III
Automated steps	37	0
Command lines	47	344
Keystrokes	434	6088
Time*	9 minutes	2 hours

\*Actual time may vary depending upon skill level.

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

## Datapoint profit loss exceeds predictions

RAN ANTONIO — Datapoint Corp. recently announced a loss of \$20 million, or \$1.40 per share, for the third quarter ended April 27. The company had previously said it expected a loss of \$20 million, or \$1 per share.

Edward F. Gietaro, president of Datapoint, said the loss reflected pre-tax charges of about \$27 million for costs associated with work force reductions, office closings, equipment write-downs, of which \$6 million was associated with the change in management control, and other charges. Partially offsetting the charges was an extraordinary after-tax gain of \$1.9 million resulting from the repurchase of subordinated convertible debentures, the company said.

Revenue for the quarter was \$128.5 million, compared with \$166 million a year earlier. Operating losses amounted to \$27.4 million.

Noting significant progress in restructuring the com-

pany, Gietaro said future operating costs have been cut by about \$66 million, exceeding the earlier target of \$40 million.

In the third quarter of 1984, Datapoint posted profits of \$7.9 million, or 50 cents per share.

## DG sues Loral after Mil-Spec buy

BOSTON — Data General Corp., an unsuccessful bidder for the Rolm Corp. Mil-Spec Computer Division earlier this year, has filed suit here against successful bidder Loral Corp.

DG, which has supplied its minicomputers to Mil-Spec to be ruggedized for military applications, is seeking to block the transfer of that

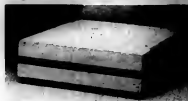
technology to Loral. DG said the continuance of its relationship with Mil-Spec under the division's new ownership would violate "each and all of the license agreements" made between DG and Rolm for Mil-Spec business since 1980.

In the suit, filed in U.S. District Court here, DG said some of its license agree-

ments for Rolm to market DG's Nova, Ralpage and Hawk computers are not assignable to a different vendor, while others require DG's written consent.

Loral is in the process of acquiring the Mil-Spec division for a reported \$100 million. Rolm was required to sell Mil-Spec following IBM's acquisition of Rolm last year.

## THE NIU-180 LOWERS COST-PER-CONNECTION.



Announcing the NIU-180: the first of an extraordinary new family of Network Interface Units that represents a direction everyone's been waiting for in local area networking. *Much higher performance. Much lower cost.*

In terms of cost-per-connection, the eight-port NIU-180 is the lowest ever.

In areas where equipment is concentrated, the NIU-180's eight RS-232 ports bring per-connection local area network costs to a new low.

With 16-bit architecture and advanced VLSI, we've packed more memory, more functionality, and more flexibility than ever before into a single unit. At substantially reduced costs.

Because these are Net/One® NIUs, the connections can be with the medium of your choice. Broadband, baseband, optical fiber.

And because these NIUs are Net/One products, they are a compatible extension of Net/One. The only difference is even higher performance than you've come to expect from what was already the high performance standard. More speed. More power. Less money.

## DEC alleges violation of patents

BOSTON — Digital Equipment Corp. last week filed suit against EMC Corp., a Natick, Mass.-based vendor of DEC-compatible memory controllers, interface boards and memory boards, for allegedly infringing upon DEC patents.

The suit, filed in U.S. District Court here, specifically seeks a permanent injunction to prevent EMC from making and selling VAX-11/780- and VAX-11/786-compatible

memory controllers, Synchronous Backplane Interconnect (SBI) interface boards and memory boards. DEC is also seeking trouble damages for profits it allegedly lost because of the sale of the compatible products.

The suit is the latest result of several patent infringement claims by DEC. The Maynard, Mass.-based minicomputer market leader is currently pursuing damages from System Industries, Inc. of Milpitas, Calif., for allegedly using proprietary information to make products compatible with SBI interconnects.

In the past, DEC has successfully won lawsuits against vendors for using patented information to make products compatible with DEC Massbus backplanes and XL disks.

# Net/One brings connections out wh

Net/One and NIU are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. © 1988 Digital Equipment Corp.

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY



**Decision Data Computer Corp.** announced revenue for the first quarter ended Feb. 26 of \$43 million, compared with \$32.9 million in the same period one year earlier. Profits were \$2.6 million, or 32 cents a share, compared with \$1.7 million, or 21 cents

per share, for the corresponding period last year.

**Computer Technology International, Inc.** reported revenue for its first fiscal quarter of \$11.7 million, compared with \$685,000 for the same period a year ago. Profits for the period ending Feb. 15 were \$102,914, compared with \$102,000 in the same period a year ago.

**VLSI Technology, Inc.** announced revenue for the first

quarter of \$18.6 million, compared with \$14.3 million for the same period last year. Profits were \$815,000, or 4 cents per share, compared with \$1.3 million, or 7 cents per share, in the corresponding period a year earlier.

**Valid Logic Systems, Inc.** reported revenue for the first quarter ended March 31 of \$15.7 million, compared with \$9 million for the same quarter last year. Profits were \$1.5 million, or 11 cents per

share, compared with \$1.2 million, or 8 cents per share, in the same period last year.

**Intergraph Corp.** announced revenue for the first quarter ended March 31 of \$106.3 million, compared with \$78.7 million one year ago. Profits were \$14.3 million, or 55 cents per share, compared with \$10.3 million, or 40 cents per share, in the same period one year ago.

**Nashua Corp.** reported

profits for the first quarter ended March 28 of \$4.1 million, or 58 cents per share, compared with \$4.9 million, or \$1.95 per share, in the same period a year ago. Revenue for the quarter totaled \$147.7 million, compared with \$152.5 million in the corresponding period one year ago.

**Datap Systems Corp.** announced revenue for the second fiscal quarter ended March 31 of \$26 million, compared with \$15.7 million for the comparable quarter one year ago. Profits for the quarter were \$4.7 million, or 27 cents per share, compared with \$2.6 million, or 17 cents per share, in the same quarter a year ago.

**The Reynolds & Reynolds Co.** reported revenue for the second quarter ended March 31 of \$82.5 million, compared with \$72.5 million in the same period last year. Profits were \$4.5 million, or \$1.02 per share, compared with \$4.3 million, or 85 cents per share, in the same period a year ago.

**Applied Data Research, Inc.** reported revenue for the first quarter of \$34 million, compared with \$31.5 million a year ago. Profits were \$668,000, or 10 cents per share, compared with \$333,000, or 6 cents per share, in the same quarter a year ago.

**Templog, Inc.** announced revenue for its third fiscal quarter ended March 31 of \$34.6 million, compared with \$17.7 million in the same quarter a year ago. Profits were \$2.3 million, or 36 cents per share, compared with \$1.8 million, or 19 cents per share, in the same period last year.

**Cipher Data Products, Inc.** reported revenue for the fiscal third quarter ended March 31 of \$44.4 million, compared with \$32.5 million in the same period one year ago. Profits were \$4.3 million, or 30 cents per share, compared with \$3.3 million, or 23 cents per share, in the comparable period last year.

**Diebold, Inc.** announced revenue for the first quarter of \$111 million, compared with \$118 million for the same period last year. Profits were \$10.4 million, or 80 cents per share, compared with \$12.9 million, or \$1.67 per share, in the same quarter last year.

**Standard Register Co.** reported revenue for the first quarter of \$106.4 million, compared with \$101.4 million in the comparable period one year ago. Profits were \$7.5 million, or \$1.13 per share, compared with \$5.9 million, or 86 cents per share, one year ago.

## THE NIU-130 LOWERS COST-PER-LOCATION.



Announcing the NIU-130: a two-port NIU that can follow you anywhere at a cost-per-location so reasonable that network connection is feasible where it hasn't been before—particularly in broadband applications. A one-person station on the production floor. An isolated office. A surveillance site.

The NIU-130 unphases and moves with you easily, and is, like all Net/One products, media-independent.

It takes full advantage of VLSI as well as 16-bit architecture to do more than a single NIU has ever been able to do before. More features. Higher performance. At a cost that keeps the total system cost way down, even when you have to make connections way out.

Give us a call. Ungermann-Bass, Inc. 2580 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 496-0111. Western Region (408) 496-6464, Eastern Region (708) 448-1117. International Offices: Lausanne, Switzerland (021) 267733; Tokyo, Japan (03) 585-5485; Toronto, Canada (416) 494-4426.

Net/One from Ungermann-Bass

# costs down and ere you want them.

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

## HOME from page 61

me a better-quality printer and assured me that I would never find a complete system for \$1,500.

So I left. Next I journeyed to a Tandy Corp. store to look at Tandy's Model 1000. The IBM Personal Computer-compatible machine had a sales price of \$1,100, which included software. My entrance interrupted a conversation between two

salesmen. I waited until they finished before asking to look at a Model 1000. One salesman informed me that \$2,800 would be needed to purchase a system with a letter-quality printer. I attempted to lower the sales price by stripping some components, such as taking 128K bytes of random-access memory rather than 256K bytes. The salesman handed me a brochure and told me I could find various prices in it. So I left.

From Tandy I traveled to a store conducting a fire sale on Kaypro Corp. Model 2s, an 8-bit machine that runs Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system. Kaypro had previously announced an enhanced machine, the Model 2X. The company was left with a huge inventory of Model 2s, so its price had plummeted.

After I told a salesman what I was looking for, he tried to persuade me to purchase a Model 2X. He ex-

plained that for \$1,000, I would get more software, two spreadsheets rather than one and a faster processor. Since I didn't even need one spreadsheet, the Model 2's lower price seemed like a much better feature.

My next stop was at a mass merchandise store that was supposedly carrying a Sonye Business Systems Corp. system. A clerk had informed me that the 8086 system ran most IBM software and included a functional

word processing package. The machine sounded too good to be true, and it was. The clerk no longer wanted it because the manufacturer had announced an enhanced model.

My search continued for a few more days as I failed or called a number or store. At the end of the search, I was left with only one system, Kaypro 2, which met my needs and my price range.

The product included a number of shortcomings. First, Kaypro had abandoned the product and was pushing the enhanced model. Second, it would not surprise me if either Kaypro or the store selling its products soon went belly-up. Third, these days there is not much software being written for Digital Research's CP/M operating system. Despite these considerations, I bought the machine.

## Gap in the market

My situation points to a gap in the market. For a few hundred dollars, one can purchase a system from Commodore Business Machines, Inc., but this type of system tends to be incomplete. As one adds in disk drives, software and other essentials, prices rapidly climb.

Prices for complete systems like the IBM Personal Computer start at \$2,000. In between the two systems lies a black hole — and the bulk of the home market.

Without my prompting, at least four fellow employees told me they were also interested in purchasing a home computer and would spend about \$1,500. They chose to wait until prices fell; I was the only one desperate enough to purchase a Kaypro.

There seems to be no logical reason why one can't find a complete system for \$1,500. For \$700, Coloco Industries, Inc. put together an almost complete system.

Why can't another company put together a complete system for twice the price?

As I traveled to various stores the answer became clear: It lies in distribution channels. Retailers do not want to sell systems that cost less than \$2,500, and manufacturers do not want to sell computers through mass merchandisers. Unless this problem is solved, home computer sales will remain sluggish.



Alison Chappell, State of Florida 1988. Creating The Network Architecture.

There was a time when the data collisions common to CSMA/CD-type local area networks were a painful fact of life. But times have changed. Today our TokenNet™ IEEE-802.4 broadband bus network provides a high-capacity, high-volume LAN solution for virtually any communications requirement. Developed first for the factory, where predictable, error-free data control and transmission are critical, TokenNet has proven itself as the most suitable network for the entire business/manufacturing complex.

TokenNet operates over low-cost CATV cable with enough bandwidth to link literally thousands of data, voice, or video devices over distances to 25 miles. TokenNet's multi-port TDMs (TokenNet Interface Modules) implement the IEEE-802.4 token passing access method, giving all users network access free from data collisions. Sophisticated software, diagnostics and full-featured management options give network managers complete control over network activity. If you're up in arms over networking systems that fall short of your requirements, call us at (617) 890-1394 or write 303 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154, telex 951793.

**Concord Data Systems**  
Leading the Communications Revolution

TokenNet is a trademark of Concord Data Systems, Inc.



**INVEST  
IN THE  
BEST**





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

*postage will be paid by*

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

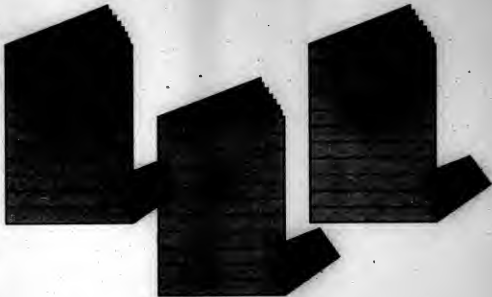
**COMPUTERWORLD**

**Box 1016  
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984**





# How to make NCC really work for you



Thousands of your customers and potential clients will go to NCC this summer (in Chicago, July 15-18). And hundreds of thousands more will follow the show by reading Computerworld.

We'll provide our readers with complete coverage of NCC in three special issues — the July 8th Preview issue, the July 15th Show issue, and the July 22nd Wrap-Up issue. Our editors will showcase the new products; report on the major speeches and seminars; and take a look at industry trends of interest to our readers.

Advertise in these issues now to keep your company and your products in front of more

than 687,000 computer-involved professionals all during this eventful period.

And be sure to tell the attendees how to find you at the show. Advertise in Computerworld's *NCC Daily!* — NCC's most popular newspaper. We'll publish four separate daily issues, and distribute 25,000 copies each morning of the show. So you'll reach your target audience just as they're deciding which booths to visit.

Protect your investment in NCC. Call your local Computerworld representative today to reserve space for your NCC campaign. Or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, at (617) 879-0700. Call now. These issues will be closing soon:

Issue	NCC Preview	NCC Show	NCC Wrap-Up	NCC Daily!
Issue date	July 8	July 15	July 22	July 15, 16, 17, 18
Color closing	June 21	June 28	July 5	June 10 (all 4
Black & White closing	June 28	July 3	July 12	issues, BW or color)

## COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700, CHICAGO: (312) 827-4433, NEW YORK: (201) 967-1350, ATLANTA: (404) 394-0758,  
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330, LOS ANGELES: (714) 261-1230, HOUSTON: (713) 952-1220



## COMPUTER INDUSTRY



## EXECUTIVE CORNER

Panasonic Systems, Inc. has announced the following appointments: David J. Etkin, vice-chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer, and William G. Nelson IV, president and chief operating officer.

Apple Computer, Inc. has announced the appointment of David J. Barram as vice-president and chief financial officer. In addition, Apple has announced that Joseph F. Nevin will join the company as the director of M.S.

C. Donald McCullough Jr. has joined Hogan Systems, Inc. as vice-president in charge of the company's new product management group.

Syntax, Inc. has announced that Alex Zakoon has joined Syntax as vice-president of development. Prior to joining Syntax, Zakoon was vice-president of software development and MIS of the Interactive products division at Harris Corp.

John H. Stearns has joined Data Card Corp. as vice-president of corporate technology and development.

Precision Methods, Inc. has announced the following promotions: John B. Cooper, president, and Wendell Schacht, vice-chairman of the board of directors.

Anacomp, Inc. has announced that Lewis P. Fawcett has been appointed chairman and chief executive officer, and J. Mark Woods has been appointed to the position of executive vice-president.

James V. Nagler, president and chief executive officer of Continental Telecom, Inc., has announced he has accepted a job with HBO & Co. to become president and chief executive officer.

Arthur E. Braun has been appointed vice-president, engineering, of General Data-com, Inc.

Tandem Computers, Inc. has announced the following appointments: Thomas Lyman Cox to the newly created post of vice-president of corporate projects and Thomas J. Klugard to vice-president, general counsel and corporate secretary.

William H. Munson has been named vice-president of software operations at Datamedia Corp.

H. H. Slometh has been named vice-president, engineering, at MSI Data Corp.

See E2028 page 75

## DEC exec joins Lisp

LOS ANGELES — Ward D. MacKenzie, former group vice-president of the OEM and business computer groups at Digital Equipment Corp., recently resigned to accept the post of chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Lisp Machines, Inc.

Lisp Machines founder F. Stephen Wyle, formerly chairman and chief executive officer of the company, was named vice-chairman. The appointment of MacKenzie to the position of chairman of the board and chief executive officer, Wyle said, "will allow me to concentrate on long-range business strategies as well as the entrepreneurial opportunities offered by the application of [the company's] technology in specific industry areas."

MacKenzie spent 18 years with DEC and was responsible for DEC's retooling of its microcomputer products to vertical markets.

Named head of DEC's business computer group was John C. MacKen, vice-president for OEM operations.

## Edit IMS Data Bases On-Line Under TSO/ISPF?

### YES, with IMS-XPRT

- Immediate, On-Line Access to Data Base
- Data Permitted According to CORREL Segment Layout
- Insert, Delete, Repeat Segments and Substructures
- Full-screen Type-over to Change Data
- Unrestricted User of Data Structure
- ROOT, PARENT, CHILD, TWIN, NEXT Commands to Navigate through Data Base
- As Easy as Building Program Source Code
- No More CLIST
- No More Control Cards

#### CALL TOLL-FREE OR USE COUPON FORM!

Please, send me information on IMS-XPRT.

<b>XX</b> <b>DATA SYSTEMS</b>	
NAME	_____
TITLE	_____
COMPANY	_____
DEPT. / DIVISION	_____
ADDRESS	_____
CITY	_____
STATE	_____
ZIP	_____

## Computer brokerage firms merge

MEMPHIS — Ken Bouldin, president and chief executive officer of Economic Computer Sales, Inc. (Econocom), announced last month the merger of his company with ECS/CBS International, a company headquartered in Belgium.

The new company was named Econocom, the trade name used by Economic Computer Sales for 14 years. ECS/CBS was founded in 1973 by its current chairman, Jean-Louis Bouchard.

The two companies had conducted parallel corporate activities for the past 12 years, Bouldin said, and the merger possibilities had been considered for at least that long.

Both companies are engaged in sales and leasing of new and used computer equipment, brokerage of new and used computer equipment and additional services, including financing.

"We're very optimistic about the possibilities accompanying our entry into the global marketplace," Bouldin said. "Our combined strengths will make us a very formidable competitor in the international arena."

Company officials said they expect to have combined sales of \$370 million this year and expect employment to grow from 427 employees worldwide to 700 by the end of the year.

Think of us as the only TRUE  
TSO for VSI.

Because we are.

## TSO 3

HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW OVERHEAD

- Edit with full screen capability
- Interactive program execution
- Internal reader job submit
- Operations console support
- Output retrieval with RES support
- Dataset maintenance
- Catalog management
- Standard IBM TSO commands
- Enhanced Z/TSO capability
- Full ASCH terminal support
- No user coupling
- No TCAM
- No VS/2 overhead
- Data entry
- System debugging
- Test editing
- Performance monitoring support
- User command interface



**TONE**  
Software Corp.

1785 S. Broadway  
San Jose, CA 95128  
(415) 991-9400 Telex 167592

## GEISCO from page 61

a strategy that is targeted to specific business thrusts. Williams said in a release detailing the layoff of Geisco personnel.

Last fall Geisco announced a wide array of business offerings designed to transform the company from a general-purpose computer processing business into a value-added communications enterprise.

In regard to his latest reorganization plan, Geisco said: "Specific application businesses that we will more aggressively target include office communications, automated clearinghouse services, supplier and dealer systems, international trade and a portfolio of electronic data interchange markets."

Dan Rinaldi, an analyst with International Data Corp. located in Framingham, Mass., said Geisco's moves are "consistent with the industry's efforts to restructure in the face of a stagnant market."

## ONSITE SERIES/1 EDX AND CF EDUCATION

For the benefit of those users who are unable to attend the standard Series/1 courses provided by IBM, BSCP is now offering a complete curriculum of Smart Drive Executive (SDX) and Communications Facility (CF) education, conducted at your location according to your schedule. Now you can avoid the expense and inconvenience of sending your programming and project management staff offsite, while providing them with the best and most complete EDX and CF education available.

#### BSCP offers:

- Courses prepared by former IBM Series/1 education specialist
- Hands-on labs designed to help your Series/1 staff reach a high level of EDX and CF expertise quickly
- Classes ranging from basic operator training through advanced programming and systems internals workshops
- Reasonable rates

Small Systems Communications Products—Specializing in products and services for the IBM Series/1 and Personal Computers.



For more information regarding our Series/1 course offerings, please call or write:

Small Systems Communications Products  
20 Lanes Road • Redding, CA 96073 • 916/868-9267

## EXECS

See page 74

Marin Jensen and Ed Kozminski have joined Lant Research Corp., former of Intel Corp., with the newly created post of senior vice-president of process technology and marketing. Kozminski, formerly of Nixy Corp., will be director of electrical engineering.

Storage Technology Corp. has announced the following appointments: Robert G. Gustin to the newly created post of corporate vice-president of strategic planning and Carl E. Votaw Jr. to corporate treasurer.

Thomas M. Cosentino has been appointed president and chief executive officer of Applied Computer Sciences, Inc. Prior to joining Applied Computer Sciences, Cosentino worked for IBM and Management Sciences America, Inc.

Southern New England Telephone Co. announced the appointment of Walter E. Mandel Jr. to the position of chairman, president and chief executive officer, effective July 1. Alfred W. Vandenboren, current chairman, will retire from the company but will remain a director.

Data Group Corp. has appointed Alan F. Addison to the position of president and chief executive officer. Most recently Addison was vice-president of the small-computer marketing operations at Honeywell Information Systems. Prior to that he spent 16 years at IBM in a variety of

management positions.

Image Peripherals, Inc. has announced the appointment of Louis G. Orsini to president and chief executive officer. Most recently Orsini has served as vice-president and general manager of the data-terminal systems division of Datacube/DTX, a wholly owned subsidiary of National Semiconductor Corp. He has also held positions at Motorola Data Systems Corp. and Univac, a division of Sperry Corp.

Sheldon E. Fitzgerald has been named chairman of the board of Northern Telecom Ltd., succeeding Walter F. Light who is retiring after more than a decade at Northern Telecom. Fitzgerald will retain his current responsibilities as chief executive officer and president.

Raymond A. Gates has resigned as president and chief executive officer of Panamsat Co., a division of Matsushita Electric Corp. of America (Mec). Gates will continue to serve Mec as senior advisor. Kiyoshi Seld, president and chief executive officer of Mec will concurrently assume the position of president of Panamsat.

AVI has announced the appointment of Raymond V. Sand as president and chief executive officer.

Aardvark Systems and Programming, Inc. has announced the appointment of Howard Maxwell as president. He succeeds Thomas E. O'Donohue, who becomes chairman.

## APPLE

See page 61

launched in October, the device has been delayed, if not killed.

Granted, the XL was simply a re-mixed Lisa filling an understudy role until a new star, still apparently in the wings, could step in. Likewise, Apple planned right from the start that third-party vendors would be developing their own versions of file servers for the Macintosh Office.

But in this business, unfortunately perhaps, symbols play a large role, and the scheduled retirement of the XL and apparent scrapping of the Apple file server have removed two key symbols from the Macintosh Office lineup.

Some other symbols to consider are the following: The Macintosh Office failed to make an appearance at OAC '86 earlier this year; and Apple said it will not attend the National Computer Conference this summer.

The company, while dependent on dealer sales, didn't even make it to Comdex/Spring '86, the jewel in the crown of the dealer empire, although the company traditionally skips the spring circuit in favor of the fall one. That doesn't bode well.

In light of the company's recent projections that third-quarter profits will fall below the \$10 million posted in the second quarter, it is obvious Apple must contain expenses. In retrospect, expensive ventures like Super Bowl advertising and double-edged version issues of *Newsweek* were obviously too extravagant, although the decisions were made when pro-

jections for micro sales were still in the stratosphere.

Cost cutting is one thing — and all too often companies fail to make the hard decisions until it is too late — but Apple seems to be putting the bags from under its campaign for the future market, dumping a large stone in a small to medium-size company and establishing a visible presence in the Fortune 1,000.

The company also recently indicated it is practically abandoning its direct national sales force. Although that sales force of some 60 people is extremely small, it was yet another symbol of Apple's willingness to play in the big leagues.

By reigning in advertising, marketing and production, it can hammer down in its relatively debt-free harbor. But the trade-off is that it loses momentum. An Apple's sleep accounts to wait out the storm, the IBM battleship runs ahead of the winds.

Each day that Apple hesitates, it falls behind the pace that IBM is setting with its impressive array of micro products.

Perhaps it is time for Apple and the rest of us to concede that, as unappealing as it may be, America's big business is wedded to Big Blue for better or worse. IBM effectively controls computing at that level through its unyielding dominance of data processing.

Whether or not Apple is willing to change its strategy yet again, the company must come to some decision about where it wants to go. On-again, off-again companies are the hallmarks of losers.

## The Asian Computerworld reaches the fastest growing computer market in the world.

Introducing  
The Asian Computerworld

The Asian Computerworld is Computerworld's sister publication covering the South East Asian marketplace. The English language edition keeps computer executives, computer users, potential users and people in the computer industry up-to-date.

South East Asia is considered the fastest growing computer market in the world with a total value of \$1.8 billion and annual growth rates for small business systems and micro over 50%. The average annual growth rate is approximately 30%.

The Asian Computerworld, with a total circulation of 10,000, is published in Singapore and carried every alternate Monday. Distribution of the newspaper covers Brunei, Hong Kong, Singapore, the Philippines, Malaysia, Indonesia and Thailand.

CW International Marketing Services makes it easy for you to advertise in countries all around the computer world. For more information on The Asian Computerworld, just fill out and return the coupon below.



Diana Li Mungie  
General Manager  
International Marketing Services  
CW COMMUNICATIONS INC.  
375 Commonwealth Road  
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me more information on:  
☐ The Asian Computerworld ☐ Your other publications.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## MTI's Special Edition of the AT&T PC Model 6300



for sale, lease or rent.

The AT&T PC 6300 is operationally compatible with PC-DOS and Concurrent CP/M-86. Its powerful 8086 16-bit processor and its 16-bit data bus give it twice the throughput of most other personal computers. And now MTI has configured a "Special Edition" to give you the most powerful computing package for your money. Whether you buy, lease or rent, MTI is the one source for all the computer and data communications equipment, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At great prices. Call MTI and save.

mti

A SUBSIDIARY OF BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Computer & Data Communications Equipment  
Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration

Digital Equipment Corp., Intel, Data Development, AT&T, ALDA, Genie, HP, International, Olinco, Sperry, Lord Bridge, IBM, Lark, C. Inc., PC, Reed-Vale, MICOM, Van-Tan, Indusnet, Control Data, Seisler, U.S. Express

New York	New Jersey	Ohio	San Diego
212/696-2227	908/237-6686	214/464-0400	602/440-6606
212/691-6200	212/691-6200	214/464-0400	602/440-6606
212/449-5999	212/691-6201	*Published rates only	618/663-7630

All other areas 800/645-6430

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp., Concurrent CP/M-86: Digital Research Corp.

# If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

No technological endeavor in the history of mankind has advanced as rapidly as the computer industry in the last 40 years. And the pace will change little in the years ahead.

McGraw-Hill's computer division can help you.

McGraw-Hill's computer division gives you access to the most current information on computer technology.

That's where you can find the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

McGraw-Hill's computer division is the only one that provides you with the most current information on computer technology.

McGraw-Hill's computer division is the only one that provides you with the most current information on computer technology.



# POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## HUGHES

### THE PEOPLE BEHIND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Hughes Space and Communications Group, the people responsible for over two-thirds of the world's commercial communications satellites, is also instrumental in the development of advanced systems applications.

You can join this team of MIS specialists and enjoy unique career challenges as well as the diverse Southern California lifestyle. Consider your potential in the following assignments:

#### Database Administrator

You will assist application development teams using IDMS. You will be responsible for creating logical IDMS database designs, transforming them to physical databases and running schemes, subroutines and DMCL compilers. In addition, you will define and recommend database standards and procedures, review application design and programs for compliance and make necessary modifications. We prefer candidates with a BS in Computer Science or equivalent plus experience in data processing including prior IDMS experience.

#### IDMS Applications Programmer

Responding to our users needs and updating the development of application products, you will work extensively with specialized development tools and with IDMS-DC, ADS-O, ADS-A, and ASF. Our preferred candidates for these positions will have at least one year of programming experience using IDMS.

#### IDMS Trainer

We seek a designer/deliverer of IDMS training to assist our users and internal support professionals with the group's automated business systems tools.

Our preferred candidate will have a Bachelor's degree and several years of directly related experience, including exposure to the aerospace industry and knowledge of business applications, training delivery media and training methodologies.

#### Programmer

You will provide technical support to application development programmers. Implementing IBM PC local area network, you will support users and clerical staff with on-line and database systems

running on IBM 3084. You will also be involved with Assembler language for IBM users in the technical support area.

We prefer individuals with a related college degree and at least 3-4 years experience. Your background should include knowledge of TSO, SDF, JCL, COBOL, Assembly language and IBM utilities. Good communication skills are essential.

Hughes offers a highly competitive salary and an outstanding benefits package that includes medical, dental and vision-care coverage for you and your eligible dependents.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: Judy Jones, Professional Employment, Hughes Space & Communications, 5411A309, Dept. 994, P.O. Box 92919, Los Angeles, CA 90009. Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required. Equal Opportunity Employer.

**HUGHES**

#### IBM SYSTEM/36 PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Want to be in the hottest activity of the future? If you are a qualified Programmer/Analyst, we would like to hear from you.

First Trust Corporation, one of the nation's largest computer application divisions, is seeking top experienced IBM programmer/analysts. We offer a challenging and profitable career opportunity to those seeking a unique role in the burgeoning software plant industry.

We require a candidate to have at least one year's experience on the S/36, S/38 or S/390 work history and a strong approach to and an ability to work with and within computerization skills for multi-computered interfaces.

If you have this required experience, and are enthusiastic about learning new functions, contact First Trust. We offer a comprehensive starting salary based on experience and a complete benefits package.

To match your needs with those of an established corporation with an outstanding growth history, send your resume to:

**FIRST TRUST  
CORP.**  
444 Sherman Street  
Denver, CO 80203

#### SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER ANALYST POSITIONS AVAILABLE SUNSHINE LOCATIONS

At Sun Microsystems, computer and hardware are the organic elements of a total system. Our career path. Growing our people. We are looking for individuals who are creative and hard working. Let us know more about you. Your true value is in the market place. Flexibility in adaptation. Open end or sales high bonus. Call or write Sun Microsystems, 1000 California Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085.

**Sun Microsystems, Inc.**  
1000 California Avenue, Suite 200  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
408-435-8900  
408-435-8900

## SPACE & COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

#### Alabama/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida/Georgia SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All four and salaries paid. If you have a BSCE, BSCE, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now. For Scientific: CONFIDENTIAL/CLASSIFIED Program/Systems/Data Base. All large scale assignments.

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries. Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission. For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to: Sun Personnel (909) 274-6999.

**PULLMAN PERSONNEL**  
2550 North Central Ave., Suite 905, Phoenix, Arizona 85016

**DATA RESEARCH, USA**  
Division of Lorain Technology Resources  
P.O. Box 10702  
Phoenix, Arizona 85066-0702  
CALL TOLL FREE 800-555-0000  
IN PHOENIX 602-955-0000 COLLECT

**TEXAS**  
Our location is to implement the TEXAS area to you and our client. We are looking for all types of computer professionals to join our team. If you are interested in TEXAS, please send your resume to: TEXAS, 1000 Sunbeam Parkway, 1007 Dallas, TX 75247, 214-581-6999. **DATA PROCESSING CAREERS**

#### SOUTHEAST CARBON OPPORTUNITIES

At Southeast Carbon, we are looking for individuals who are creative and hard working. Let us know more about you. Your true value is in the market place. Flexibility in adaptation. Open end or sales high bonus. Call or write Sun Microsystems, 1000 California Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085.

**SUNSHINE & LAMPERT**  
408-435-8900  
After Billing and Accounting  
408-435-8900







## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

# WE'LL MATCH YOUR SALARY. RAISE IT. AND, GIVE YOU TIME AND A HALF FOR OVERTIME.

CGA knows top-notch programmers and analysts are a sure bet to the success of our national computer consulting business. So we lay the cards in salaries open to get the qualified consultants we need to satisfy our consulting contracts.

- |             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| • BASIC C   | • FORTRAN   | • BASIC-1   |
| • BASIC-2   | • AS-87     | • BASIC     |
| • BASIC-3   | • BASIC-104 | • BASIC-105 |
| • BASIC-106 | • BASIC-107 | • BASIC-108 |
| • BASIC-109 | • BASIC-110 | • BASIC-111 |
| • BASIC-112 | • BASIC-113 | • BASIC-114 |
| • BASIC-115 | • BASIC-116 | • BASIC-117 |
| • BASIC-118 | • BASIC-119 | • BASIC-120 |
| • BASIC-121 | • BASIC-122 | • BASIC-123 |
| • BASIC-124 | • BASIC-125 | • BASIC-126 |
| • BASIC-127 | • BASIC-128 | • BASIC-129 |
| • BASIC-130 | • BASIC-131 | • BASIC-132 |
| • BASIC-133 | • BASIC-134 | • BASIC-135 |
| • BASIC-136 | • BASIC-137 | • BASIC-138 |
| • BASIC-139 | • BASIC-140 | • BASIC-141 |
| • BASIC-142 | • BASIC-143 | • BASIC-144 |
| • BASIC-145 | • BASIC-146 | • BASIC-147 |
| • BASIC-148 | • BASIC-149 | • BASIC-150 |

Don't gamble with your career. Deal yourself a winning hand with CGA. If you're interested in projects in the Tampa-Orlando-Jacksonville area, call us collect today at 305-857-8884. (SUBCONTRACTORS WELCOME)

**CGA Computer, Inc.**  
7040 Lake Ellenor Drive  
Suite 126  
Orlando, FL 32809

## AN IN-DEPTH PROGRAMMER ANALYSIS

Martin Marietta Data Systems, a major supplier of data processing services, is expanding our professional staff in Orlando. We have immediate career opportunities for innovative full-programmer analysts who have a minimum of 2-5 years progressive experience in the design and programming of COBOL applications in a manufacturing environment under IBM DB/DC. Experience with TSO/VS is a plus.

We offer highly competitive salaries and excellent benefits, including company paid health and dental insurance for you and your family, a unique performance sharing plan, and a tuition reimbursement program.

If you have the experience we seek and would like to explore career opportunities with a major division of a Fortune 100 corporation, send your resume in strictest confidence to: Martin Marietta Data Systems, P.O. Box 133854, Dept. CW803, Orlando, Florida 32885-0385, (305) 828-7417.

## MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

### THE SKY'S THE LIMIT FOR CICS PROGRAMMERS

\$45,000

Unfused with a job is a high professional, immediate call to the CICS best group of professionals developing new VS/VS2 systems in plant surroundings. For more details, call 718-740-0000.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
1000 West 10th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10011

### MAKIN - R.H.

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in the U.S. for a 10th of a century. If you qualify for positions in the CICS-40000000, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

**ROMAC**  
477 Congress St.  
Portland, Maine 04101  
(603) 777-0748

### THE BEST YET - CONNECTION

Several leading Connecticut employers have been seeking qualified professionals for their computer systems positions. If you are a professional with a minimum of 5 years experience in the design and programming of COBOL applications in a manufacturing environment under IBM DB/DC. Experience with TSO/VS is a plus.

MAKIN - R.H. is a leading national firm specializing in the placement of computer professionals in the U.S. for a 10th of a century.

MAKIN - R.H. is a leading national firm specializing in the placement of computer professionals in the U.S. for a 10th of a century.

MAKIN - R.H. is a leading national firm specializing in the placement of computer professionals in the U.S. for a 10th of a century.

MAKIN - R.H. is a leading national firm specializing in the placement of computer professionals in the U.S. for a 10th of a century.

MAKIN - R.H. is a leading national firm specializing in the placement of computer professionals in the U.S. for a 10th of a century.

MAKIN - R.H. is a leading national firm specializing in the placement of computer professionals in the U.S. for a 10th of a century.

**RIS**

RESEARCH

INFORMATION

SYSTEMS

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

CONSULTING

MANAGEMENT

ADVISORY

RESEARCH

ANALYSIS

DESIGN

PROGRAMMING

TESTING

OPERATIONS

TRAINING

</





## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Imagine being a part of NBI, Inc., where we are dedicated to meeting the challenges necessary to offer total systems solutions for office automation problems. Over 11 years of success and profitability is a result of our ability to design and market a series of word processing systems, personal computers, and UNIX-based computers.

### SOFTWARE TEST ENGINEER

Requires BSCE or BSCE and 3-4 years of 3270 experience, plus ability to work independently under tight schedules. Thorough knowledge of UNIX\*, C, BASIC, and IBM PC will act as lead engineer for Comm QA Group and be responsible for testing NBI's Comm products.

### SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS

We are seeking experienced senior or staff level engineers with 3270 experience to design, develop, and maintain protocols and networks for our microprocessor-based systems.

We offer a competitive benefit package including life, medical, dental and optical insurance, stock purchase plan, and an opportunity to grow with a successful company. Qualified candidates should send resumes, with salary history and requirements, noting department code on envelope, to:

NBI, INC.  
Employee Relations Department-SFT  
3450 Mitchell Lane, P.O. Box 9001  
Boulder, CO 80301

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V  
The Agencies Please  
UNIX\* is a trademark of Bell Labs

# NBI

## ENGINEERS PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Seeking individuals whose prof't available to:

Telecommunications, Artificial Intelligence, Dev't of Computers, Planners, Data Bases, and Systems... Harvard's, CAD/CAM, Simulation, Modeling, Data Acquisition, IBM, AIA, Telemetry, & Software Tools.

Free paid by employer. National wide placement. Send resume or request folder.

**F. ROGERS ASSOCS**  
101 (800) 890-5000  
101 (800) 890-5000  
101 (800) 890-5000  
101 (800) 890-5000

### INCO CONSULTANT TO IBM 3270

Help your firm with the IBM 3270. We are seeking experienced IBM 3270 consultants to provide advice and training. In-depth design and programming skills with IBM 3270 are a requirement. We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. Send resume to:

**IBM 3270 CONSULTANT**  
101 (800) 890-5000  
101 (800) 890-5000

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Programming duties are primarily performed on a University computer system in an interactive environment. A Bachelor's degree and experience in a University or P.C. environment are required. Competitive salary and benefits. Closing date for receipt of application is June 3, 1985.

### WESTERN WYOMING COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P.O. Box 428  
Pocatello, WY 83208-0428  
(207) 865-2151 Ext. 152

An Affiliated Agency  
Equal Opportunity Employer

## DIRECT CONTRACTS N.Y., N.J., CONN., & L.I.

### PRINCETON INFORMATION LTD.

Leading Consulting Company

to \$450/day

ALL BILLS WILL COME INCLUDING TRAVEL

2 PEPH PLAZA NY, NY 10001  
212-663-6030

## COMPUTER OPERATIONS MANAGER

We require a person capable of supervising all computer operations in a large, multi-departmental organization. The successful candidate will be responsible for the day-to-day management of the computer system, including the selection and training of personnel, the development of procedures, and the maintenance of the system. The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in a similar position and a degree in computer science or a related field. Send resume to:

**PRINCETON INFORMATION LTD.**  
2 PEPH PLAZA NY, NY 10001  
212-663-6030

## OVER 800,000 CHANCES TO WIN!

Having a new employee is always a lot of a gamble, but when you advertise your job openings in Computerworld's classified pages the odds are in your favor.

In every major market, Computerworld reaches more data-processing professionals than the most prominent media. And we reach them for less. Consider the facts:

1. More than 800,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld every week. That's more than any other trade journal, business publication, or general magazine.

2. Our readers are the very people you're looking for: MIS/PC directors, systems analysts, programmers, and engineers - as well as presidents, executives, and general managers.

3. Computerworld delivers quality readership. Fully 41% of our subscribers read Computerworld's recruitment section weekly. And 50% of our subscribers read the section regularly.

When you compare costs and the people reached, Computerworld is the number one medium for computer-related recruitment advertising. Place your ads today. You'll get the responses you're looking for. And you'll get them fast, because we accept materials up to 10 days before the issue date.

Simply call toll-free (800) 345-6474, or write to: **Computerworld Recruitment**, 101 (800) 890-5000, 101 (800) 890-5000.

Don't forget to ask for a copy of our "1985 Quick Reference Rate Card." Or write Computerworld, Box 880, 375 Connecticut Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Professional placement since 1964

## IBM EQUIPMENT SALES OPPORTUNITY

### CENTRON DPL COMPANY, INC.

Is a leader in the sale and leasing of IBM equipment to medium and large organizations. We have a unique product strategy which provides a superior service to our customers. Our sales personnel achieve high earnings through participation in the profit from each transaction. All of our sales people are former IBMers or have equivalent experience in the business computer industry.

We have openings in the following areas:

- Southeastern U.S.
- Northeastern U.S. including New York
- Ohio/Pennsylvania Area
- Texas/Oklahoma Area
- Midwest/Illinois Area

Applicants must have data processing sales experience, either with IBM or a third party lessor/dealer, or be or may presently be an independent broker who wants to be associated with a company which does deals for its own account with profits shared with the selling person.

Send complete background and experience resume to:

**Centron DPL Company**  
Equal Opportunity Office  
Centron DPL Company, Inc.  
7480 West 78th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55435

All resumes will be held in strict confidence.

## MICROCOMPUTER SUPPORT SPECIALIST

The Princeton University Computer Center requires an individual who understands microcomputer hardware and software, and can assist University faculty, staff, and students in the use of microcomputer systems. You must be able to:

- install, document, and demonstrate micro and mini computers and related hardware and software
- interface with vendors and oversee distribution of software
- provide microcomputer training and consulting services
- assume responsibility for inventory control of other large and small computers, and provide timely information to those systems
- support user groups
- work with other Computer Center staff involved in providing instructional support to users

Requires the ability to keep up with new developments, work with others, faculty and staff, and express ideas effectively, orally and in writing. Familiarity with the PC and Macintosh and experience with IBM 3270 and Apple computers helpful.

Responsibilities with salary requirements to MR. JOHN PIERCE, ST. PRINCETON, NJ.

## Princeton University

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08544

An Equal Opportunity/Minority Employer M/F

## DATA SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR

Neah Phillips/Copus, Inc., the largest privately owned franchise in the United States, is seeking a Data Systems Administrator.

Responsibilities are placed on overall management ability including ability to communicate effectively with users and subordinates, and to maintain balance between operations and Systems Programming.

Experience of experience with IBM System 36 or larger environment is required. Qualified candidates will be required, with minimum of 5 years management experience.

Interested individuals are invited to submit resumes, including salary history to:

Corporate Personnel Director  
Neah Phillips/Copus, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1985  
Arling, Texas 75011

# NPC

NEAH PHILLIPS/COPUS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## Customer Systems Support Engineers

We're Buurle's People Information Systems, a worldwide leader in automated systems for the banking industry and a Division of Allied, a Fortune 100 manufacturer. Our first commitment to customer support has created the need for two representatives to assist client personnel using our systems.

Individuals must have knowledge of telecommunications techniques and familiarity with technical concepts to be used in customer system generation and problem resolution. Experience in the C++ programming language and the UNIX operating system is a plus. Positions require 35-40% travel to clients located in the Northeast.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits program including medical, dental, life, and disability insurance, full educational reimbursement, savings and stock option plans, in an environment conducive to personal and professional growth. Qualified candidates are invited to send their resumes, in confidence, to: Joseph G. Jaraman, Buurle People Information Systems, Dept. AA, Bartlett Industrial Park, 26 Irving Drive, Bartlett, CT 06017.

An equal opportunity employer  
\*Members of IEEE and ACM Laboratories



Buurle People  
Information Systems

## Systems Programmers

Burroughs Corporation, a world leader in the information management industry, has the ideal environment that combines technical challenge in modern facilities with outstanding growth opportunities.

We're seeking a highly self-motivated individual to lead a systems programmer to gateway Burroughs large systems to SNA. This position requires knowledge of customer requirements for mutual vendor network applications, an ability to coordinate the efforts of several different project teams, and a background in SNA and BNA networks.

The successful candidate will have a Master's degree in Management Information Systems or a related field, 5 years experience in software design on medium to large scale computers, and at least 2 years experience using both Burroughs large systems and IBM mainframe systems.

Consider a growing industry leader that offers excellent salaries and benefits... consider the outstanding opportunity... consider Burroughs. Please send your resume to:

Human Resources Dept.  
Burroughs Corporation  
Dept. CW-4680  
19 Morgan  
Irvine, CA 92718

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

# Burroughs



## ADJUNCT INSTRUCTOR COMPUTER SCIENCE

Full time, non-tenure track position at the level of instructor to teach undergraduate courses in Computer Science.

Applicant should have MS in Computer Science or the equivalent. Some teaching experience preferred. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience.

Resume with letter of application should be received and/or postmarked by June 21, 1985 and forwarded to: Ms. Elizabeth W. Palmer, Campus Personnel Service, FAIRLEIGH DICKINSON UNIVERSITY, 285 Madison Ave., Madison, NJ 07040. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

# OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS for two days straight.

For two days in June, The CAREER Symposium will have opportunity knocking at your door - by bringing together some of the leading high technology companies who are actively seeking experienced professionals that you're likely to see anywhere else.

In two days, you can talk directly to the technical hiring managers of some of the companies that interest you that you could see months of sending resumes, making phone calls, or knocking on doors. You'll discuss current opportunities, get immediate feedback on where you can fit in, and find out what really offers the technical challenges, excitement and rewards that you seek.

### Walk Right In.

**Engineering**  
• Software • Hardware • Firmware  
• Technical Support • Manufacturing  
• TEST • Mechanical • Electrical

**Voice & Data  
Communications**

**Systems Engineering**  
• Scientific Programming  
• MIS • Data Processing  
**Sales and Marketing**  
**Technical Support**

### Open Up To Opportunity.

The CAREER Symposium is, of course, free. In fact, it's better than free. Because you can register to view a VCR each day that you attend. So come June 10th & 11th on your calendar. Because whoever said opportunity knocks just once was wrong. At The CAREER Symposium, opportunity knocks for two days straight.

All companies are equal opportunity/affirmative action employers. A minimum of a 4-year educational degree, 2 years' experience and U.S. citizenship required by most companies.

If you need further information, please call collect (617) 229-2500. Or contact The CAREER Symposium, 81 Cambridge Street, Suite 28, Burlington, MA 01803. The Burlington Marriott is located at Exit 41N off Route 128.

## The CAREER Symposium

June 10th & 11th  
11am to 8:00pm  
Burlington Marriott  
Burlington, MA

## THE CAREER SYMPOSIUM

### CAREERS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

A major international spending bank is currently seeking experienced sales and marketing professionals to assist in the sale of its products and services in the Southern California area.

**REQUIREMENTS:**  
The successful candidate will have a minimum of 5 years of sales and marketing experience in the financial services industry. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**RESPONSE:**  
The position requires 5-10 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**APPLICATIONS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**REQUIREMENTS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**RESPONSE:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**APPLICATIONS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**REQUIREMENTS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**RESPONSE:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**APPLICATIONS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**REQUIREMENTS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**RESPONSE:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**APPLICATIONS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**REQUIREMENTS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**RESPONSE:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

**APPLICATIONS:**  
The candidate must have a minimum of 5 years of experience in sales and marketing. The candidate must be a native English speaker and have a strong background in sales and marketing.

## MIS MANAGER

We are a national health care organization located in the Greater New York Metropolitan area, experiencing rapid growth in automated technology.

We seek an experienced MIS Manager that can lead our company to 40 million.

Must candidates have:

- 5-8 years experience as an MIS Manager
- MS in computer science
- Outstanding managerial performance supervising a staff of 10-20 individuals
- Ability to develop strategic business systems planning and implement
- Strong financial and other software
- Knowledge of IP networks

Compensation package to \$85K. Send resume outlining your work history to us in strict confidence to:

MRWC 6191  
One Lincoln Plaza  
New York, N.Y. 10023  
Send Resume Only



## A Direction for the 80's Forward Moving...

That's the Goughland direction. We're moving into some exciting areas that offer for reaching career options for individuals who are on the move. At Goughland, you'll move further because there are more places to go. Move your career forward.

## EDP AUDITING

Perform EDP audits with the diversified Goughland Corporation and support other auditors in their duties as they relate to data processing operations. Travel is extensive (50%). If you are BS degree in Information Systems with 3 years experience as an EDP Auditor, are familiar with IBM systems, with relational software and a variety of programming languages, find out why Goughland could be the most exciting career discovery you'll ever make.

Be part of our new directions for the 80's. Please send your resume, which must include a salary history, in confidence to: Director of Staffing, Goughland Corporation, Goughland Tower 2825, Phoenix, AZ 85007.

Equal opportunity employer M/F/V

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APR

## The Key For Data Processing Professionals Seeking Growth

Advanced Programming Resources, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented contract services organization is searching for individuals in the SOFTWARE BUSINESS with 3-4 years work experience in telephony and advanced communications technologies to fill these positions:

### Software Engineers/ Hardware Engineers

- Real time software systems architecture, design, development, programming and maintenance
- Data communications systems involving asynchronous and synchronous protocols such as X.25
- Microprocessor-based software development and debugging network protocols and intelligent peripherals
- Operations support system development
- Telecommunications systems planning, switching system equipment, call processing, power systems, tool development and writing device drivers
- Structured programming and configuration control
- Remote development for i/O
- Signaling processing/packet switching
- CCITT signal system 5, 6, 7
- Test ESD
- Large application software experience

Individuals with BS/MS/Ph.D. degrees in Electrical Engineering and/or Computer Science preferred.

APR provides an excellent salary (commensurate with years of experience and education), along with fully paid company benefits. If you feel you want to join the leader, please call and/or send your resume, in confidence, to: **Corporate Recruiter, ADVANCED PROGRAMMING RESOURCES, INC., 4600 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206, 614-889-7968.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f.

APR

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING RESOURCES, INC.

## SOFTWARE/COMPUTER ENGINEERS

The Naval Weapons Center, the Navy's major Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Activity located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada, is seeking experienced software professionals to join its Aircraft Software Product Assurance Team.

Part of the Center's mission is to develop new software and software revisions for in-service aircraft, and test and validate the software of developmental aircraft.

We are looking for candidates with BS or advanced degree in engineering, computer science, math or other appropriate disciplines, who are interested in working with software support activities for front-line Navy/Marine Corps tactical aircraft, including the A-1J/T, A-6E, A-7E, AV-8B and F/A-18.

Those with experience in the following areas should apply.

- SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE
- KNOWLEDGE OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS
- SOFTWARE QUALITY TESTING
- MODERN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PRACTICES
- STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING
- REAL-TIME SYSTEMS
- SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT
- QA AND CM TOOLS

**SALARY TO \$45,000**

For more information call (810) 530-6526/5618.

Naval Weapons Center AFN-082-3108-3 China Lake, CA 93555  
An Equal Opportunity Employer U.S. Citizenship Required

### PROJECT LEADER BS/MS TO \$80,000

Leading the team in the development of a new software system. The project leader will be responsible for the design, development, testing, and deployment of the system. The project leader will also be responsible for the management of the project team and the coordination of the project with other departments.

**COMPANY NAME**  
2000 Oak Center  
Middletown, MD 21132

### DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Responsible for national company located in the Northeast. The manager will be responsible for the design, development, testing, and deployment of the system. The manager will also be responsible for the management of the project team and the coordination of the project with other departments.

**COMPANY NAME**  
2000 Oak Center  
Middletown, MD 21132

### Programmer/Analyst

Immediate opening of headquarter of national contractor for Programmer/Analyst with experience in analysis, design, and implementation of production-oriented applications. Requirements include at least three years experience in Fortran 90 and analysis skills. Experience with a P-100 hardware environment preferred. Reply in confidence to Human Resources Manager, CH-24644, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Professional association (AEOB) seeking CEO. Candidates should be experienced in areas of membership, conference and workshop coordination, publications, and fiscal management. Graduate degree + 3 years management experience required. Submit resume: AEOB, 1201 18th St. NW, Washington, DC 20036 (202) 552-7460, 552-8818 x-1414.

EOE

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYST SYSTEMS/38

A growing high speed system with immediate openings for experienced individuals in the 38 and 386 series. The individual will be responsible for the design, development, testing, and deployment of the system. The individual will also be responsible for the management of the project team and the coordination of the project with other departments.

**Manager of Information Systems**  
Public Service Company  
P.O. Box 57  
Salt Lake City, UT 84110

### SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Designing, coding and testing in C and FORTRAN. Good communication skills. Good salary. For immediate interview call Don Benson collect at (714) 942-6074 or send resume to:

**Time Technical Services**  
2800 P. Stevens Road  
Ft. Worth, TX 76102

## UNITED AIRLINES

### MANAGER OF LOGICAL DATA ADMINISTRATION

DATA MANAGEMENT/ADMINISTRATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

United Airlines competes within a dynamic industry. Our continued success and growth will be driven by a corporate commitment to the strategic use of data management technologies. This is a unique opportunity to create a state-of-the-art data administration function. We seek an individual with the ability to lead, direct, staff, and manage a corporate department devoted to logical data design and administration. We require experience in strategic data planning, data modeling, logical data design, development of data architecture, and implementation of logical data dictionaries.

The qualified candidate will be an experienced manager with strong communication skills and ability to interface effectively with corporate management. BS in Computer Science, Business, or equivalent required. MBA a definite plus.

If you have the required background, take this opportunity to learn more about the size and scope of United's systems management effort.

United provides an exceptional compensation program. Pass/reduced level air travel privileges provided. For consideration, please forward your resume and salary history to:

Reply to CH-24644, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

Equal Opportunity Employer

## DATA PROCESSING CAREERS

BPB Inc., a subsidiary of Occidental Petroleum Corporation, is the world's largest fresh beef processor and is a growing force in the fresh pork industry. Our domestic and international sales revenue was \$6.6 billion in 1984.

Our MB Division is seeking experienced professionals for our Corporate Headquarters in Deloitte City, NE who demand the following career environment:

- IBM mainframe state-of-the-art shop.
- 75% of job time spent in new development.
- Work in a large shop with a flexible schedule.
- Have excellent professional and personal career advancement potential.

We are seeking System Analysts and Programmers with on-line-time IBM mainframe experience utilizing COBOL, CICS, DL1, JCL, OS/VS and RPL.

If you meet our requirements and desire our environment, call 1-800-448-8400, ext. 3133, Monday - Friday from 4:00 PM - 6:30 PM (Central Daylight Time) and ask for Ron Schorke; or send your resume with salary history and requirements in confidence to:

Jim Anderson  
Corporate Staffing #24  
BPB Inc.  
P.O. Box 816 • Deloitte City, NE 68731

Equal Opportunity Employer

### NCC 1985

The National Computer Conference is the biggest and most important conference in the world and it is going to be held July 15th-18th, in Chicago. Since this year the NCC issues will have a readership of over 800,000 readers. This could be one of your smartest advertising moves of the year. Computerworld is giving you the opportunity to reach the show's attendees.

PREVIEW - July 15th - 8:00PM - July 16th - 8:00PM - WMAP-UP - July 17th

Our open line rate is \$10.35 per line and the minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column x 2" at a price of \$269.50). We are \$144.80 per column inch. Send us camera-ready copy (negative or video) or copy to be typeset by us at no extra charge. Enclose any logos, artwork, or borders that you want to use in your ad. We also have a team of ad sales that will accept simple copy over the telephone.

(817) 678-0700 (800) 643-8474  
Teletype: 410-401



# BUY - SELL - SWAP

[illegible]

## DATA GENERAL

Hanson Data Systems

**NPA**  
NATIONAL PAPER ASSOCIATION  
SYSTEMS INC.  
SPECIALIZING IN:  
PURCHASE  
SALE, TRADE  
LEASE, RENT  
AND SERVICE OF  
**Data General**  
EQUIPMENT

100 NEW 16 TERMINAL, 1600000  
101 CIRCLE DRIVE, HENDERSON, NV 89014  
800 767-0121 or 702-941-0121 (CA 0670)

Area Office  
575-457-5000  
Customers  
415-945-9025

Tolson  
570 225-0000

[illegible]

When you need additional DEC® computer hardware, check the inventory of over 60,000 CPU's, peripherals and options at

# Midwest Systems

- ☐ VAX®
- ☐ PDP®-11
- ☐ LM-11™
- ☐ OPTIONS/PERIPHERALS
- ☐ CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

Midwest Systems, Inc. provides DEC® computer hardware, from add-on components and peripherals to custom configured systems. Your hardware arrives fully rechecked and eligible for DEC® Maintenance—ready to start life anew.

**(800) 328-7000**

Or in Minnesota, (612) 894-6026. Call your Account Representative to receive our current promotional catalog.

## MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.

12117 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

\*A trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

**Check  
us  
out**



**for  
DEC**

*and/or*  
**DEC certified compatibles**

**WUX 780, 780**  
**7177A, 78, 94, 94A, 99**  
All hardware & peripherals  
Everything from 11.03 to WUX

**DATAWARE**  
**SYSTEMS LEASE**  
**800-321-4318**  
30 West St., E.L., N.Y. 10001  
(718) 467-4911, TELEX 433994  
TWX 710366-4759

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Corporation

**FOR SALE**  
**NOBSEYHILL DPSS-449**  
**"SUPER OFFER"**

- CPU8128 512K Words
- CPU8128 Dual CPU
- IOR8008
- DCL8661
- DCM8605
- CCL0401
- MSP0812
- MSJ0500 ● 2
- MSJ0451 ● 2
- MTP0811
- MTJ0810 ● 6 (62508P)
- PRJ1201 ● 2

*System in 2 years old.*  
Contact Everett Mitchell  
General Electric Co.  
(219) 351-7975

**3705**  
BUY • SELL • LEASE

**Concerning  
computer  
equipment  
needs...**

**...we have an  
answer for  
everything.**

- **Leasing Equipment**
- **Selling or Leasing  
Equipment**
- **Equipment Wanted**
- **Solutions For Sale**
- **Solutions Wanted**
- **Real Estate**

BUY IN THE HOURLY MARKET

**SALE OR LEASE**

**NEW UNIT RECORD MACHINES**

026-093-093-094  
095-097-098-120-014  
010-048-067

**NEW & USED**

**INK PAGES-DATA MONOLITHS**  
2316-3328(1)-3328(11)-3348(70)

**MAG. TAPES-0800705**  
Every Item Guaranteed

*Highest Prices Paid for Used Pucks & Monoliths*

**We Buy & Sell  
DEC  
Systems  
Components**

**call 713  
445-0822**

**digital  
computer  
resale**

2825 Houston, P.O. Box  
Houston, TX 77022

**PURCHASE OR LEASE**  
Equipment at Competitive rates!  
*Greatest financing*

**MINI:** 3179's, 3208's,  
3274's, 3279's

**LINE SMITS:** 1220's, 1221's,  
0321

**PARADYNE:** 7810 + 7820 LCU  
& PCU PACKETS

Call Kevin McCarley  
or  
Bill Skapp at  
(214) 295-6988

• Accounting  
• Business  
• Opportunities  
**BUY • SELL • SWAP**  
In the  
**COMPUTERWORLD**  
Classified pages  
Call us now at  
1-800-343-6474  
or, in Massachusetts,  
(617) 879-8708





BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

**RENT-BUY-UPGRADE-SELL**THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR  
VAX & PDP-11 NEEDS**SYSTEMS • ADD-ONS • TRADE-INS**

VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000
VAX 11/100	2000 RAMS 128K 10000000	\$100,000

Continued developments...Call today, your best friend.

In Stock	In Stock
1100A-DC	1100A-DC
1100A-1E	1100A-1E
1100A-2S	1100A-2S
1100A-PA	1100A-PA
1100A-1A	1100A-1A
1100A-2E	1100A-2E
1100A-1E	1100A-1E
1100A-2E	1100A-2E
1100A-1E	1100A-1E
1100A-2E	1100A-2E

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

CSC is the registered trademark for Digital Equipment Corp.

BROOKVALE

800-645-1167 NEW YORK 1-212-351-1167

**MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY**

Interested persons will be contacted by the CDC, and Robert E. Lee Arthur, Jr., will be the contact for the following data processing equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1977, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1978, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1979, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1980, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1981, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1982, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1983, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1984, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1985, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1986, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1987, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1988, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1989, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1990, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1991, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1992, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1993, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1994, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1995, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1996, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1997, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1998, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 1999, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2000, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2001, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2002, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2003, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2004, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2005, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2006, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2007, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2008, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2009, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2010, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2011, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2012, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2013, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2014, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2015, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2016, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2017, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2018, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2019, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2020, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2021, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2022, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2023, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2024, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2025, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2026, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2027, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2028, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2029, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

Request for Proposal No. 2030, due Thursday, June 20, 1985, \$25,000 for the sale of a Xerox 8000 5 multifunction copier for the UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

*The nationwide market - a call away!***DEC/DC****SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS  
NEW/USED/SURPLUS • DISCOUNT PRICES**  
*Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.***PHIL BRYAN JENNIFER**  
**DC 11-VAX 8-LSI**  
**CALL TODAY • (305) 392-2005**

TELEX 568-670

**thomas business systems, inc.**  
• 4301 Oak Circle • Unit 12 • Boca Raton, Florida 33431**COMPUTERWORLD**

COMPUTERWORLD's paid circulation climbed to over 126,000 this fall. Folio 400 (Folio Magazine's study of trade publication performance) placed us first in total revenue. As the industry grows, so will COMPUTERWORLD. It will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted its readers. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...in the form of wide exposure.

The Classified section of the newspaper is laid out in an attractive format and is easy to read. It offers classifications to solve a variety of problems: Position Announcements, Positions Wanted, Buy • Sell • Swap, Software For Sale, Software Wanted, Time & Services, Real Estate, Publications, Slide & Prepress, Auctions, Seminars & Conferences and The Bulletin Board.

Our BULLETIN BOARD section is ideal for the smaller companies who want a low-cost way to sell pieces of equipment (hardware or software). The BULLETIN BOARD is laid out as a quick reference for potential buyers who know what they are after.

So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

A number of special issues of COMPUTERWORLD are scheduled to run in 1985. Each of these issues will feature one aspect of the computer industry and give our advertisers a chance to reach a more select audience. These are some of the topical issues we will cover:

- June 24 - DBMS
- July 8 - MCC Preview
- July 15 - MCC Show (early close July 3rd)
- July 22 - MCC Wrap-Up
- August 29 - Software Productivity Packages
- September 30 - Minis & Small Business Systems
- October 28 - Data Communications Terminals
- November 25 - Protecting The Corporate Information Resource
- December 30, 1985 & January 8, 1986 - Forecast '86

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 10 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubeset or camera-ready material (vexor or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone.

Information concerning classified advertising rates, color costs, ad sizes, mechanical specifications along with more detailed information on the special issues is contained in the 1985 Rate Card #20 and Media Kit. Or from our offices:

Our mailing address is COMPUTERWORLD, Classified Advertising, 375 Coolidge Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. Or call for more information at 1-800-343-6474 or, in Massachusetts, (617) 878-0700

**IBM  
HARDWARE**• BUY  
• SELL  
• LEASE**SERIES-1****34 • 38 • 38 • 23****4300**

3370

327X

3820

Upgrade

Values • Features • Types • Status

**Pc's****AMC**  
CORPORATION5000 N. 78th St.  
Miami, FL 33155  
305-428-4173**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-328-7723****THE  
SOURCE  
FOR  
Series/1**• BUY • SELL  
• LEASE  
**NEW OR USED**(901) 767-9130 or  
1800-238-3098**VAX SYSTEMS  
SALE****2 VAX 11/780 KA-AE  
4MB 16K Memory  
Battery Backup  
PP780****SSI Expansion  
Turbo Tape Drives  
D211's  
DEC Maintained  
Call 606-223-4444****HP**

1000

**HP****HP****HP****TELEX 708227  
encore®  
(212) 482-9117****IBM****34 • 38 • 38 • 43XX**

\*\*\*\*\*

• Printers • Disk Drive •

• CRT's • Modems •

• Tape Drive • Controllers •

\*\*\*\*\*

**UPGRADES**

• 34 • 38 • 38 •

\*\*\*\*\*

**IBM PC XT AT**

Printers • Modems • Modems •

\*\*\*\*\*

**System 90 Mod 8****4-MEG 8470's U-34's****Available Now!****110670 Available In****late Spring****Loaded with peripheral****ITS Terminals****38K • 38K's • 38K's • ITS 486****IBM PC XT AT****Printers • Modems • Modems •****\*\*\*\*\*****IBM PC XT AT****Printers • Modems • Modems •****\*\*\*\*\*****IBM PC XT AT****Printers • Modems • Modems •****\*\*\*\*\*****IBM PC XT AT****Printers • Modems • Modems •**



BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

**Buy - Sell - Lease**

**S/34  
S/36  
S/38**

**IBM**

**3741  
3742**

UPGRADES  
CPU'S CRT'S PERIPHERALS  
ALL MODELS

**Computer Marketing**  
of America, Inc.  
P.O. Box 71  
626 Bryan Blvd.  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830

**1-800-251-2670**  
In Tennessee: 615-867-6631

# BIDS & PROPOSALS

## NOTICE TO POTENTIAL VENDORS

Notice is hereby given that the New Mexico Educational Assessment Foundation will receive proposals for an accountants' exam.

## STUDENT LOAN PROCESSING ACCOUNTING

Each proposal shall be accompanied by the Request for Proposals on the attached form. The Request for Proposals shall be submitted to the New Mexico Educational Assessment Foundation, 1000 North Central Avenue, Suite 100, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102, on or before June 10, 1985, at 4:00 p.m. The proposals will be opened at 4:00 p.m. on June 11, 1985. A performance bond of 10 percent of the total fee to be received by the successful vendor shall be required. The successful vendor will be required to furnish a performance bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the contract price. The Foundation reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals in whole or in part and to award the contract to any vendor without obligation. The successful vendor will be required to furnish a performance bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the contract price. The Foundation reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals in whole or in part and to award the contract to any vendor without obligation. The successful vendor will be required to furnish a performance bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the contract price. The Foundation reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals in whole or in part and to award the contract to any vendor without obligation.

# THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

(Inquire at  
Classified  
Advertising  
Department)

# The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

## BURROUGHS

### BUY SELL LEASE BURROUGHS

B-20 to B-7000  
SPECIAL 207 DISK  
(10 Units)

18000 DISK (P208 20x) Style

Subsystems

DEPOT

MAINTENANCE

Computer Provisions

(216) 248-7878

BURROUGHS

FOR SALE

TD720s with Ray Boards

Lot of 10

\$275.00 ea.

Inventory (London Systems)

604-571-2288

## WANG

Industrial Wang

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

1000 Series

## WANG

### BUY - SELL WANG

SYSTEMS INVENTORY  
CR-20 - 8534  
CR-20 - 8534  
CR-20 - 8534  
CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

CR-20 - 8534

## DEC

### SPRING SPECIALS

MS210 ..... \$ 120  
LA120-CA, New ..... 1,800  
LP11-CA, New ..... 4,400  
RD10-CA, Unused ..... 8,500  
MD780-CA, Unused ..... 10,500  
VAX 780 CPU 4MB, Used/Refurb ..... 804,500  
MD780-CC ..... 82,000  
TE11-CA, Unused ..... 82,000  
VT102A ..... 6400  
TU17 Model ..... \$10,950

DEC cables and options available

GEVCO INC.

(617) 435-6938

(617) 435-6331

MAKING BUY, Sell or

Lease Decisions?...

DEC-VAX

POP-11

SYSTEMS

FEATURES - COMPONENTS

(313) 254-2850

VARGO

1102A, 512 KB

DL21-A RUMBO-AA

Co. Inc.

48045 Vert D'Or Ave.

Upton, MA 02087

All equipment has been under

continuous DEC maintenance.

Make offer:

DX-FR080A-CA

1102A, 512 KB MCG

DL21-A RUMBO-AA

DL21-A RUMBO-AA

LA120-CA

1134-VL, 256 KB MCG

LA120-CA RUMBO-AA

PL21-11 CA D21-1-E

SA11-K2 H0645-CA

H0645-CA

LA120-CA

LA120-CA

LA120-CA

LA120-CA

LA120-CA

LA120-CA

## DEC

### VT 220s

Only \$875 ea.  
Call Digital Computer  
Consulting  
(617) 587-2900

SALE VAX-11/780

4 MB, P780, R-780,

DW780, D211E, DMC11,

DP11, D211, VAX,

DECNET, PL1, FORTLAN,

PASCAL, CTRL, COB, PMS,

(601) 378-3817

11/780-4MB

with TU17

and VAX-11/780

\$75,000

DEC maintenance & Consultant

Available at 700 in

(601) 485-4700

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

DEC VT 100 (personal)

## DEC

### DEC BARGAINS

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### HP 3000

BUY • SELL • LEASE

Complete Systems

Peripherals & Parts

Service, Training

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250

1100A CPU 80 ..... \$250







# OF THE BIG THREE IN BUSINESS SOFTWARE TODAY, WHO'LL BE ON TOP TOMORROW?



If you look at the big three, you see that each of us has a fast growth rate, and each claims to have "total-solution" software. A multiplicity of packages that give you complete mainframe capability, plus a PC link.

But whose total solution is best? If you agree that success is the reward for a job well done, you may agree with the prediction we make at McCormack & Dodge.

The company that's on top tomorrow will be the company that's on top of your business problems today. With the solutions that are easiest to apply—the solutions that promise the fewest future headaches.

When you're talking "total solution," this can mean only one thing. The product line that works best as a totality will be the easiest and most effective for all parties. User and vendor alike.

We believe your own analysis will quickly point out which of the big three has the most integrated family of products. Even though all three claim total integration.

We believe you'll find that two companies offer the mere appearance of integration. An agglomeration of business applications linked superficially, through hinges, patches, shadow files and masks.

While one offers the real thing, Millennium. A true family of business software in which the whole works as smoothly as any part. In which every package has the same query mechanism, the same report writers, the same screen generation, the same on-line documentation, security and real-time capabilities. So that when the packages are put together, there are absolutely no borders between them. They fit like pieces in a jigsaw puzzle. Making the most efficient use of all your data processing resources.

There's even a Millennium application development tool, so you can create new systems as you need them. Without slow, expensive programming.

Of the big three in software today, who'll be on top tomorrow?

Don't stop asking until you know.

## MCCORMACK & DODGE